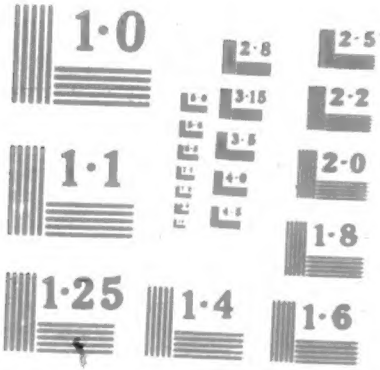


NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

15

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF TEXAS

Roll 15

Second Cavalry (Second Mounted Rifles), Ti - Z

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

2206

Tillery Milton J.

1st Lt.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213111	21	
2	3217	22	
3	3320	23	
4	3421	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also Morgan's Regt Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

C 15 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Tillery

Pvt. Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $ 2[illegible]/100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 4 Feb., 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[signature] Captain.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

M. J. Tillery

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
Date July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Saml J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse: $ 15. 20

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Merton J. Fuller

Pvt. | (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 27 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 19, 1861.
Where Marshall, Texas
By whom J. W. Crawford
Period Twelve months

Last paid:
By whom Maj. DeMorse
To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: On detached service at Camp Henderson

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Milton J. Tilley

Pvt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Apr 19, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Confederate Mch 21, 1861.
Where Camp Harris Tex
By whom Capt J. Richardson
Period For during the war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Jno E Terry
To what time Apl 19, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Rec'd $50 Bounty. Furloughed to May 31, 1862 to Rendezvous at Marshall, Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 21 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(843) Copyist.

Richmond, 186

Personally appeared before me, a Co. ( ). Regt. Vols., and made oath that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now dollars, that the within account, amounting to is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his Commanding Officer.

Paid [redacted] 186 3

Pay $ 149.20

From 1st 186 2 to Dec 31st 186 3.

Mounted Rifles Texas

Capt. R. Sharp's

Co. of Regt.

Mr. S. Tilley

[illegible] STATES, Dr.

To M J Tilley

C. S. Army.

Capt Richardson's Co L 1st Va Rifles Regiment

	DOLLARS	CTS.
For Monthly Pay, from Sept 1 1862 to April 30 1863		
being 8 months, ——— days, at $12 per month,	96	
from Sept 1 1862 to		
January 1 1863 – 133 days @ 40	53	20
Deduct, due		
Amount paid,	149	20

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on Descriptive Roll

Sam J Richardson
Capt. L 1st Va Rifles Regiment

Received, Richmond, this 8 day of May 1863

Major John Custer Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

One hundred forty nine 20/100 Dollars,

in full of this account, and in full of the above account.

Witness,

[Signed Duplicates.] M J Tilley

, 2 Reg't Texas C

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

For Roll with

Thos Abner

+ 2202

Tilley Abner W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021 3977	20	
2	4078	21	
3	4184	22	
4	3879	23	
5	4290	24	
6	4404	25	
7	4500	26	
8	4581	27	
9	4662	28	
10	4686	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(CONFEDERATE.)

T | 2 Cav | Tex

Abner W Tilley

Pvt Capt Nat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862

Signature

Remarks:

J.B.1

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Colonel M. Tilly

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 15, 186 .

Where Fort Brown Tx.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 120.00; equipments, $ 20.00

For use of horse

Remarks: Enlisted 6 38

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Hobbs's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, when it subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 4th, 8th, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark:

Capt.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Abner W. Tillery

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14th to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 15, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 15, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:
By whom Norman Mc'Kay
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $ 10 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner M. Tilley

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June & Sept, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 15, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sig.) Cogyns.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Abner W. Tilley

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel
Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service.

When May 14 1862.

Where Pt Isabel

By whom Lt Rosenhemmel

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 70 100

Remarks: Reenlisted for the war. Entitled to $50 bounty May 14 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:—

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner H. Kelley

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 14, 186 .
Where Ft. Isabel
By whom Lt Rosenthaler

Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner W. Tilley

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y. 1862 to Dated Sept 4 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:
When Sept. 15, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 15, 1861.
Where Fort Brown
By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $~~40~~ 100; equipments, $~~20~~ 100

Fur use of horse $72.00

Remarks: Stop for clothing
Texas 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(843)

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner W Tilley

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct. 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 15, 1861.

Where ..... Brownsville

By whom ..... Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept 15, 1861.

Where ..... Fort Brown

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt. Galey

To what time ..... Sept 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $34.00

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner W. Tilley

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

I
Abner B Tilley
Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 13, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $124.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1862.

Book mark:

Captain.

(443)

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner B. Tilley

4 Corpl, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed Corpl. Feb. 7. 1864

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

A. F. Tilly,

Pvt 2nd Texas Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR surrendered and paroled at Victoria, Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence DeWitt Co. Tex.

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

Tilley William L

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02 11116	
2	1205	
3	1295	
4	0989	
5	1319	
6	1437	
7	15-05	
8	15-72	
9	1634	
10	95-46	
11	7640	
12	208645	
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name

Age

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186/.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 186/.

Where Fort Clark, Texas.

By whom W. C. Adams.

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 186/.

Where Fort Clark, Texas.

By whom W. C. Adams.

Last paid:

By whom not paid since

To what time mustered in. , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 60 00/100

Remarks: Detailed Scout.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark: [illegible]

L Saul

Capt.

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When July 1st, 1861.

Where Port Inita, Tex.

By whom W. C. Adams

Mustered into service:

When July 1st, 1861.

Where Port Inita, Tex.

By whom W. C. Adams

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since

To what time Muster in. 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 65 00/100

Remarks: Pay $25. Due U.S. at Stockton
since Nov. 2, 61, Gen. order.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Bayl

Captain.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Duty

1st

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 2nd & 3rd Mos. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 17 , 1861.

Where Red Bluffs

By whom W. C. Adams

Period 1 yr. or till June 8, 1862

Last paid:

By whom By me from enlistment

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 65 / 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service at Ft. Stockton, Nov 2, 1861. Arms &c.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Mark:

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Pvt.	2 Cav.	Texas.

W. L. Tilley,

Pvt., { Capt. James H. Reed's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Lancaster, July 16, 1862.

Pvt. July 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 16, 1862.

Where Ft. Lancaster

By whom Capt. W. C. Adams

Period 2 yrs. or during the war

Valuation of horse and equipments, $225 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

[illegible] Texas Cavalry (also known as the 35 Regt. [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of com- [illegible] which had previously been in the State service. (Co. [illegible] reorganized in April, 1863: was designated as Reed's [illegible] subsequently became Company B, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the Regiment was reorganized [illegible], 1863, and (Co.) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark:

W. L. Tilley

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Riley

Cpl., Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 16 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 16, , 1862.

Where Camp Lancaster

By whom Capt. Adams

Mustered into service:

When July 16, , 1862.

Where Camp Lancaster

By whom Capt. Adams

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster from

To what time Commencement, 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $225 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2d, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2d, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2d, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Reed

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Lilly

Pvt., Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. & Dec, 1862.

Enrolled:
When July 16, 1862.
Where Camp Lucas
By whom Capt. Adams

Mustered into service:
When July 16, 1862.
Where Camp Lucas
By whom Capt. Adams

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Paul
To what time Aug. 31. 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $225 00/100

For use of horse $24.00.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Paul
Captain.

(862)

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt. ....., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

[illegible] mark: .....

[illegible]

Captain.

(Confederate.)

F	2 Cav.	Texas.

W. A. Pinn

Pvt

....., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Quinquia, 1863.

Enlisted:

When ..... April 16, 1862.

Where ..... Galveston

By whom ..... Capt. Reed

Period ..... War

Last paid:

By whom ..... C.S.A. Pinn

To what time ..... Dec 31, 1863.

For use of horse .....

Present or absent ..... Absent

Remarks: Reported Sick Home, Sulphur Springs Aug. 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Reed's Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (Co. B, 2nd, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark: .....

L Hay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

W. H. Cary

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1864.

Enlisted:

When ..... Aug'st 16, ..., 1862.

Where ..... Camp Lancaster

By whom ..... Capt. Adams

Period ..... 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom ..... Maj. Pollard

To what time ..... Oct. 31st, 1863.

For use of horse .....

Present or absent ..... Present

Remarks: Co. C. Horse Comp.

Since 22 Dec. 1864.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. Cary

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Ledey

....., Co. L , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20 ..., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since Sept 17. 64

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

J. Funke

(646) Captain.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Tulley

, Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. Orders No. 79 Head Quarters Volunteer Oct 1. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Brunk

Copyist.

(344)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. L Tilly

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov.

, 1863.

Since what time Oct 1

Where Atascosa

, 186 .

By whose authority Unknown

Remarks: Furlough expired 1 Nov

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Dunk

Copyist.

+ 2204

Timmons, Robert

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209867	20	
2	9945	21	
3	210029	22	
4	0116	23	
5	0192	24	
6	7438	25	
7	7792	26	
8	208967	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 12

Number of personal papers herein 9

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Robert Timmons

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Cav.

Capt. John T. Ayeock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:
When June 30, 186 .
Where Palestine
By whom Capt. Aycock

Mustered into service:
When 30 June, 186 .
Where Palestine
By whom Capt. Aycock

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Rardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was designated to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of this regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Final remark:

H. H. Hilliard

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Robt. Timmons

Ack., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom A. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23. 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug 31. 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 15 100

For use of horse $ 24 40

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fisk

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Robt. Timmons

——————, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom J Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On sick furlough since 12 Feb. 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R H Fields

Captain.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Robt. Timmons

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 Apl., 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time 30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On sick furlough since 13 Feb. by order Gen. Magruder

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

T 2 Cav. Texas.

R. W. Timmins

Price, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Rives

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On sick furlough since 12 Feb. 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Company Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 16, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 16, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 16, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard Compiler.

(968)

(Confederate.)

F. | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Jamison

Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On sick furlough. Since Dec. 15, 1863.

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 15, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. H. Timmons

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On sick Furlough.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Line) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of this regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. N. Simmons

FH Co, A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

How Sick furl.

Where Rusk

Remarks: Since Nov. 15. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runk

Copyist.

(888)

(CONFEDERATE.)

I | Regt Tex

James Drummond

Bat Capt Lucas's Co Lt Brigade Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Fels. Remittent & Typhoid Comm

Admitted Dec 26, 1862

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed Feby 10 60 days , 1863.

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 118

Asst Surg.

Simmons, R. H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Simmons, Robert H.

D

2206

Timon, Hubert

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502136977	20	
2	3892	21	
3	3987	22	
4	4089	23	
5	3786	24	
6	4196	25	
7	4304	26	
8	4417	27	
9	4511	28	
10	4596	29	
11	4755	30	
12	7313	31	
13	209188	32	
14	9288	33	
15	9325	34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 10

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Hubert Timon

2 Lt., { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company. 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex. Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $25 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Thomas

(Confederate.)

I — 2 Cav. Texas.

Hubert Simons

2 Lt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown, Tex

By whom Jno. H. Sutter

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 60.00; equipments, $ 35.00

For use of horse

Remarks: Was put on at 30

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(902)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Hubert Lemon

2 Lt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14th Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Fort Brown
By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom Reames no pay
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Hubert Simon

2Lt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Tittle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1st July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Hubert Simon

2 Lt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862

Where Point Isabel

By whom Lt Mountsimmons

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 1745 100

Remarks: May 14 1862 for the term of the war

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Lamar

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Hubert Simon

2 Lt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

Hubert Timon

2 Lt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1863 to ..... 186 .
Dated Sept 14 1863

Enrolled: ....., 186 .

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service: , 186 .

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid: .....

By whom .....

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. B. Thomas Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Hubert Simon

2 Lt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... , 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... , 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: 30 days sick leave Oct 25, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was reorganized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(645)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Hugh Simon

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

....., 186 .

For use of horse .....

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 16 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Hughe Timon

2 Lt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Hugh Timmons

Lt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Dismissed by Command of Maj Gen Magruder Jany 29 1864

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(202)

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

Hubert Dixon

2d Lieut, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Nueces dela Palma

Remarks: With the Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

O. T. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Hubert Tyman

2 Lt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Regt

T.M.R. Fort Point Jan 15. 1863.

Date of commission May 13, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Burton

Copyright

(1862)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Hubert Timon

2 Lt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment Sept 14, 1861.

Date of resignation , 186 .

Remarks: Station of Co Ft Brown, Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

L Dawson Copyist.

(648)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Hubert Timon

2d Lt Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of election or appointment } Sept 13, 186 1.

By whom appointed

Remarks: Capt Nolan with his Co. G on detached service in La. Absent from the Regt since Feby 16, 63 by order of Maj Genl Magruder

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder o. the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

L Barton, Capt

(CONFEDERATE.)

I | 2 M.R. | Tex.

H. Timon

2 Lieut. 2 Reg. T.M.R.

Appears on a **Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas,

for the month of Mar. , 186 2

Commissionnd Officers present and absent: Present

Post or Station Resaca de la Palma

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post: , 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 236.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T

Hugh Timon
2 Lieut. Co. D. 2 T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of May, 1862

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station Resaca de la Palma.

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received ....., 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Hubert Timon

2 Lt Co I. 2 Regt. Cav Texas Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Sept. 14, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Cav

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T | 2 M.A. | Ky.

Hubert Tennon
2 Lieut. 2 T. M.A.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas,

for the month of Nov., 186 1.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received . 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 232.

O A Roper
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T | 2 M.R. | Tex.

Hubert Timmon
2 Lieut. 2 Tex. M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas,

for the month of Dec., 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station Raseca de la Palma.

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received ....., 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 233.

O A Ryan
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T 2 Mounted Rifles Tex.

Hubert Timon

2 Lt. Mounted Tex Rifles

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of Oct. , 1861 .

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 224.

B. V. Brown

Copyist.

(over)

(CONFEDERATE.)

T | 2 Mr. | Tex.

Hubert Tinnon
2 Lieut. 2 Tex. MR.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of Jan. , 1862

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station Point Isabel

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186 .

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T | 2 M R. | Tex.

Hubert Timmon

2 Lieut. 2 Tex. M R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas,

for the month of Feb. , 1862

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station Point Isabel

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

Copyist.

Pay $ 100 ""

2 Lots Cash

The Confederate States of America

To Hugh Thom Dr

On what account	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service		Pay Per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	mos	days	Dollars	cts	Dollars	cts	
Pay	186	186							
For wages	March 1	April 30	2	"	90	00	180	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just. That I have not been absent nor have done any part of the time charged for. That I have not received pay, forage or received rations in kind for any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged. That I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever and that the last payment I received was from Capt. H. J. Lynch A.A.G. at Fort Thom for the 2d month of February 1861

I at the same time acknowledge to have received from Capt. H. J. Lynch Asst Qr C. L.A. the sum of One hundred and eighty dollars in full of the above account

Hugh Thom
Lt. Co. of Mounted Riflemen

F

No 9

Abstract K. 4th Q. 1861

Lieut H Timm 2nd Regt TAR
A.A.G.M.

Dec 5/61

RECEIVED DEC 7 1861

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

To One Wall Tent
One Set Wall Tent Poles
One Set Wall Tent Pins

I Certify, That the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the Public Service, rendered so by the following circumstances:
being necessary for the protection of Public Stores

Hugh Simon
1st Sgt Co

The Asst. Q.M. will issue the articles specified in the above requisition

A Ducat
1st Lt. & Comdg

Received, Fort Brown Texas Decr. 5th 1861 of Capt
J. A. Settle a.a. Quarter Master Corps United States Army,

One Wall Tent
One Set Wall Tent Poles
One Set Wall Tent Pins

in full of the above Requisition.

Hugh Simon
A A Q M

(DUPLICATES.)

Hd Quarters Post Millikens Bluff La
Sept 1st 1863.

Lieut Col McEndorph Comdg
Texas Brigade Military Dist Texas

Sir I respectfully report to you the
circumstances of Lt Hugh Simms
Co E 1st Regt Texas Infantry killing Private
Wm McAlister while in the peaceful and
lawful discharge of his duties under my
orders. Wm McAlister was acting as Sergeant
of the Guards at Millikens Bluff La on
the evening (Sept 31st 1863) and Steadily went into
Simms room (at Millikens Bluff) and
got Drunk and just after dark (about 8 O
Clock) fired his pistol twice on the street.
I spoke to McAlister told him to arrest the person
who shot the Pistol and put him in the guard
house. (I did not know who it was and up to
that time did not know that there was any person
Drunk) McAlister went to Simms and in rude &
disrespectfull language told him his Orders where
Simms shot him through the body. McAlister
had made no motion to do anything. had
only said to him that I had Ordered him
to be arrested and for him (Simms) to Consider
himself under arrest. Simms was delaying on
his knee when he fired the shot that killed
McAlister. as he fired he put Spurs to his

Horse

Close and before any movement Could
be made further to arrest him he was
at full speed out of reach. The darkness
of the night making in his favour
Lt Aikin & Capt Holland C was also in
town with Lt Simon and followed Simon
in the direction of Capt Holland C Camp
(which is about three miles out) When Lt
Aikin arrived at the Company Camp Lt
Simon was there. Aikin had about making
preparations to arrest him when he got
on his horse and rode off. his brother & a
member of the Company going with
him. Lt Simons Brother returned this
morning I learn after helping Simon
to Cross the Sabine Several miles above this
Lt Simon is in this Case guilty of a very Col
act of Murder. his Brother is Certainly guilty
of an Offence in aiding Simon in making his
escape.
Lt Simon is about 25 years of
age. Blue Eyes Hair Dark Auburn. about 5 ft
8 inches high Fair Complexion. Born in
Ireland and has a residence in San Patricio
County Texas. Respectfully submit the above
facts to you. that you may take whatever
Course in the matter; that the Circumstances
may indicate I am very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
W. H. Richardson Capt
Comdg Post

Vicksburg Bluff

Sept 1st 1863

Capt. R. C. T. Richardson

Sir I have the honor to report
Lieut Co G 2nd Miss
Regt. Killed Private
W. McAllister while on the
discharge of his duties

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the ..... day of 186

.....

..... U. S.

From the ..... day of 186

To the ..... day of 186

Pay,.....$

To ..... years' service,

Forage,.....

Amount,...$

The Confederate States of America,

To 2nd Lt Hugh Tinnon Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay—									Company "G" 2nd Regiment Texas Mtd Rifles is detached as an escort to the Magazine & Commissariat & is now stationed at Camp Lubbock, near Houston Texas
For myself, 2 Months	May 1st 1863	June 30th 1863	2		90	—	$180	—	
For myself for .... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses,									
							$180	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Francis A Lagnech Agent

Trans Miss Dept Feby 1st 1863 and to the 30th day of

June 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Thomas A Hendricks Quarter Master this Second day of July, 1863, the sum of One hundred and Eighty

100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay, ... $180-

To ..... years' service, —

Forage, ... —

Amount, ... $180

(Signed Duplicate)

Hugh Tinnon

2nd Lieut Co "G"

Texas Printing House, Houston—S. W. Goss

Voucher No. [illegible]

Paid the 23 day of Apl 1862

W. Simon

2nd Lt. 2nd T. M. R. U. S.

From the 14 day of Sept. 1861

To the 28 day of Feby 1862

Pay $ 501

Forage

Amount $ 501

The Confederate States of America,

To 2d Lieut. Asst. Q. Mr. 2 Co. 5th R. R. S. Sharpshooters

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself	Sept 27 1861	Feby 28th 1862	6	17	90	00	591	00	
For year's service...									
Forage for horses...									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole or the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ... I received no pay ..... and to the ..... day of ....., 186

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. Thomas L. Lyons ..... this 23rd day of April 1862, the sum of Five hundred and ninety one Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....$ 591

Forage..... —

Amount.....$ 591

(Signed Duplicates.)

Hugh Simons 2d Lt of Co C
2d R. S. Sh. R.

Pte Capt 5th Mich
A. Simon
2nd Lt. V. M. R.
March 1st August 3rd
1864

No. 165

2 Sect Car

To Lieut Hugh Simon &c

For what acct	Commencement of Expiration	To	Time of Service Mos	Days	Pay per Month Dollars	Cents	Amount Pay Dollars	Cents
For Myself	1862 March 1st	Augt 31st	6	—	90	00	540	00
							$540	00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time therein charged; that for the whole of the time charged I have actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in this department; that I am not in arrears to the Confederate States on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment received by me from

and to the day of 1862

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Captain Francis S. Lynch A.Q.M. C.S.A. this 5th day of Sept 1862 the sum of Five hundred and forty dollars being the amount in full of said account

Hugh Simon
2d Lieut 2d Regt S.C.M. Rifles

Pay $540,00
Amount $540,00

Camp Pickett's Bluff
August 10th 1863

RECORD DIVISION.
War Dept.
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Respecting station,
condition of Corps of
Mon. & country of
Forage.

For File.

Rec'd Adj. G. Aug'st
Expedition 1, 1863

Camp near Nicholls Bridge Augt 10th 1863.

Capt C. V. Tiffany A. A. G.

Sir

I have the honor to report that Capt. Nichols Company, in the absence of Capt. Fuller on recruiting service, left Camp on the receipt of General Commanding's order dated July 31st 63. He was ordered to report to Gen. Slocum Headquarters, via Harrisburg, Pa. with very complimentary recommendations which I think the Maj. Genl Commdg. will find it perfectly satisfactory to approve of the Company.

The Command is now encamped about seven miles from Nicholls Bridge on the road to Alexandria, in good condition as regards Men & Horses.

The camp is a very good one only difficulty being in regard to forage. There being none in the D. N. R. & I am obliged to buy any & it is impossible to buy any in the vicinity, except at the exorbitant prices.

We shall remain in our present encampment until the arrival of Capt. McLean's ship or otherwise ordered. Reporting immediately to Maj. Genl Taylor.

I am Respectfully
Yours &c.

Hugh Simon
2nd Lieut Comdg Co
2nd T. M. R.

, 2 Reg't Texas

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant 2 Tenn.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Deal with

Simon Fisher

2208

Timon, Peter

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214079	20
2	4185	21
3	3880	22
4	4291	23
5	4405	24
6	4499	25
7	4576	26
8	4637	27
9	4736	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Timon

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Dec 1, 186

Where Resaca

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Dec 1, 186

Where Resaca

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $20 100

For use of horse $1 20

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized April, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Last muster:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Peter Simons

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Dec 1, 186 .
Where Rosaca
By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Dec 1, 186 .
Where Rosaca
By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $60 00; equipments, $ 10 00

For use of horse

Remarks: Use of horse

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Peter Timon

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organimtion named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel

Texas May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When May 14 186.

Where Pt Isabel

By whom Lt Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 65 00

Remarks: Recruited for

the war Entitled to

$50 bounty May 14 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Peter Lisman

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from May 14 to June 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When May 14, 186 .
Where Ft. Isabel
By whom Lt Rosenheimer
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1863.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Sig.)

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Timon
Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 186

Enrolled: Paid Sept 1862

When ..... Dec. 1 ....., 1861.

Where ..... Resaca .....

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... Dec. 1 ....., 1861.

Where ..... Resaca .....

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt. Lynch .....

To what time ..... Dec 31 ....., 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 60 100; equipments, $ 20 100

For use of horse ..... 72 ..

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark: .....

J. J. Gilmer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Private,

Last, | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... Dec 1 ....., 1861.

Where ..... Nueces .....

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When ..... Dec 1 , 186 .

Where ..... Nueces .....

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt Dailey .....

To what time Sept 1 , 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse 24 mo

Remarks: Absent on detach

service from Oct 24

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

T. J. Green

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Timon

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Dec 1, 1861.
Where Rescaca
By whom Capt. Nolan
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Captain.

(942)

(Confederate.)

I.	2 Cav.	Texas.

Peter Timon

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec 1, 1861.

Where Texana

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $24.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. G. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Simon

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec 1, 1861.

Where Rosaca

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 | 2 Cav | Tex

Peter Timm

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862

Signature

Remarks:

2209

Tison, William D.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212563	20	
2	2658	21	
3	2677	22	
4	2879	23	
5	2956	24	
6	3013	25	
7	8071	26	
8	8864	27	
9	9069	28	
10	9211	29	
11	208732	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William D. Jim

Pvt., { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

30 years.

years on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

oll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

uster-in to date May 23, 1861.

ined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where Harris Co

By whom Isaac Stafford

erial 12 mos

. of miles to rendezvous 220

aluation of horse, $90 00; equipments, $ 5 00

emarks:

*This company was successively designated as Capt. [illegible] Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company [illegible], Terry's Texas Cavalry.

[illegible] Texas Cavalry (also known as the 26 [illegible] Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of [illegible] previously been in the State service. [illegible] in April, 1862: was furloughed by [illegible] Company I, Hampton's Brig[illegible] Regiment of the regiment was reorg[illegible] Company F was organized Septem[illegible]

to Dec

(Confederate.)

J 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm B. Tyra

Pvt. | Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 186/.

Enrolled:

When May 1, 186.

Where Camp Co

By whom J C Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster Simmons

To what time ——, 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 00 100; equipments, $ 00 100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

No.

46 Wm

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W Tyson

5th Sgt., Capt. J. C. Stafford's Company, 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled: May 1, 1861.

When

Where Harris Co

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.

When

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster from enrolment, 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 900; equipments, $ 15 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G G Wash

Captain.

(167)

(Confederate.)

J	2 Cav.	Texas.

W. Tyson

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 24 to July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Sept Evans

To what time July, 1863.

For use of horse $ 4 + 5 =

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), (2d), (3d), and (4th) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Wm

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. Tyson

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mills

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since July 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company [illegible] 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 2d, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G C Wash

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W Tison

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec 26, 1863.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt Edwards

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: D.S. at home
Comp since Feb 4 '64

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bradford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1862.

Book mark:

G.B. Rowe Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Fain

....., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave to May 1st

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. Tyson,

Cpt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough Aug 8. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

E H Boone

Captain.

(644)

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Tyson,

....., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

..... 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Furloughed Aug 8 '64

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (now known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 8, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reënlisted in April, 1862. was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 31 July, 1862, (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. M. Tyson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Tipton

_____, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

_____

Station _____

Remarks: _____

_____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____ , 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

_____

_____

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 8, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

O. M. Ryan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. Texas.

W B Tison

Pvt Co, E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 186 3.

Since what time Sept 21 , 186 .

Where Belleville

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runk

Copyist.

2210

Tittle, Archibald

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211732	20	
2	1901	21	
3	1987	22	
4	2089	23	
5	1806	24	
6	2192	25	
7	2276	26	
8	2374	27	
9	2389	28	
10	7967	29	
11	208685	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Archibald Tittle

Pvt., { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $ 65/100; equipments, $ 14/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company [illegible] Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible].

Book mark:

W. H. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Archibald Tittle

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

Copyist.

(4822)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. Tittle

Pvt., | Capt. James Walker's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from date of enlistment
To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell
Copyist.

(943)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. Tittle

Pvt., | Capt. James Walker's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas
When apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 65 100; equipments, $ 14 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell
Copyist.

(562)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Archie Tittle

Pvt. | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Oct dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Patrick's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. Tittle

Pvt., | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enrolled:

When Apl 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23. 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 85 100; equipments, $ 14 100

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: Age 21

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furnoughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Archie Tittle

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 1 to June 30 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $ 48.80
Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell
Captain.

(902)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Archie Tittle

Pvt ....., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug ....., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse .....

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Absent without leave since July 28, 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. Tittle

4 Sgt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Apl 15th, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A. Tyler

Sergt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date April 13, 186

Place Galveston

Remarks: Died in Hospital.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

D. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. Tittle

Pvt Co, D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time July 28 , 186 .

Where Petersburg

By whose authority Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runk

Copyist.

(2)

Todd, J. W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212659 2762	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

Size size

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Todd

Pvt., { Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186/.

Enrolled:

When July 7, 186 .

Where Ft Bliss

By whom Capt C.S. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When July 7, 186 .

Where Ft Bliss

By whom Capt C.S. Stafford

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 400; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

Howard

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J W Todd

Pvt, Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When July 7, 186 .
Where Ft Bliss
By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:
When July 7, 186 .
Where Ft. Bliss
By whom Capt Stafford

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100
Remarks: Deserted with his arms Nov 3.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Remark:

(CONFEDERATE)

T. 2nd La. Tex.

Todd

Staffords

Appears on a Prescription Book of

General Hospital,
Dona Anna, N. Mex.

From Oct 20 to [illegible] 3 , 186 1,
syphilis

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 556, page 56

T. J. Johnson

Copy

2211

Tobin, William G.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0213433	21	5-0209319
2	3521	22	44341996
3	3577	23	
4	3627	24	
5	7365	25	
6	7720	26	
7	7941	27	
8	8183	28	
9	8436	29	
10	8964	30	
11	9358	31	
12	9574	32	
13	9794	33	
14	220009	34	
15	0248	35	
16	0415	36	
17	209167	37	
18	8996	38	
19	9228	39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Body Name

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

William G. Tobin

Capt., { Capt. William G. Tobin's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 27 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When Sept 27, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom 2d Lt Sol Pyron

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

For use of horse .....

Remarks: .....

.....

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (The) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] (2d) Company F was organized September

Remark: .....

J. Tobin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm G. Tobin

Capt., (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent not Stated

Remarks:

Recaptured from Union
Capt. absent sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark: .....

J. Neeson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm G. Tolson

Capt. { (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave since May 1 63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark: .....

J. Nelson

Copyist.

M (Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W. G. Fox

Capt., { (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 4

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent on leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark: .....

J. Pearson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno G Tatum

Capt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Station

Remarks: Cavalry Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John G Tobin

Capt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: Cavalry Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Captain.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

I

Capt. John G. Tobin

Capt., Co. G

Appears on , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station: Galveston

Remarks: On G. C. M. since May 6, '64, by ord. Dist. Hdqrs.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized 9, 10th, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas

Wm G Tobin

Capt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Galveston

Remarks: On G.C.M. since May 6th 64 by ord Dist Hd. Qrs.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

R. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co F on [illegible] Tex

Mustd. since July 12, 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Ist) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

A. J. Taylor Captain.

(564)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Tobin,

Capt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co. F on D.S. in the Northern Dist. since July 12. 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

E. H. Bodet

Captain.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. G. Tobin

Capt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: Co. F on D.S. in Western Sub. Dist. since July 12, 1864 by order of Maj. Gen. Magruder.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 9 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

W. A. Pyeatt

Copyist.

(2442)

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm G. Tobin

Capt , Co. F , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co. "F" on D.S. in West Sub Dist Aransas July 12 64 by orders of Maj Gen Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d, 3d, and 4th) Company F was organized September 27,

J Evans

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm G Tobin

Capt ——, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co F on D & I in Week
Sub. List Since July 12. 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J F Funk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Lowe

Capt ....., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of ....., 186 7.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station S. Antonio

Remarks: Not J. T. Reid Service Mtd

Company F

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1862) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

F Rodeau

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. G. Tobin

Capt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feby, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co F on D.S. in West Dist since July 64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 25,

F Rondeau

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. G. Tatum

Capt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: W. F. and S. in Mississippi Sub Dist.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

| 2 Cav. | Texas.

F.

W. G. Tobin

Capt Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarters 2 Regt T.M.R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission Sept 27, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862. was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Bantom

Copyist.

(1872)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm L. Tobin

Capt Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex.

April 1, 1864.

Remarks: On duty with Regt.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Morgan Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Capt.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Tobin

Capt Co F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service. , 186 .

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. Sept 27, 1862.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, Appointment Sept 27, 1862.

Date and cause of vacancy, ,186 .

Name of successor

Remarks: Absent

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton Capt.

(648)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm G. Tobin

Capt Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of election or appointment } Sept 27, 1862

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav | Texas

W G Tobin

Capt Co F 2 Texas Cav

Residence San Antonio Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army, prisoners of war, paroled Sept 12, 1865.*

Roll dated Not dated

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that [illegible] of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. [illegible]

[illegible] of rolls
25
(29)

A Farley [illegible]

(CONFEDERATE)

T

W. G. Tobin

Capt 2nd Tex Cav

ppears on a

RETURN

f the Department of West Sub
istrict of Texas, commanded by Brig.
en. Thos. F. Drayton, for the month
f July, 186 4
eturn dated San Antonio
Aug 10, 186 4.

Post or Station Columbus

Remarks:

41

. ?

Shepherd

Copyist

Tobin, W.C.

Capt

2d Tex Cav

Subject:
detailed for court

Title of record: S.O.No.40-13

Dist TEX NMEX & ARIZ-Walker
Date: Oct 20/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Tobin. Wm G.

Brigadier Texas Militia

See personal papers of

Robt W. Haywood

_____, Co. _____, Regt Texas

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.
This card must not be taken from the files.
(500)

Tobin. Com 4.

H. 9. Vol. 39. Page . No. 924

General Hospital C.S.A.
Columbus Texas
Ludo. J 137.
June 30. 1864.

COPY

Surgeons Certificate
in case of
Capt H^{rs} L Tobin
2nd Texas Cavalry.

General Hospital C. S. Army –
Columbus Ga. June 30. 1864

We certify that we have carefully examined Capt.
Wm G. Tobin of company "F" 2nd. Texas. cavalry –
and find him unable for active Field Service in
consequence of Gun Shot wound of left arm. right
shoulder. left leg and several other of minor importance.
Two Balls still remaining. one in the right shoulder
and left thigh.

Board of Examiners

(Signed) J. F. Mandie
Asst. Surgn. C.S. Army.
J. H. Lockey
Asst. Surgn C. S. Army.

"Hdqrs" Mil. Dist
Capt & A.A.A. Gen

WAR DEPARTMENT
REBEL ARCHIVES
RECORD DIVISION

T 137

Thos. J. Crayton
Lt Volunteer. Commd. &c.

Asst. Quarter Master 1st Brig
Columbus Texas

#2 July 2nd 1864

Relative to Capt Wm G. Tobin
being appointed A.A. and
Insp. General on the staff
of the Brig. Genl. Commdg

Rec'd Hd Q. Aug 22. 64

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES,
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Head Qrs. Western Sub Dist
Columbus Tex. 2nd July 1864

Genl S. Cooper
A & I. Genl
Richmond Va

General,

On the 20th ult. I had the honor to order Capt Wm G. Tobin Dyers 2nd Regt Tex Cavalry to report for assignment upon my Staff as A.A. Genl Insp. Genl with grade of Captain.

This Officer belongs to my command and is quite unfit for active field service, as the accompanying Medical Certificate will show.

Through forgetfulness this Certificate did not accompany my first application of 20th ult.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
Thos. N. Deaston
Brig Genl Comdg.

Through
Maj. Gen Magruder
Comdg Dist
Tex, Oregon & N. Mex.
Houston Tex.

Compared. JWB.

Tobin, Wm.G.,
Capt. & A.A.A.G.

Drayton's (T.F.) Comd.

Sept. 27,1862. Appointed Capt. Co. F, 2d Tex. Cav.(Report,A.G)
Memo.- Formerly private Co.I, Wood's 36th Tex. Cav.
Sept. 27,1862- June 20,1864. No record found.

36

Drayton's (T.F.) Comd.

June 20,1864. Addressed as Capt. & A.A.A.G., Columbus.(Vol.34-4,p. 686)

Memo.- On June 6,1864, Drayton was comdg. 2d & 3d Sub-Dists. of Tex.-
See P,551.

June 30,1864. Officials a certificate of inability to perform field service, owing to a gunshot wound, as Capt. & A.A.A.G.(PP)
July 2,1864. Gen. Drayton says that on June 20,1864, he asked that Capt. Tobin, Co.F, 2d Tex. Cav., be appointed on his staff as A.A.&.I.G., he being unfit for field service.(PP)
July 20 & Aug. 10,1864. Returns show him as Capt. & A.A.A.G. to Gen. T.F. Drayton, comdg. Western Sub-Dist. of Texas.
Aug. 4,1864. Gen. Drayton, comdg. W.Sub-Dist. of Tex., mentions him as Capt. & A.A.A.G. on his staff.(Vol.41-1,p. 186)
Aug. 4,1864- Mar. 31,1865. No record found.
Mar. 31,1865. Org. shows him comdg. one company of the 2d Tex. Cav.
(Vol. 48-1,p. 1456)

Memo.- Nothing further found.

Paroled--------1865 at----

---------as-------

Prepared by JWB. ----Examined by-----

16 Voucher, No. 36

Paid the 16 day of Oct 1863

Capt H Gordon

Co "F" 2nd U.S.

From the 1st day of June 1863

To the 30 day of Sept 1863

Pay, ... $ 360 —

To ..... years' service, 2 — 1 —

Forage, ...

Amount, ... $ 360.00

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
DIVISION
CIVIL WAR RECORDS

The Confederate States,

To Wm Capt Wm G. Tobin Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay— For myself,	1st Jan 1863	31st Dec 1863	4	00	140	00	$560	00	
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage— For ..... horses,									
							$560	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Lt Col Wm Proctor Brooke

Capt Cook Dy Master Rowan Texas and to the 31st day of

May, 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Wm Mellon Capt A & I Gen 2d Corps

this 16th day of October, 1863 the sum of five hundred & sixty

100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ... $

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount, ... $

(Signed Duplicates)

Wm G. Tobin
Capt A & I Gen
CSA

Voucher No. 7

Paid January 16th 1863

Capt Wm. G. Dorsin
2nd S. M. N. C. Sec

From the 30th Nov 1862.
To . 31st Dec 1862

Pay $ 110.00

Cont $ 110.00

The Confederate States
To Capt Wm G Tobin Dr
2nd Regt T M Rifles

What account	Commencement and Expiration		Term of time charged		pay per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Month	day	Dols	cts	Dols	cts	
Pay for my self	November 30 1862	December 31 1862	One	-	140	00	140	00	
							$140	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate in part; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged. That I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever and that the last payment I received was from Captain Jno B Gibney A.C.S. on the 30th and to the 30th day of November 1862

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Captain Wm W Mills A.C.S. for Mr to 12 Dollars this the 16th day of January 1863 the sum of One Hundred and Forty Dollars, being the Amount in full of said account.

Wm G Tobin
Capt Co H 2d T M R

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

1

Atlanta Ga. 18 1862

Wm. G. Allen

Ans. 29

THE UNITED STATES,

To Wm G. Tobin Dr

1861 Dec 6th	To one Sharps Rifle	1	50 00
			50 00

of which or lower than the above sum is just & correct. That I have had the above named articles of said Wm G. Tobin at the prices named above, namely Fifty Dollars. That I have not heard said sum having not been made to my knowledge of this Superintendent & that said sum is to be accounted for in my Quarterly Return 1861

M. L. Odin
Actg. D. A. C. S.

Received, Galveston Texas Feby 14th 1862
of Wm G. Tobin Quarter Master Vol. Officer
Fifty
100
in full of the above account.

Signed Duplicates.
Wm G. Tobin

(No. 37.—Officer's Pay Account).

Paid the 20th day of May 1863

Capt W. G. Tobin

Co F 2nd N. C. [illegible]

From the 1st day of March 1863

To the 30th day of April 1863

Pay, $ 280

To ..... years' service, ____

Foreign, ____

Amount, $ 280.00

The Confederate States of America,

To N. G. Robin Capt Co F 2 R 76 Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,.....									
For myself for ..... year's service,	March 1 1863	April 30 1863	two		140	00	280	00	
Forage—									
For..... horses,.....									
							$280	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt F. O'Kane A.A.G. 2d Brig 2d R 76 C.S.P.A. and to the 28th day of February, 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Jno. M. Milby A.A.G. 2d Brig 2d R 76 this 20th day of May, 1863 the sum of Two hundred and Eighty Dollars ..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,.....$ 280.00

To.....years' service.

Forage,.....

Amount.....$ 280 00

(Signed Duplicates)

N. G. Robin

Captain Co F 2 R 76 C.S.P.A.

Voucher No. 4

Paid the 30th day of June 1861

Capt Wm. J. Johnson

Texas Mounted Rifles C. S.

From the 20th day of April 1861

To the 30th day of April 1861

Pay.....$ 57.33

Forage.....

Amount...$ 57.33

V

The Confederate States of America,

To William G. Tobin, Captain Texas Mtd. Riflemen C.S.A. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From—	To—	Term of service charged. Months.	Days.	Pay, per month. Dolls.	Cts.	Amount. Dolls.	Cts.	Remarks.
Pay—									
For myself	April 20th 61	April 30th 61	~	11	140	00 ✓	51	33	Dates inclusive. ✓
For year's service									
Forage for ~~four~~ horses									

$ 51 33 ✓

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just: that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged: that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from (My First Pay Account) and to the ____ day of ____, 18__.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major S. Tracklin acting Paymaster C.S.A. this Twelfth day of June 1861, the sum of Fifty One 33/100 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....$ 51.33.
Forage..... — —
Amount..$ 51.33.

(Signed Duplicates.)

Wm G. Tobin
Capt Mt Rifle Co. C.S. Army

Voucher No. 5

Paid the 30th day of June 1861

Capt H. J. Dohn

Texas Mounted Rifles C. S. A.

From the 1st day of May 1861

To the 31st day of May 1861

Pay.....$ 140

Forage.....

Amount...$ 140

The Confederate States of America,

To Captain Wm G. Tobin Texas Provisional Corps Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From—	To—	Term of service charged. Months.	Days.	Pay, per month. Dolls.	Cts.	Amount. Dolls.	Cts.	Remarks.
Pay—									
For myself	May 1st 61.	May 31st 61.	one	—	140	00	√ 140	00	√
For year's service									
Forage for horses									
							$ 140	00	√

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time thereon charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Major Sidnfield Maclin Military Paymaster Texas

(No pay received before) and to the ____ day of ____ 18__.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Sidnfield Maclin Mily Paymaster Texas

this Thirtieth day of June 1861, the sum of One Hundred and Forty ~~~~~~~~~~ dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....$ 140. 00

Forage.....

Amount..$ 140. 00.

(Signed Duplicates.)

Wm G. Tobin

Capt 1st Regt Mtd Rifles

C S Army

San Antonio
Dec 27th 1862

Capt W. G. Tobin

Report to his company
as ordered for muster

Ordered that
Mustered in not
less than Minimum
number prescribed by law

Present
Henry Clay Dickinson 2d Lt
Com'dg Co

Jno. O. Sutton

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Camp Augusta
Septembr 2nd 1812

To Col Chs. Gratiot
Com'dg 2d Regt Corps M. Rifles
Sir

I have the honor to report that the Company under my command has this day marched for the 2d Regt. Rifles [illegible] Detroit & will, for [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
Wm. O. Butler
Capt 2d Regt

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the ..... day of 186

.....

..... C. S.

From the ..... day of 186

To the ..... day of 186

Pay, ... $

To ..... years' service, —

Forage, ... —

Amount ..... $

The Confederate States,

To Capt. Wm G. Tobin Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay— For myself,	1863 May 1st	1863 May 31st	One		140	00	$140.00		For attendance on General Court Martial, now in session at Houston, Texas
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage— For ..... horses, ...									
							$140.00		

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt & Wm M Milby, Assistant Quartermaster, 2nd Reg't Texas Mtd Rifles to the thirtieth day of April 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt William Brooke, A.Q.M. at Houston, this 5th day of June 1863 the sum of One Hundred and Forty Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ... $140

To ..... years' service, ——— (Signed Duplicates)

Forage, ...

Amount $140

Wm G Tobin

Capt & A.Q.M.

Rec'd 18. 1st Qr 1863

Ret. of issues to troops

by Wm G Tobin

March 30th 1863

RECORD DIVISION,
DEL

Pratt, Oakley & Co., 61 Murray Street, N. Y.

196

Provision Return

for Captain ... Company ...

Regiment ... for ... days, commencing ... 186

and ending ... 186

POST OR STATION.	No. of Men.	No. of Women.	Total.	No. of Days.	No. of Rations.	RATIONS OF									REMARKS.
						Bread	Flour	Beef	Bacon	Sugar	Tea	Candles	Soap	Salt	
						50	50	57	50	50			57	57	

The A. C. S. will issue agreeably to the above return.

By order ... Commanding Company

... Commanding Post.

Inclus 11. 1st Gy 1863

Capt. W. G. Hoffman
Co. G 1st Texas
Feb 1863
Muster Roll

Abst of Issues to the

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Of	Present Of							Absent	Remarks
									On Detached Service by Order of the Regiment

I certify that the above is a true Return

Lieut & Adjt

Head Quarters Dundas

I have no objection to the above Return

By Order Col. Duckhead

Commg

Dundas 1st Feby 1842

Date Dec 28/64 HEAD QUARTERS Dist of New Mexico

CAMP AT

Santa Fe 28th 1864, 11 o'clock, A. M.

RECEIVED, from A. A. General's Office, Head Quarters, District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, package No. ..... of Official Papers, containing R & S Roll. Also Communication Relative to Claims &c

Maj. Obiz
Capt Comdg Post

Wm G. Tobin
Captain

Fort Chadbourne Texas
November 15th 1861

Captain D.C. Sibley Ass't Adjt General
C.S. Army. San Antonio Texas

Sir

I have the honor to transmit to you the Muster Rolls for the months of September and October I have as far as practicable carefully examined them, causing all deficiencies to be stated. Hoping you may find all correct. I remain

Respectfully Yours

Wm G. Dobbins
Capt Comd Company

(Confederate.)

Tolin, Wm. L.

[illegible], Co. F 2 Reg't Tex Cav.

Inclosures.

[illegible] Cards	Final Statements
[illegible] Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
[illegible] of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
[illegible] Charges	Med. Des. Lists
[illegible]iptive Lists	Orders
[illegible]arge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
[illegible]ment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

[illegible]ission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
[illegible]ly Sheet	Med. Examination
[illegible]ment	Misc. Information
[illegible]	Pay or Clothing
[illegible] or Effects	Personal Reports
[illegible]	Rank
[illegible]arge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
[illegible]arge from Service	Transportation

RECORD DIVISION
ARCHIVES
DEPARTMENT

File

Columbus June 29 1864

Hon G Tobin

Asst

Calls for the names of
Companies & Wing leaders
in the late mustering in
Cyprus Regiment

1936 Rawlins Rejoin
July 1st 1864

Respectfully ref? with the re-
mark that the report is ordered
at the earliest practicable day
as I would not identify any
one. I am also speedily major
when that duty ceases. The
Adjutant General can ascertain the names &
stay ascertain the names & rank
of the participants all the
officers about the organization
of the regiment until it was mus-
tered into the service of the
country.

Add Gen. Thomas Asst Dept
Columbus 7th July 1864
Respectfully forwarded to
the Hon. Sec. Cond's Dist. O.
is referred to the endorsem
of Asst Surg Gen. Rankhea
The desertions in Cyprus
Regt. was unknown to me
like it has been stated to
the satisfaction of Col Ran
head, who having already
submitted to the Hon Sec a state
ment of all that occurred
at & subsequent to this mus
tering, I can add nothing
would throw light upon this
disgraceful affair, except to
remark that insubordinate as
the Regt was, its action has
been much exaggerated by
unreliable reports
[illegible]
Asst Surg Gen

1711

Div Hdq Qrs. 2nd & 3rd Mil. Dist. Dist.
Columbus June 29th 1864

Col S. P. Bankhead
Comdg Brigade

Colonel.

The Brig Genl Comdg
wishes you to ascertain and send him the names of
Conspirators and of such Ringleaders of the late mutiny of
Negro Regiments together with witnesses against them,
and forward the list to this Head Quarters, as soon as
possible, as he wishes to make them next Saturday to the
Maj. Genl. Comdg — who has asked for this information.

I am very respectfully
Your Obt Servt
(sign'd) Wm H. Tobin
Capt & a. a. a. G.

"Official"
Wm H. Tobin
Capt & a. a. G.

Tobin, Wm. G.

Brig General, Texas Militia

Capt. Co. "I" 2d Tex. Cav.

No. 1

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence San Antonio Texas — Wm S McCleve Lt & A Com

Done at San Antonio Texas
this 12 day of Sept 1865.

Approved: ..... C. S. A. } Commissioners
..... U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

[redacted]
Brig Gen U S A and Provost Marshal General

By order of Maj Genl Merritt
Geo Mills
Maj 10 Pa Cav
Provost

1149

Tope, James

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private. Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217033	20	
2	7104	21	
3	7670	22	
4	208876	23	
5	9113	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. | Texas.

I Tope

Pvt ——, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl 18, 1863.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt McRae

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time ——, 186—.

For use of horse $29.20

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hosp'l New Iberia

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Italics) F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2

Book:

J Funk

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James Joyce

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apl 18, 1863
Where Galveston
By whom Lt. McRae
Period Dur

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Remark:

W. Fennel

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Tope

Pvt. Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time Sept 20 , 186 .

Where Rio Trio Tx

By whose authority Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark:

J Bunk

Capt.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

James Jake

Pvt Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated , 186 .

How Without leave

Where Rio Frio

Remarks: Nov 8. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regt. Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

J Runk

Co

2214

Framer, George

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46879562	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

[redacted]

ppears on a register of

Prisoners of War

Memphis, Tenn. — Deserters from rebel army.

The name appears under the following heading:
"Administered in lieu of the Amnesty."

Date [redacted], 186[redacted].

Place of residence:

County [redacted]

State [redacted]

Description:

Complexion [redacted]; hair [redacted]; eyes [redacted]

Height: ft. [redacted] in. [redacted]; age [redacted]

Remarks:

[redacted]

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 3; page [redacted]

[redacted]

2273

Trask, James Henry

Co. L/D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD REFERENCE.

1	5`02/5`783	21
2	6056	22
3	5863	23
4	6194	24
5	6275	25
6	7332	26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. Henry Brask

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hideaway Dec June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 186 .

Where Camp Camargitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, $160 00; equipments, $40 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company I, and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. Henry Brask

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enrolled:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $78.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Captain.

(2462)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Drake

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:
When June 16, 1861.
Where Corrocetas
By whom
Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:
When June 20, 1862
Where Near Edinburg Tex
By whom Maj. W. Seager
Period 2 years or the war

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Spencer
To what time Dec 61.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(848)

(Confederate.)

D | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James Henry Frank

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to Junero, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 16, 186
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec, 186

Present or absent Not Stated.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D (the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
(the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1863.

Last mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Surgeon.

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas H. Brask

Pvt., { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 186 2

Enrolled:
When June 16 ..... 186 .
Where Carrizitas
By whom Littleton

Re-mustered into service:
When June 20 ..... 186 .
Where Edinburg
By whom Maj Yager

Last paid:
By whom Capt Gabrey
To what time Aug 31 ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ ..... 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

Soon rail

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, at Camp Walker, which had previously been in the State service. [illegible] Company F reenlisted in April, 1865; was furloughed on May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible], 1865.

Book mark: .....

J. B. Hyatt

(888)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Frank

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On D. S. in Reg. Adjt. office since March 5, '62.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Last) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G	2 Mtd Rifles	Texas

J. H. Trask

Pvt Capt Spencers Co. 2 Texas Mtd Rifles

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov 1, 186 2.

To Dec. 31, 186 2.

When paid Dec. 31, 186 2.

By whom J. D. McKinney

Amount $ 124.55

Remarks: Use of horse & trans.

Mil. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 41

J. H. Trask

(CONFEDERATE.) 2 Cav

	Mtd Rifles	Texas

J. H. Grask

Pvt Capt Sillerton's Co Tex Mtd Rifles

...ers on a

Register

...yments on Descriptive Lists.

...d of service:

...m July 1, 186 2.

Oct. 31, 186 2.

...en paid Nov. 11, 186 2.

...whom J. O. McKinney

...ount $97.20

...arks: Use of horse

...l Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 41

J. Trask

Caldwell, Egbert

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas C

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Enrolled

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Caldwell, Egbert

+

Tredwell, Egbert A.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5002095-04	20	
2	5-06	21	
3	5-08	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of memorial cards herein D

Name Book

See also

2-216

+ Tredwell, Egbert A.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5020905-04	20	
2	9606	21	
3	9708	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal effects herein D

Roll Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Egbert Tredwell

Pvt., { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When Apr. 10 1861.
Where Rusk
By whom P. C. Hardeman
Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $ 110.00; equipments, $ 20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

Rusk

Capt.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Egbert A. Tredwell

Pvt., { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 186 .

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 28. 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. L. Layen

Last paid:

By whom Mch. paid in Exhibit

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1400; equipments, $ 200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, [illegible].

Roll mark:

Rec'd Feb

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Gilbert T. Treadwell

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 1862, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Sept 15, 186 .

Where Camp, 186 .

By whom P Huntsman

Mustered in to service:

When May 28, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 400; equipments, $ 20 00

, 186 .

Remarks: Died Jany 13. 1862 at Medina Co. Texas

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hutchinson's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Henderson's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Last delivered: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Last muster:

A. H. Belo

Colonel.

Trembly, Fred W.

Co. B., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210288	20	
2	0377	21	
3	0472	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Fred. W. Trembley

Pvt., { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 15, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Cha. L. Pyron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 0 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (illegible) re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, (illegible) subsequently became Company I, Hoogen's Regiment, (illegible) Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (illegible), 10th and (illegible) Company F was organized September 2

Mark:

Wm. J. Malvin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Fred W. Trimble

Pvt. | Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

July & Aug., 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 186/.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Pyron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen: Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1862) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Fred W. Trimble

Pvt., { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 22 to Oct ..., 186 .

Enrolled:
When ... May ... , 186 .
Where ... San Antonio ...
By whom ... Capt. Pyron ...

Mustered into service:
When ... May ... , 186 .
Where ... San Antonio ...
By whom ... Lt Supreo ...

Last paid:
By whom ... by the Com ... enlistment.
To what time ... , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50.100; equipments, $ 15.100

Remarks: Saddle lost in action Sep 21 1861

*This company was successively designated as Captain ... Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap... Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; ... Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; ... Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of co... companies which had previously been in the State service. (... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Book mark: ...

W. H. J. Makins
Capt.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Permit Loan

2219

+ Trevinia, Lorenzo

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210210	20
2	0296	21
3	0385	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Roll Name

See also

(Confederate.)

| 2 Cav. | Texas.

Lorenzo Trevinia

3 Sgt., Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 22, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 15, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Chas L. Pyron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $150 00; equipments, $45 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 31 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 31, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Captain.

(916)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Lorenzo [illegible]

1st Sgt., Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 2d, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Pyron.

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 110.00; equipments, $ 15.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvine

Copyist.

(1862)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

+ of

Sergt. Mounted

Co. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 22 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 22, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom L. L. Pyron

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt Pyron

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1[illegible]00; equipments, $ 115 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Mark:

Wm. J. Malone

Copyist

Trosper, James M.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213109	21
2	3213	22
3	3318	23
4	3419	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Crosby

Pvt. | Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom S. J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, [illegible]

Book mark:

J. H. Sayre

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. John Trainer

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
dated July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled: May 23 1861.

When May 23

Where San Antonio

By whom Sam P. Richardson
1st Lieut

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 450

Valuation of horse $ 150.00; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 15.00

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Lalorrio
Captain.

(over)

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jamieson Trosper

Pvt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 23 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 19, 1861.
Where Marshal Texas
By whom A.W. Crawford
Period Twelve months

Last paid:
By whom Maj. S. Maclin
To what time May 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

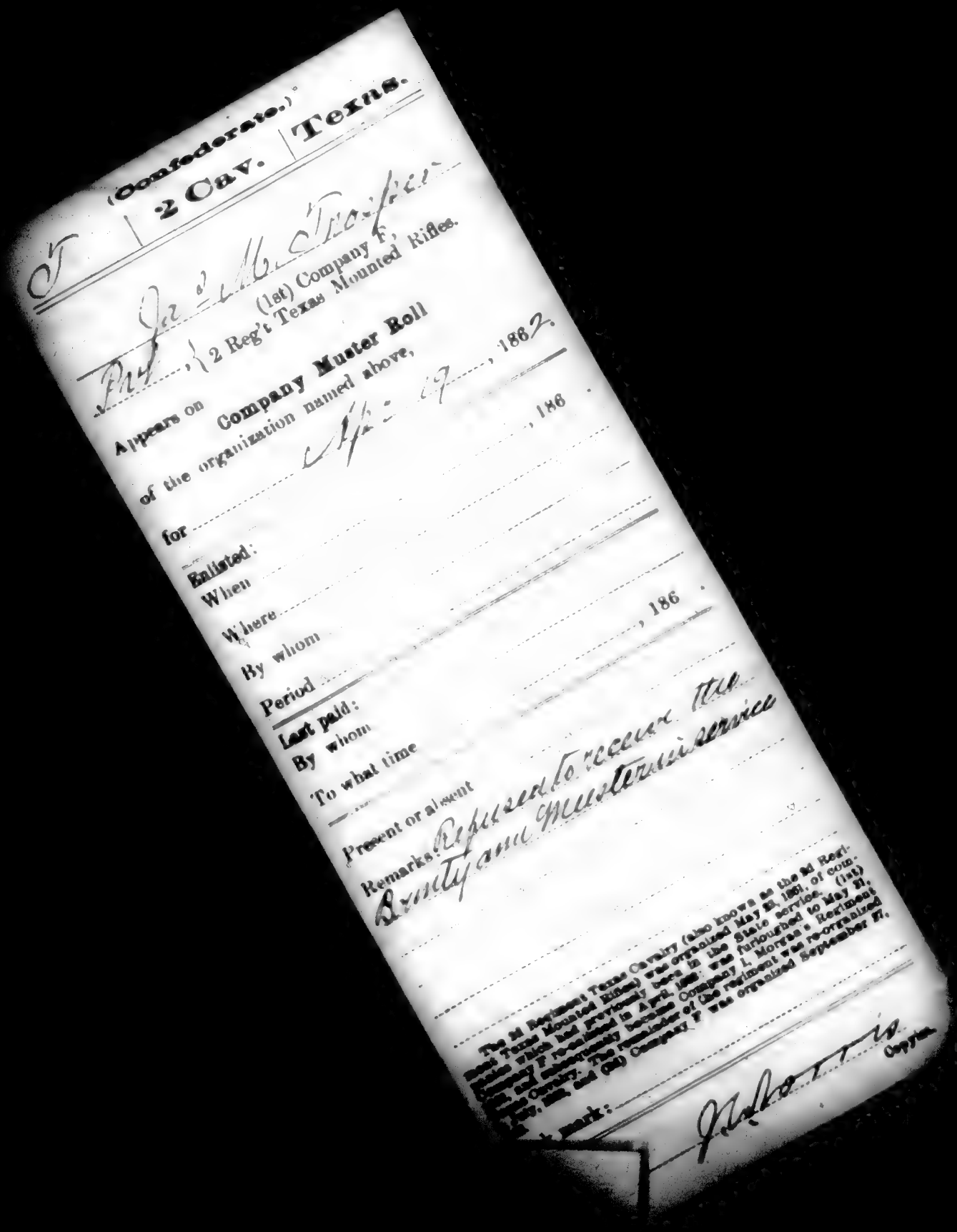
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris
Copyist.

(902)



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Jas. A. McClaskey

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When
Where
By whom
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Refused to receive the Bounty and Muster in service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F, originally mustered in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 23, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized May 23, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Mark:

Capt. Co.

+ 2221

Tryon, W. A.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502185-14	20	
2	68377	21	
3	86699	22	
4	90444	23	
5	92377	24	
6	93555	25	
7	96422	26	
8	98577	27	
9	220095-	28	
10	83177	29	
11	04944	30	
12	06366	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

D. A. Tyson

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks:.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date.....

Place.....

Remarks:.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On S. Constan by order Maj
Mat Nolan 20th July.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. [illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Stevens's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of this regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

D. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Tryon,

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ord. & Q.M. dept. Houston Tx.
Under Brig Genl Hawes

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Scott,

Copyist.

J | (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Tryll,

Pvt , Co. C. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1865

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sd. att Gen Hospital Houston

Leave - By order Maj Nolan

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

C. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Tryon,

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks:.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On M. Dept. Houston Aug 19'64

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1

C. H. Brent

.....

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Tryon

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.....

Station.....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date.....

Place.....

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. M. Dft. Houston Aug 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

.....

.....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Tryon

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

.....

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Asst A 2 M Office Houston since Aug 19/64

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co[illegible] F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8[illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

J. Bunk

.....

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Tryon

, Co. b, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

11 1 in A. 2. M. Dept by orders from Commander of Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Gunn

Copyist.

(968)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

W A. Tryon

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S 2i Mi D. Houston

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

J. Clark

(944) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Tryon

1st, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. G. M. Dept Louisiana

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

S. P. Lowndes

Copyist.

(966)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Tryon

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det'd M. Office Regtl. ord. No

Augo 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (Old) Company F was organized September 26,

Q. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. S. Taylor

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. D. Mayfield

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

W. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(846)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. F. C. Tryon

Appears on Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D.S. with Q.M. Wm. J. Tr...
Quarterly Return

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), (2d), and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. | Cav | Texas

Wm Tryon
Co. C. Byrom's Regt.

Age ..... years.

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas.,

for the month of Dec, , 1864.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed 186 .

By whose order employed

Nature of service Employed in Govt Express Office Dec, 1864

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 288.

G. C. Thompson
Capt.

2222

Tucker, Felix

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211736	21	
2	1904	22	
3	1982	23	
4	2083	24	
5	1803	25	
6	2189	26	
7	2277	27	
8	2375	28	
9	2464	29	
10	8020	30	
11	6273	31	
12	49822997	32	
13	47129233	33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll's Name

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Felix Tucker

Pvt, { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $40 100; equipments, $10 [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company [illegible] Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible].

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Co[illegible]

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Felix Tucker

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks: July 1 Pvt on extra duty

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

Copyist.

(442)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

F. Tucker

Pvt., | Capt. James Walker's Company, | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apl 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlist-

To what time ment., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: At Fort Davis

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G [illegible] Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 27, [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible].

Book mark:

W D Campbell

[illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Felix Tucker

Pvt, Capt. James Walker's Company, (2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $95 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Captain.

(Confederate.)

T 2 Cav. Texas.

Felix Tucker

Pvt., Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs. or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 31 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell
Captain.

Muster

(Confederate.)

T 2 Cav. Texas.

Felix Tucker

Pvt. Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:
When April 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Gary
To what time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Sept 20 Prisoner of War on Parole

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1st July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. D. Campbell
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Felix Tucker

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl 1, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse 48.80

Present or absent

Remarks: D. S. Provost Guard at New Iberia

*This company was known at various times as Captain Fulcher's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G (Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company G, The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Felix Tucker

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On detached service at New Iberia

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Felix Tucker

Pvt. ..... , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse .....

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W D Campbell

(Name) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Tucker

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On D.S. procuring himself a horse
dated Feb 22d 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized Oct. 8th, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

O. T. Tucker

Captain.

(Confederate.)

I

2 Cav. Texas.

F. [illegible]

Pvt., Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dan'l. Sallee, Texas by order Lt. Col. Walker [illegible] C.S.A.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862. was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d.) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

[illegible]

(864) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F

F. Tucker

Privt Co D 6 Regt Tex V

Appears on a List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11, 1862.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

Remarks: n/s

Hospital roll:

1

J M Lowe

Copyist.

(2220)

(Confederate.)

T. | 6th | Texas.

Feliz Tucker
Asst Co. D. 6th Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Gunshot wound at Albuquerque. Paroled May 26 and sent to Mesilla May 29.

Endorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 5th, 1863."

Number of roll:
2; page 12

Copyist.

(over)

(CONFEDERATE.)

T | 2nd Mtd. Rifles | Tex

Felix Tucker

Pvt. Co. D. 2nd T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Sept., 186/

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Sept. 8, 186/

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

E. C. Thompson

Comdg.

(CONFEDERATE).

Felix Tucker.

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Texas Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 10, 1865.

Residence

Number of rolls 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Tucker James William

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209502	26
2	9605	27
3	9707	28
4	9779	29
5	9855	30
6	213502	31
7	209946	32
8	210028	33
9	0115	34
10	0191	35
11	5809	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

James W. Tucker

Pvt., { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 1861

Where Austin

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 1 year

Valuation of horse, $ 80 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible].

Book mark:

Austin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Wm Tucker

Co. [illegible], { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 186 .

Where Camp

By whom Capt. C. L. Sayres

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. L. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Hold'g Same Exhibit

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100; equipments, $ 20/100.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayoock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Tucker

Co. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch dated ....., 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15 ....., 186 .

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 ....., 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 11400; equipments, $ 2900

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

†Last indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(968)

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas W. Tucker

Cor., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for dated June 6, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apl 15, 1862.

Where Rusk, 1862.

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1862.

Where S. Antonio, 1862.

By whom Capt. Sayle

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minter

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Note: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R.W. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Tusker

Priv., Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When 15 April, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When 23 May, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt: Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj: Minter

To what time 31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifle-men; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d, 3d, and 5th) Company F was organized September 27,

Last mark: [illegible]

H. H. Hilliard

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Tucker

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 2nd to Dec 31, 1862.

Enrolled:
When ____, 186 .
Where ____
By whom ____

Mustered into service:
When ____, 186 .
Where ____
By whom ____

Last paid:
By whom ____
To what time ____, 186 .

For use of horse ____

Remarks: Transferred to Capt Lyeckas Co.

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Inf. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark: ____

J. Nelson ____ Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. W. Tucker

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:
When April 15, 1861.
Where Austin
By whom O. Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where S. Antonio
By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Gary
To what time Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

For use of horse $ 24 40

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R W Finch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Tucker

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom A. Hardeman

Period 3yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 9, 1862.

Book mark:

R. O. Reeves

Capt.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jos. W. Tucker

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When 15 Apl., 1861.
Where Rusk
By whom P. Hardeman
Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time 30 June, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Not stated
Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2[illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. W. Jackson

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom A. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Duffy

To what time Aug 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July 7, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

Rob Fisher

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Tucker

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Furlough 30 days March 12 by order Col. Kenney

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Left) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September

A. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I. Byrons Regt.

James M. Tucker

Pvt. Co. A Tyconis Co. A Byrons Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Febris Int. Quot.

Admitted Feby 1st, 186 3.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed No days. Feby 26, 186 3.

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

...fed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 126

W. H. Johnson

Capt.

Tucker, J. P.
Pvt. Co A. 2 Tex. Cav.

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF
John Jones

722

Tucker, Lemuel T.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502157855 6057	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Boxes Marked

Location

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel T. Tucker

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hdqrs Cavalry Det June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 186 .

Where Camp Cazneitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to (15) June

Valuation of horse, $2.000; equipments, $35.100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Nyatt Capt.

(1862)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel T. Tucker

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carricitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carricitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $18

Remarks: Discharged Aug 1 from inability

* This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (K) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 18th, and (3d) Company F was organized September

Mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

Wm Richard

K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Prisoner

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Fellows, Richard

+ 2226

Tullons, Richard

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502165-39	20	
2	6611	21	
3	6700	22	
4	6794	23	
5	6889	24	
6	6971	25	
7	7032	26	
8	7103	27	
9	7191	28	
10	7669	29	
11	9141	30	
12	9321	31	
13	9495	32	
14	9751	33	
15	9965	34	
16	208875	35	
17	502220209	36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Richard Tullous

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex

Sept 23, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept 23, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 23, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Jno Donelson

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, $100.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2

Remark:

W. Fennel

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Richard Sullivan

Pvt. Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. Nov. 1, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 186 .

Where Greenville

By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 186 .

Where Richmond Va

By whom Capt. C. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt Simpson Enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

Capt.

(108)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Richard Tullons

Pvt., Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for ..... to Jan. 1, 1862.

Enrolled:
When ..... Sept. 23, 1861.
Where ..... Gen't Brown
By whom ..... Captain

Mustered into service:
When ..... Oct. 2, 1861.
Where ..... Ft. Brown
By whom ..... Capt J. A. Sutton

Last paid:
By whom Cap. dun from enlistment
To what time ..... 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse ..... $ 37.20

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Tunnel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.	Texas.

Victor T. Sullivan

Co. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. - Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 1861.

Where Pocahontas, Ark.

By whom Capt. John Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 25, 1861.

Where Pocahontas, Ark.

By whom Capt. A. Jeffs

Last paid:

By whom Pay Dis. from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July 9, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

W. Farmer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Richard Fullers

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 2, 1861.
Where Ft. Brown
By whom Capt Donelson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

W. Farmer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Richard Fullerton

Cpl., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, for Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled: When ....., 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service: When June 26, 1862.
Where Near Helena
By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid: By whom Capt Jary
To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 90.00; equipments, $ 50.00 1862

Pay per horse ..... $ 24.40

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1863, of [illegible] previously been in the State service. [illegible] mustered in April, 1863, was transferred to [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Shropshire's Regiment. The remainder of this regiment was reorganized [illegible] and (24) Company F was [illegible]

Book mark: .....

W. Fennel

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. Tullis

[illegible]th, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondedo
By whom Capt. Donaldson
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $[illegible].80
Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Clark
Copyist.

[illegible]

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Richard Tullous

Art, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Pendleton
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Not stated.
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1.

Book mark:

W. Tennel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. Fullen

Cpl., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 21, 1862.

Where Escondido

By whom Capt. Emelson

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Dilley

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, [illegible]

Book mark:

W. Fennel

Capt.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R Toullons

PVT Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 186 3.

Since what time Sept 5 , 186 .

Where Oakville

By whose authority Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22,

Book mark:

J Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. Gallows

Rub, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Mar., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Tullons,

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug 17 '64

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 25, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1863, and (Oct) Company F was organized September 27,

E H Boone

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. Texas.

Tullous

....., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks:.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 12. 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September

O. A. Rice

Capt.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. Faulkner

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept to Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), (3d), and (3d) Company F was organized September

O'Keefe

Captain.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. Texas.

R Tullus

Pvt, Co. [redacted] Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Sept 12th 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

J Brook

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. Tullous

_____, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

_____

Station _____

Remarks: _____

_____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

_____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

_____

_____

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Aug. 2. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

20 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

× Dyllons

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

H Landrum

Copyist.

Fullons, Richard

K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Priv.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Fullons, Richard

Tullos, R.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas [illegible]

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Cpl.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tullos, Richard

2229

Turk William H.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502117344	11	
2	1903	12	
3	1988	13	
4	2090	14	
5	1744	15	
6	2117	16	
7	2207	17	
8	2304	18	
9	2390	19	
10	73514	20	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H. Turk

Pvt, { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $95 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company C and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Mounted Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com... previous which had previously been in the State service. (Th... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organiz... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Book mark:

W O Campbell

Comp...

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm N. Turk

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F recruited in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 31, 1861, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

W O Campbell Captain.

(642)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Turk

Pvt. | Capt. James Walker's Company,
| 2 Reg't, Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from date of enlist-
To what time - ment, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W P Campbell
Captain.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Turk

Pvt., Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.

When

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 14 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Campbell
Captain.

(622)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Turk

1 Sgt., | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Co. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G (2nd Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company G (2nd Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Clerk mark:

W. D. Campbell
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Turk

1 Sgt. | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

For Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $100 100; equipments, $ 14 100

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: Age 19

*This company was known at various times as Captain Patrick's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G (Company D, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Last muster: .....

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Turk

1 Sgt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $49.80

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Palmer's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Check mark:

W. P. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm H. Tuck

1 Sgt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville.
By whom Capt. Walker
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since Aug. the 2, 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell
Copyist.

(9422)

(Confederate)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Turk

5 Sgt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: D. S. at horse camp Feb. 6, 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Campbell
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

G | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jim Yuk

5 Sergt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Mar, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

With leave from the 14th

Mar.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2[illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible], 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(344)

(CONFEDERATE.)

T | 2nd Mtd Rifles | Tex

Wm. Turk

Pvt. Co. D. 2 T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Sept., 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Sept. 8, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

G. C. Thompson

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE).

W. H. Turk.

Sgt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 29, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

CROSS

Copyist.

W. H. Turk

Co

Law

A. Co D. 2 Ky Cav.

No 1494.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

W. H. Burk Sergt. Co. D, 2d Regt. Tex. Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this 29th *day of July, 1865.*

.....

.....

Captain U. S. V., and ~~Assistant~~ Provost Marshal.

Lavaca County

9290

Turman, Abner P.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213772	21
2	3973	22
3	4074	23
4	4180	24
5	3881	25
6	4292	26
7	4400	27
8	4501	28
9	4574	29
10	4655	30
11	4734	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner W. Turman

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company. 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex. Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $~~50~~100; equipments, $~~25~~100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st) July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Thurman

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner B. Tutmon

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Fort Brown Tx.
By whom Jno A. Settle

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $15 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Sutler 7.50

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner B. Tuttmon

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom Receives no pay
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 1 50 100

For use of horse $ 42 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

Alonzo J. Yarmon

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... Jan. Feb. ....., 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 186 .

Where ..... Brownsville .....

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 186 .

Where ..... Fort Brown .....

By whom ..... Capt. Settle .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 90 100; equipments, $ 2 5 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 7, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

Abner L. Tutman

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel

Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 186

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 75 00

Remarks: Reenlisted for the war Entitled to $50 Bounty May 14. 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark: —

Captain.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner B. Turman

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14th June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 14, 186
Where Pt. Isabel
By whom Lt. Rosenheimer
Period

Last paid:
By whom , 186
To what time

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: With escort to San Antonio with ordnance since June 26

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Turman
Copyist.

(940)

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner B. Tuxmon

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January to Dated Sept 4 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:
When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 1861.
Where ..... Brownsville .....
By whom ..... Capt. Nolan .....

Mustered into service:
When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 1861.
Where ..... Fort Brown .....
By whom ..... Capt. Settle .....

Last paid:
By whom ..... Capt. Lynch .....
To what time ..... Dec. 31 ....., 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 00; equipments, $ 25 00

For use of horse ..... $ 72 00 .....

Remarks Stop for clothing $ .....
tobacco $ 15 60 .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. J. Johnson

Copyist.

(over)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner B. Turman

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct. 31, 1862

Enrolled:
When ..... Sept. 14, 1861.
Where ..... Brownsville
By whom ..... Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When ..... Sept. 14, 186 .
Where ..... Fort Brown
By whom ..... Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom ..... Capt. Garey
To what time ..... Sept. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks: Absent on 7 days furlough from Oct 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. J. Thomas
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

I

A. B. Turman

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mulby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Turman

Copyist.

(968)

(Confederate)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner B. Turman

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 14, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Nolan
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Cooke
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $34.00
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolas's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Lawson
Copyist.

(948)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Abner B Turman

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service with the Co. Horses

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Thomas

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Cav

Tex

Alber B Turman

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

2231

Turman James M.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214573	21
2	4656	22
3	4733	23
4	7899	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

KODAK

Houston
May 6th/64

Detail 7

Joseph Turner

May 8th

Richardson &
Fords Regt Tex

Houston, Texas, May 6th 1864

General

We have the honor to request that you
Issue the following detail, to enable us to carry out
our Contract with the Government under date of Nov.
2nd 1864.

Private Josiah Turner "Capt S.S. Rob[illegible]
Col S.S. Ford's Regt.

Respectfully Your Obed't Serv'ts

King Kenedy & S. Tillm[illegible]

Brig. Gen. J. B. Slaughter
Chief of Staff
Trans Miss. Dept.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Turman

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 4, 1863.
Where Halletsville
By whom Lt Col Walker
Period war.

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from Enlistment
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Sick at Tunnel.
Horse

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sig.) Captain.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

James M. Tuttman

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 5.

Enlisted:

When May 4, 186 .

Where Hattesburg

By whom Col. Walker

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom Paydue from Enlistment

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $47.60

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ---

J. H. Brown

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

James M. Turman

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:
When May 4, 1863
Where Hatchville
By whom Lt. Col. Walker
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Harrison
To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; as Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

Capt.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James [illegible]

Pvt., Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Present with Command, Col. Green.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

([illegible])

[illegible] Private

[illegible]

[illegible]

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Turner, Fritz

Turner, Fred

D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Turner, Fritz

+ 2234

Turner, Fritz

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211729	26
2	1896	27
3	1983	28
4	2087	29
5	1807	30
6	2193	31
7	2278	32
8	2376	33
9	2466	34
10	7529	35
11	8686	36
12	209029	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also F. W. Turner, 2 Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

×

Fred Turner

Pvt., { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $ 55 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1863.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Fred Turner

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses /

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

F. Turner

Pvt. | Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from date of enlistment.
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Clerk's mark:

W. D. Campbell
Captain.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

F. Turner

Pvt. | Capt. James Walker's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $55 100; equipments, $15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Fritz Turner

Pvt., | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

F. Turner

Pvt. | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct., 1862

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayles

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Gary
To what time Aug. 31st 1862

Valuation of horse, $100.00; equipments, $15.00

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks: Age 24

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell Copyist.

(over)

(Confederate.)

T 2 Cav. Texas.

Fridzie Turner

Pvt. , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $ 48,80

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Captain.

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Fritz Turner

Pvt. A....., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug. , 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apl. 15 , 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time June 30 , 1863.

For use of horse not stated

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell
Captain.

(963)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Frith Turner

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted;
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: D.S. Killing horses since Feb. 10, 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 31,

Mark:

W D Campbell

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent sick since 14th Sept.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Ind) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Captain.

(944)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

F. Turner

Pvt. Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 186 3.

Since what time Oct 6, 186 .

Where Hallettsville

By whose authority Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runt

Copyist.

(955)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Fritz Tanner

PH Co, D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How With leave

Where At home

Remarks: Issued Oct 7. 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

(over) Copyist.

Turner F. M.

Co. 2. 2nd Regt Tex Cav.

See personal papers of

J. H. Lockhart,

for , Co. 9 , 7 Reg't Tex Inf'y

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.
This card must not be taken from the files.

rner James

G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

ivate | Privat

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Furman James M

Turner, J. O.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Turner, Oliver J.

Turner, Martin

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0216540	20	
2	6612	21	
3	6701	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Turner

Pvt., | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Inglish, Sept. 25, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept. 25, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 186 .

Where Richmond.

By whom Jno. P. Donelson.

Period 12 months.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2[illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Last muster: [illegible]

W. Fennel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8,

Book mark: [illegible]

W. Tennel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. Texas.

Martin Fennel

Pvt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible] Oct 26, 61

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Roll mark: .....

W. Fennel

Copyist.

2238

Turner, Oliver J.

Co. 13, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private, Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021 0289	16	
2	0378	17	
3	0473	18	
4	0534	19	
5	0542	20	
6	0620	21	
7	0707	22	
8	0783	23	
9	0859	24	
10	7450	25	
11	9203	26	
12	9504	27	
13	9613	28	
14	8777	29	
15	208572	30	
16		31	
17		32	
18		33	
19		34	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name

Co. Reg.

(Confederate.)

| 2 Cav. | Texas.

Oliver J. Turner

Pvt., { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 16, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Chas L. Pyron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 85 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized (2d), 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

(Confederate.)

7 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Oliver J. Turner

Pvt., { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 22, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Pyron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 85/100; equipments, $ 15/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible] 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Owen J. Kinnard

Pvt., { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July to Oct., 186 1.

Enrolled:

When July 2, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Pyron

Mustered into service:

When May 2, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Lieut. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Surgeon from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $85 00; equipments, $ 15 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Peer's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 31, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malone

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

J. O. Turner

Pvt., { Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st 1862, 186 .†

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1st, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Flynn's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1862, of seven Texas companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized 7th, 10th, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

†Date entered: "June 9 (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't 26, 62."

Book mark:

Wm. J. Malone
Capt.

(968)

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

Q. J. Turner

3rd Sgt. { Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July + Aug, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Tyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvins

Copyist.

(2d)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Oliver J Turner

Sgt, | Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:
When July 1, 1862.
Where San Antonio
By whom D. M. Poor

Mustered into service
When July 1, 1862.
Where San Antonio
By whom D. M. Poor

Last paid:
By whom Capt Garey
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks. Sick in hospital at San Antonio

*This company was successively designated as Captain Tyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1) July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Walkinson
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Oliver J Turner

Sgt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom D M Poor

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 186 3

For use of horse $45.80

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Oliver J. Turner

3 Sergt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. W. W. Carr

Period 2 yrs or the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. W. W. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 16, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(1432) J. H. Wilkinson Copyist.

T (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

O. J. Turner

2d Lt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sinton, 186

Where D. M. Poor

By whom 2 years

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Melby

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Tyson's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

Cap't J. H. Field

Capt, Co F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Hospital.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Tarver

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Sept. 9. 1864.

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O A Pope

(844) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

O. P. Wilson

Sgt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent on furlough since Sept. 9, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O A Rogers

Copyist.

(564)

(Confederate.)

J 2 Cav. Texas.

O F Turner

, Co B , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent on furlough since Sept 9/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

J Kunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Oliver J Turner

Sergt. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated , 186 .

How Absent sick

Where Houston

Remarks: Since Mar 15. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Turner

Sergt Co, B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time Nov 4 , 186 .

Where Houston

By whose authority Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Funk

Copyist.

✓ 2239

Twitty Thomas

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02131110	20	
2	3216	21	
3	3319	22	
4	3420	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8.		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓

BOOK MARK

See also Marquis Regt Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Pickens, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Camp Pickens

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Thos Purtle

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.

Dated July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Saml J. Richardson

Period 6 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 2.100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 5.00

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(462) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Ferris Scutty

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 3 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1861.

Where Marshall Texas

By whom W. Crawford

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom May D. Martin

To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On detached service at Camp Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Thos Smitty

Pvt. (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Reenlisted Apl 21, 1862.
Where Camp Hudson Tex
By whom Capt E. J. Richardson
Period For during War

Last paid:
By whom Capt [illegible]
To what time Sept 19, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Recd 50 Bounty. Enlisted as Pvt Apl 21 1862 to Reenlist at Mazeliel, Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark:

J. Morris
Copyist.

Tryon W. A

6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Record filed with

Tryon, W. A

Tyson, William

E, 2 Reg't Texas C...

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Priva...

REFERENCE SLIP.

...rds filed with

Tyson, William C

2242

Underwood James L.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213776	20	
2	3979	21	
3	4080	22	
4	4186	23	
5	3882	24	
6	4293	25	
7	4406	26	
8	4502	27	
9	4582	28	
10	4663	29	
11	4740	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James L Underwood

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex
Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d.) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. Texas.

James L Underwood

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Fort Brown Tx
By whom Inspt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50.00; equipments, $ 15.00

For use of horse

Remarks: Settles 13 44

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson Copyist.

(902)

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. Texas.

James L. Underwood

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Mexican no pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James F. Underwood

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jany. & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Tittle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $50.00; equipments, $ 7.50

For use of horse

Remarks: Upon the side of

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James L. Underwood

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Pratt Texas

Muster-in to date May 14 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862

Where Camp Pratt Texas

By whom Lt. Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 170 00

Remarks: Transferred from Thirteenth to 4th Regt Co Cavalry May 14 1863

Book mark:

Copyist.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry).

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. James L. Underwood

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 14 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 14, 186
Where Pt. Isabel
By whom Lt. Hoevenkreamer
Period

Last paid:
By whom , 186
To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Muth recruit
to San Antonio
with command
June 26.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. Texas.

James F Underwood

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 62 Dated Sept 4 1863

Enrolled:
When Sept 14, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept 14, 1861.
Where Fort Brown
By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

For use of horse 7 2 00

Remarks: Stop for clothing
& tobacco 2 13 7 13

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Ind) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ____

W J Lehmann
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. Texas.

Gas L. Underwood

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14, 186 1.

Where ..... Brownsville

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14, 186 .

Where ..... Fort Brown

By whom ..... Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt. Garey

To what time ..... Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 160

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks: Absent on 7 days furlough from Oct 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark: .....

H. J. Brown Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

U 2 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Underwood

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mulby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 15 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

21 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas L. Underwood

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 186 1.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Cooke

To what time June 30, 186 3.

For use of horse Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

Copyist.

U (Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. L. Underwood

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

Book mark:

Copyist.

U | (CONFEDERATE.) | 2 Cav | Te

James I. Underwood

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 186 2.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

F 2243

Underwood, Samuel

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213113	29	
2	3219	30	
3	3322	31	
4	3422	32	
5		33	
6		34	
7		35	
8		36	
9		37	
10		38	
11		39	
12		40	
13		41	
14		42	
15		43	
16		44	
17		45	
18		46	
19		47	
20		48	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also McMahon's Regt Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

No. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Richardson

Pvt., } Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom S. J. Richardson
Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $80 00; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 8, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Morris
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Saml. A. Underwood

Pvt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.

dated July 31. 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23. 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Saml J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $80 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 16. 20

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

San Antonio

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Sam'l A. Underwood

Pvt., (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1861.

Where Marshall, Texas

By whom A. W. Crawford

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom Maj' S. Marcus

To what time May 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detachment service at Camp Henderson

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Harris

(over) Captain.

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Sam A. Underwood

Pvt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Apr 62, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Reenlisted March 21, 1862.
Where Camp Houston Tex
By whom Capt E. J. Richardson
Period For during War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Jno E. Carey
To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Rec'd 60 Cavalry Furlough
Dallas N. Ark to Headquarters &c.
Marshall Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), and (3d) Company F was organized September 10, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris
Copyist.

(2337)

2245

Usener, John D

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212564	20
2	2660	21
3	2760	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

Box 1245

Troemel, John D

Pvt, Capt Staffords Co

Texas Rangers

Subject: discharged

Title of record: S.O.No.217

Dept of Tex-Hebert
Date: Dec 4/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Dis. 4 Dec. 1861

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J Wisener

Pvt., { Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for To Dec 31, 186 1.

Enrolled: When May 1, 186 .

Where Harris Co.

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service: When May 23, 186 .

Where S Antonio

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid: By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $115 100; equipments, $ 40 100

Remarks. Discharged

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark: G L Wood

Copyist.

(965)

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. Texas.

John J Ussener

Pvt. { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where Harris Co

By whom Isaac C Stafford

Period 12 ms

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, $ 5 100; equipments, $ 2 0 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (list) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark: —

J. C. Stafford

Captain.

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John D Turner

Pvt. | Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 14 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186 .
Where Harris Co.
By whom J D Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:
By whom Paymr com enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 3d, and (3d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

J D Turner
(Signature)

2245

Valdez, Jose M.
2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021348 0	20	
2	3558	21	
3	209350	22	
4	213615	23	
5	7588	24	
6	208761	25	
7	209066	26	
8	46859651	27	
9	44390320	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name: _____

See slips _____

V (Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Jose Mr Valdez

Sergt, { Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 27 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:
When May 14, 186-
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Navarro

Mustered into service:
When May 14, 186-
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt Macklin

Last paid:
By whom Capt Gary
To what time July 31, 186-

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Inf) Company F recruited in April, 1861: was furloughed to May 15, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized [illegible] 8th, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Mark:

J Stearns

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jos. W. Tardiff

Pvt., { (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Stevens

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Rogers

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war Captured June 21 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stevens

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. M. Valdiz, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled prisoners of the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 14, 1862.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Havarara
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Clunk
Copyist.

(956)

6 (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jose M. Tudor

Pvt., (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 4, 1861.

Where Navasota

By whom Capt Burns

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Burns

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war since June 21st 63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Organ.

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Wilder

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent prisoner of War

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1864.

O. T. Taylor

Captain.

(844)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Valdiz

5th Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 186 3.

Since what time June 1 , 186 .

Where Lafourche La

By whose authority Prisoner of war

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Intermediate) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8,

Book mark:

J. Brooks

Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Valdez

Pvt Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

How Pris of war

Where

Remarks: Since June 21. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J Hunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated , 186

Where captured

When captured , 186

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificates: "Office Provost Marshal, Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, —, 1863. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department.

——, *Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans La.*"

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Killborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans the above named (319) paroled prisoners of War.—Edm'd J. Davis, *Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry.*"

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jno. E. Mulford, Major 2d Infty. N. Y. V. on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange.—W. H. Hatch, *Capt. & A. A. Gen., P. A. C. S.*"

Number of roll:

Writing sheet 1

H. L. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

Co. | Cav Tex.

Joseph M Valdez
Pvt. Vannoy's Regt Tex. Cav

Residence San Antonio, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled Not stated

Remarks:

30
(2000)

J. Henderson
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

V. Byrons Regt

J. Valdace

Pvt Co. 2 Byrons Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Syphilis Accond

Admitted January 10, 1863

Returned to duty ....., 186 .

Discharged from service ....., 186 .

Deserted ....., 186 .

Furloughed January 21, 1863

Died ....., 186 .

Remarks: To Columbus Hospt.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 122

K. M. Johnson

Copyist.

C. ... Louisiana

Co. F. 2nd Lou. Mounted Rifles

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 216 page ____

Prisoner

Dated - July 3 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)

Jose Maria Valdez

Co B Pirons 2 Tex Cav

pears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

clothing,

3 Qr , 1863 .

e of issue July 8 , 1863 .

ature X

rks:

2318

Valdez, Cayetano

F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

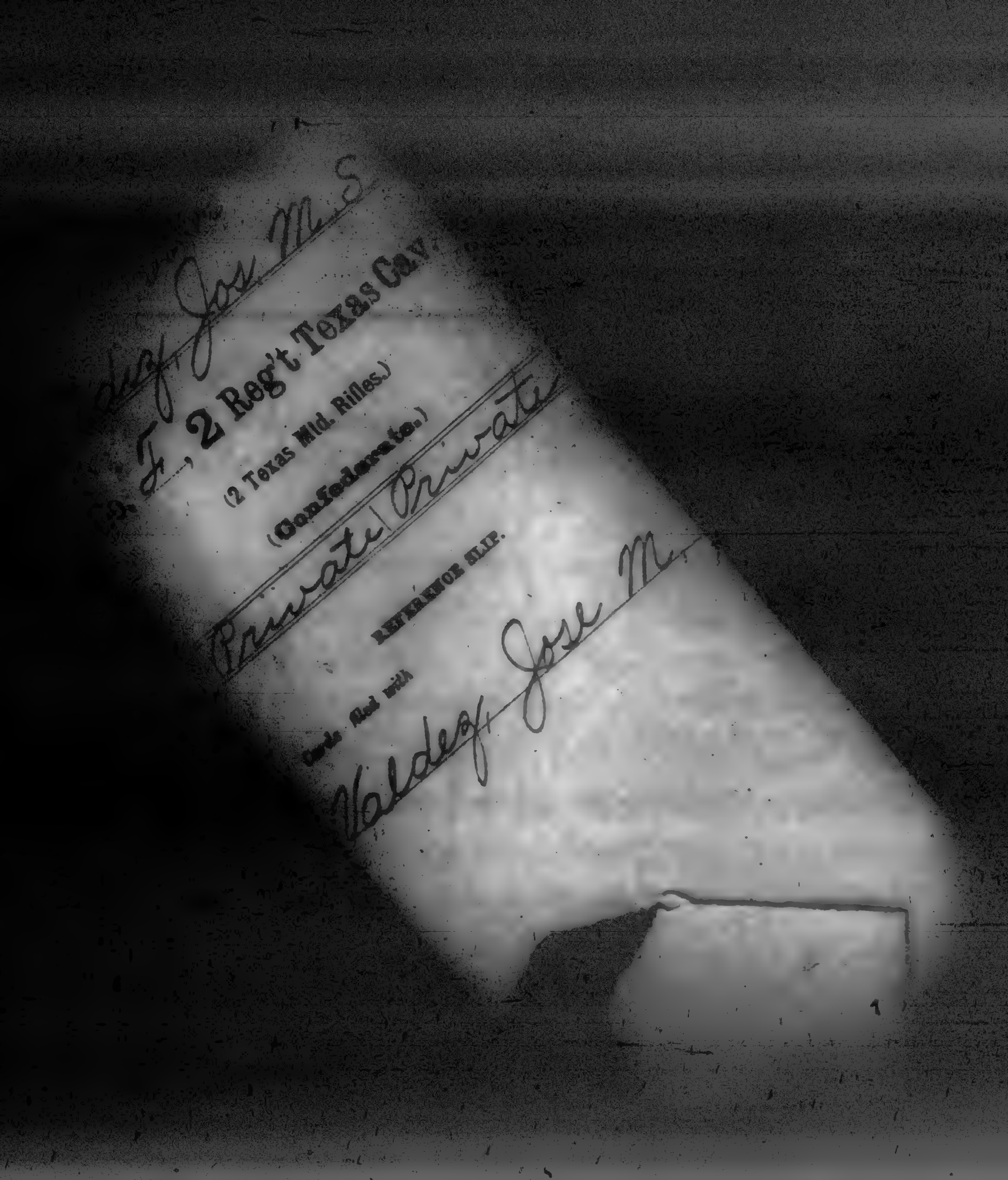
(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Co. A.

REMARKS OR H.I.P.

Valdez, Jose M.


Valdez, Jose M. S.
F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav
(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)
(Confederate.)
Private Private
RETURN OR SLIP.
Valdez, Jose M.

Eldridge, Jos M. S.

F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Eldridge Jose M.

2247

Valverthe, Francis

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021655-41	11	
2	6613	12	
3	6702	13	
4	6795	14	
5	6820	15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Private. Co. E, } Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated First Corinth Miss., July 22, 1861.

Muster-in to date July 22, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July , 186 .

Where Camp Moorman

By whom Capt Donelson

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Donnell

Captain.

(2d)

(Confederate.)

1st | 2 Cav. Texas.

Francisco Cabrera

Pvt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 13, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 13, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt J. A. Settle

Last paid
By whom Furlough from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 60.00; equipments, $ 20.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark

W. Fennel

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

Franklin (illegible) Ott

Capt. John Donelson's Company,*
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 36 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for (illegible), 186 .

Enrolled:
When (illegible), 186 .
Where (illegible)
By whom Captain

Mustered into service:
When (illegible), 186 .
Where (illegible)
By whom Capt (illegible)

Last paid:
By whom (illegible)
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse (illegible)

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 10, 1862.

Book mark: (illegible)

(illegible)

(662)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Francisco [illegible]

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: On det service as wagoner to Capt
John Donelson Feb 64

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 2 Cav. Texas.

Francis Asbury Fuller

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept, 1861.

Where Ft. Mc Lean

By whom Col Donelson

Period 1 yr unless sooner discharged

Last paid:

By whom Jas. A. Standifird Mustg

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fowler

(962) Copyist.

Vance, William D.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

" 6

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-021476 5	20	
2	4861	21	
3	4966	22	
4	S-067	23	
5	S-167	24	
6	S-264	25	
7	S-399	26	
8	S-496	27	
9	1443	28	
10	220728	29	
11	2115-28	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also Co D. Stones Regt

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm L. Clarke

Corpl., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, $ 1500; equipments, $ 100 25

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Rescaly

Copyist.

(over)

V | (Confederate.) 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Vance

Sergt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apr 13, 1861.
Where Montmorford
By whom H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio Texas
By whom Capt C L Wayne

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 150 00; equipments, $ 15 00

Remarks: Appointed Sergt from
Corpl June 12, 1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1

Book mark:

J Duncan

Copyright

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Vance

Sergt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186/.

Enrolled:

When Apr 1, 186/.

Where Marshall

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 25, 186/.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C L Cleyre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On Scout

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, [illegible]

Book mark:

J. Reuab

Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. D. Vance

1 Sergt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Oct 3, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex.
By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where Camp Anthis Jas
By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100; equipments, $ 00/100

Remarks: Promoted to 1 Sergt. from Sergt Dec 12. '61

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: 3 20S1200 1

Capt.

(843)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. D. Lance

1 Sergt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $150 00; equipments, $ 15 00

Remarks: Appointed 1 Sergt from Sergt Dec 12, '61 Capt Apr 17, '61, Sergt

(over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. D. Vance

1 Sergt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Apr 1st, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Remarks: Enlistment extended for (2) Two Years Bounty due $50.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Last muster: ____

Jno. Greenabi

Captain.

V (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. D. Vance

Pvt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Cah' C S Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Reduced to the Rank from 1 Sergt Apr 30. 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), and (3d) Company F was organized September 1,

Mark:

J. Reeves

Captain

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W D Vance

Pvt., { Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 12, 186[illegible].

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C. L. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Garey

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Transferred to Capt Roark Co (C) 2 Regt M R By order

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

[illegible] mark:

J. Kennedy

Captain.

JUN 7 0
50015496
T16

Lt. Col. Ogden San Antonio
Tex. Sept 30, 1862.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Name: W. T. Caves

Rank: Pvt. } Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, for July & Oct., 1862

Enrolled: When July 23, 1862. Where San Antonio. By whom Lt. G. W. Hagen.

Mustered into service: When July 23, 1862. Where San Antonio. By whom Lt. G. W. Hagen.

Last paid: By whom Capt. Read. To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $150 00/100

For use of horse $24 40/100 Issued by transfer Sept. 30, 62

Remarks: The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment, Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment, Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Regiment, Texas Cavalry, subsequently reorganized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and (2d) Company F was re-organized. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark: J. Caves

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

W. D. Evans

Pvt. { Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 23, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When July 23, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Geary

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 150 00/100

Forage of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: Joined by transfer Sept. 30, '62

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2[illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark: [illegible]

J. Carp

Capt.

(Confederate.)

C°	2 Cav.	Texas.

W. C. Jones

Pvt. , Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 16, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt Jones

To what time [illegible], 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Joined this Co from Stone's Regt. 1st June, 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Hood's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Mark:

J. Clay

Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Vance

Sergt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending Mch 15, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Det Ser. as Escort with Co. Wagon.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

V | Bryans | Text.

Wm. L. Dance

Capt. Reade Co. C, Bryans Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Febris Intermittens Quotid.

Admitted Dec 26, 186 2.

Returned to duty Jany 2, 186 3.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 116

W. A. Johnson

Copyist.

2248

Vance, J.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218079	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See plat

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Vance

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date:

Place: , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since June 30 '63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

O. T. Taylor

Captain.

X 2250

Vandeave, Courteous

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 6 2 1 5 7 8 4	20	
2	6 0 5 9	21	
3	6 1 9 5	22	
4	5 8 5 9	23	
5	6 2 7 6	24	
6	6 3 4 3	25	
7	6 4 1 5	26	
8	6 4 8 9	27	
9	2 0 8 8 3 9	28	
10	9 2 7 4	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll No. _____

Box 250 _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Courteous VanCleve

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Heidenly Tex June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 186 .

Where Camp Cazenovitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, $75 00; equipments, $20 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Ltr.) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Courteous Vaudeve
Pvt. } Capt. John Littleton's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

For use of horse #78.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hegatte
Captain

(902)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Courtenay Vandeveer

Pvt. { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

For Dec 31 1861 to June 20, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec, 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company B and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

J. P. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Cortens Vandeveer

Pvt., { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:
When June 16, 1861.
Where Carrocetas
By whom
Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:
When June 20, 1862.
Where Near Edinburg Tex
By whom Maj W D Gaither
Period 2 years or the War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $40 100; equipments, $15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

C. VanCleve

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled:
When June 16 1862.
Where Caxicitas
By whom Littleton

Re-mustered into service:
When June 20 1862.
Where Edinburg
By whom Maj Yager

Last paid:
By whom Capt Ygarey
To what time Aug 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, $40 00; equipments, $17 00

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company [illegible] Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg[illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of co[illegible] which had previously been in the State service. (C[illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May[illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regim[illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organi[illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September[illegible]

Remark:

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Courteous Van Cleve
Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 20, 186 .
Where Edinburg
By whom Capt Spencer
Period 2 years

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time 2 8 Feby, 186 .

For use of horse $48.80
Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 9 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Captain.

(968)

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Courteaux VanCleve

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

For July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 16, 1861.
Where Carricitas
By whom Capt Littleton
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt W M Milby
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent Without Leave July 28 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company B, and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Captain

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Cortens Vandeveer

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When June 16, 186

Where Caricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time June 30th, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Sept

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(over)

V (Confederate.) 2 Cav. Texas.

L. Vancleve

Pvt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov, 1863.

Since what time Aug 15, 186 .

Where Karnes Co.

By whose authority With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Book mark:

J. Kunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Portinas Vancleve

_____ Co, ____, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated _____

Not dated, 186 .

How _____

Where _____

Remarks: June 23. 1863

Name cancelled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J Hunt

Captain.

(2d)

2251

Vancleave, Mathew

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214846	20	
2	4948	21	
3	5054	22	
4	5153	23	
5	5255	24	
6	2400	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Body Mass

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Mathew Vancleave

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

, May 23, 186 1.

Muster-in to date May 23, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 186 1.

Where San Antonio

By whom H A Hamner

Period 1 year

Valuation of horse, $ 00 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Scurry's Company and Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

J. Vancleave

Signature

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Matt. Lancaster

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:

When April, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C. L. Dayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $100/100; equipments, $15/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Mark:

Recruiting Officer.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Mati Vancleave

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Oct 13, 1861.
Where Weatherford
By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where Camp Anderson Texas.
By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 165.00; equipments, $ 15.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hunt's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (In April, 1862 Company F re-enlisted for the war, was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1862, 1863, and 1864) Company F was organized September 1

Clerk mark:

J. Recah

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Matt Vincleave

Pvt. { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186/.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 186/.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186/.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. H. L. Hayes

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100; equipments, $ 00/100

Remarks: On det service.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Clerk's mark: _____

H. Reeves

Captain.

V (Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

M. Vancleave

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $100 00/100; equipments, $ 15 00/100

Remarks:

* This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized September 20, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

Remark:

Geo. Cabell

Captain.

V (Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

M Vandeave

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C L Wyre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain ...'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company ... ...ment Texas Cavalry.

...d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. ... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com... ... which had previously been in the State service. (Co... ...y F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May ... ...subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

...mark:

J. Roark

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. Privates

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Vandeventer Courtesy

2253

Vanderhuff, William

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213?16	21	
2	3221	22	
3	3324	23	
4	3424	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name

Remarks: Texas Confederate Soldiers

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Private, Co. [illegible]

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom S. J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $125.00; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service, (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and consequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized May 8, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark:

J. Lafarrio

Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Vanderhoff

Pvt. | (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1861.

Where Marshall Texas

By whom A W Crawford

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom May & Macklin

To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service at Camp Hudson

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. Vanderhuff

Pvt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.

Date July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Sam C. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 400

Valuation of horse, $ 25 00; equipments, $ 00

For use of horse $ 15. 25

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Jno. F. Vanderburg

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Reenlisted March 21, 1862.

Where Camp Henderson, Tex.

By whom Capt S. J. Richardson

Period For during the war.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Jno E. Garey

To what time Apl 19, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Dies Bois County Tex. Joined Co. May 31. 1862 at Rendezvous at Marshall, Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(2445) J. T. Morris
Copyist.

2254

Vandover, Horatio

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502137706	20
2	3902	21
3	3996	22
4	4187	23
5	3883	24
6	4294	25
7	4407	26
8	4503	27
9	4583	28
10	4664	29
11	4741	30
12	8107	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Remarks

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Horatio F. Vandover

Co. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex. Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $ 140 100; equipments, $ 25 00

Note: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F was mustered in April, 1861; was furloughed to May 31, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 28,

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Horatio J. Handover

4 Corp., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown Tx

By whom Jno A. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Reduced to ranks Sept. 15

This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Clerk's mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Horatio F Vandover

4 Corp, { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Fort Brown
By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom Received no pay
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 40 100; equipments, $ 2 5 100

For use of horse $ 4 2 40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

Captain.

(968)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Horatio J. Landovers

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $40 00; equipments, $15 00

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Inf.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Rank mark:

Copyrighted

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

Horatio F. Vandover

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel Texas, May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 186 .

Where Pt Isabel

By whom Lt Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $1225 100

Remarks: Reenlisted for the war Entitled to 50 Bounty May 14 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

Capt.

(Confederate.)

V | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Horatio F Vandaveer

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 14, 186 .

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenheuer

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Horatio F. Vandover,

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1st ....., 186 .
Dated Sept 14 1861

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 1861.

Where ..... Brownsville .....

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 1861.

Where ..... Fort Brown .....

By whom ..... Capt. Settle .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt Lynch .....

To what time ..... Dec 31 ....., 1861.

Valuation of horse, $~~40~~ 100; equipments, $~~15~~ 100

For use of horse ..... "71" .....

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 4 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

Examined

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. F. Vandover

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for ____ to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled: When Sept. 14, 1861. Where Brownsville. By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service: When Sept. 14, 1861. Where Fort Brown. By whom Capt. Settles

Last paid: By whom Capt. Garey. To what time Sept 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $24 40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark: ____

Captain.

(over)

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

H. F. Vandover

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Obd. 1 cartdg. box 40

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Mark: _____

Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Horatio F. Vandover

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 14, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Cooke
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $34.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865; was furloughed to May 20, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1865.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Horatio F. Vandover

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached ser-
vice with the "Co house

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) May, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

Captain

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. Texas.

Vandever

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Hospl. at Houston
Apl. 25. 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(864) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

V | Tex

Horatio Lumdower

Pvt. Co. 2 Ground Regt.

Appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

for the quarter ending June 30, 1864.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease ..... F. & L. Consult

Date of discharge from service, } ....., 186 .

Date of death May 4, 1864.

Remarks: .....

Ala. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 161

W. A. Brinkman

Compiler

(CONFEDERATE.)

V | 2 Cav | Tex

Horatio F Vandeveer

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1st Qr, 186 2.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 186 2.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

2257

Vanpelt, David A

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0210969	20	
2	1118	21	
3	1208	22	
4	1298	23	
5	1034	24	
6	1370	25	
7	1442	26	
8	1511	27	
9	1577	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

David A. Lambert

Pvt. ..., { Capt. W. C. Adams' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Near Ft. Clark, Texas June 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 25 1861.

Where Camp Near Ft. Clark, Texas

By whom Lt. C. Baylor

Period 12 M.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 75 00

Remarks: Rifle & Sharpshooter.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: —

J. Camp

Capt.

(156)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

David A. Corbett

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled: When Aug. 6, 1861.

Where M. Leagket

By whom H. Williams

Mustered into service: When Aug. 6, 1861.

Where M. Leagket

By whom Jno. Wharton

Last paid: By whom Gotlaib Stiess

To what time Aug. 31st, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 75 00/100

Remarks: Rifle & Horse Shooter $45.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Mark:

[illegible] Capt.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

David A. Caudell,

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186/.

Enrolled:

When June 6, , 186/.

Where C. Inquiry

By whom H. C. Adams

Mustered into service:

When June 8, , 186/.

Where C. Inquiry

By whom W. K. Skeen.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since

To what time Mustered in. , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 75 00/100

Remarks: Arms - $45.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Maud's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark:

J. Maud

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Pvt | 2 Cav. | Texas.

David A. Davenport

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 8, 1861.

Where El Paso

By whom W. R. Henry

Period 1 yr. or Cont. June 8, 1862.

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster to this date

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 115 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Arm's Bills.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Reid's Company, Captain Reud's Company and Company C, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized September 20, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

Remark:

J. Reid

Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

David A Vantis

Pvt. , { Capt. James H. Reed's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Lafayette July 16, 1862.

Pvt. July 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 16 1862.

Where Lt. Adams Camp

By whom Capt. Adams

Period During the war.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 200 00/100

Remarks: Gun $25.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: —

J. Clay

Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate.)

V. | 2 Cav. Texas.

David A. Vaught

Lot ____, { Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 16 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled: When July 16, 1862.

Where H. Lancaster

By whom Capt. Adams

Mustered into service When July 16, 1862.

Where H. Lancaster

By whom Capt. Adams

Last paid: By whom Paid to Confederate

To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 200 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks: Furl. 25 Oct. furlough

until 10 Oct. 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Vaught

Captain.

(2427)

(Confederate.)

V | **2 Cav. Texas.**

David A. Lambert

Pvt. { Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 16, 1862.

Where Ft. Sherrod

By whom Capt. Adams

Mustered into service:

When July 16, 1862.

Where Ft. Lancaster

By whom Capt. Adams

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Sears

To what time Aug. 31. 1862

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 200 00/100

For use of horse $ 24.00.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 28 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 28, 1863, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Capt

Capt.

(over)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

David A. Caufield

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 1st, 1862.
Where Ft. Edwards
By whom Capt. Adams
Period 2

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Adams
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.80
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Extra duty in Q.M. Dept.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Mark:

J. Caufield

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Co.	2 Cav.	Texas.

David A Campbell

Pvt ....., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When ..... July 16, ..., 1862.
Where ..... Ft. Lancaster
By whom ..... Capt. Adams
Period ..... War

Last paid:
By whom ..... Capt Quinlin
To what time ..... June 30 ..... 1863.

For use of horse .....
Present or absent ..... Present

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

...k mark: .....

J. Camp

..... Capt.

2256

Vanpelt, George G

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021 0921	26
2	1048	27
3	1136	28
4	1225	29
5	1032	30
6	1368	31
7	1440	32
8	1509	33
9	1575	34
10	1637	35
11	7510	36
12	8832	37
13	9041	38
14	9234	39
15	9588	40
16	9653	41
17	9866	42
18	208648	43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date filled in

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

George F. Campbell

4th Sgt. | Capt. W. C. Adams' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll —

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Clark, Texas June 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 25, 1861.

Where Fort Clark, Texas.

By whom A. Co. Baylor

Period 12 M.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100.00

Remarks: Kill.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Company, Captain Hood's Company and Company C, Regiment Texas Cavalry.

2nd (Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of com which had previously been in the State service. (Co Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1

Remark: —

Capt.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. G. Vaughn

Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186/.

Enrolled:

When June 5, 186/.

Where H. Sugar Ex.

By whom H. C. Adams

Mustered into service:

When June 5, 186/.

Where H. Sugar Ex.

By whom Wm R. Terrell

Last paid:

By whom Capt Paul's Co.

To what time Mustered in. 186.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 60 00/100

Remarks: Rifle $15. On 2 Sept. Ex. Asst. Ser. Quice Sept. 20, 61, for details.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Clerk's mark: [illegible]

S. Cooper

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George [illegible]

Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: June 1, 1861.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service

When June 1, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: Oct. and Dec. '61

By whom [illegible]

To what time Muster in, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 60 00/100

Remarks: Rifle $5.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

Mark:

[illegible] Capt.

Capt.

(Confederate.)

7th	2 Cav.	Texas.

George G. Baubit

Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 8, 1861.

Where S. Sings, Tex.

By whom Wm K. Lewis

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 60 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Arms $15.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Hood's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

[illegible] mark:

J. Cage

Capt.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. F. Lampert

Pvt., Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Lancaster, Tex. July 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date July 16, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 16, 1862.

Where Lancaster, Tex.

By whom Capt. J. H. Read

Period 2 yrs. or during the war

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 2[illegible] 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Read's Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Clerk's mark:

J. Read

Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. F. Hunter

Pvt. , { Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for July 16 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:
When July 16, , 1862.
Where Lancaster
By whom Capt. Adams

Mustered into service:
When July 16, , 1862.
Where Lancaster
By whom Capt. Adams

Last paid:
By whom Maj. the paymaster present
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 225 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks: On furlough wanted 10th Oct. 1862.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, [illegible].

Book mark:

J. Capt.

Capt.

(Confederate.)

V. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. E. Comfort

Pvt., { Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y & Mch, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 1862.

Where Ft. Lancaster

By whom Capt Adams

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1, 1862.

Where Ft. Lancaster

By whom Capt Adams

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Read

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 225 00/100

For use of horse $24.00.

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, [illegible].

Remark: .....

J. Bay

Captain.

(Confederate.)

7th | 2 Cav. | Texas.

George T. Compton

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 16, 1862.
Where Mobeetie
By whom Capt. Adams
Period 2

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Adams
To what time Dec 25, 1863.

For use of horse $45.00
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

T. Cauf
Capt.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

George S. Paulett

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 16, 1862.
Where Camp Lancaster
By whom Capt Adams
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Quillin
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent absent
Remarks: Joined & with out leave June 28 July 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Hood's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2... Company I, Morgan's Regiment, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1...

Book mark:

J. Hall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

A^r | 2 Cav. | Texas.

G. E. Tankersley

Lieut., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 16, 1862.

Where Ft. Lancaster

By whom Capt. Adams

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mills

To what time Oct. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Ord. Sergt. at Horse Camp

Quiet 8th Feby, 1864

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

[illegible] 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Frontier Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Remark:

S. Reed

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G G Vanfleet

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Furlough to Co—

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. Van Pelt,

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20 , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.....

Station .....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough Aug. 11 '64

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1863.

E. H. Bosch, Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. Van Pelt,

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

ppears on

Regimental Return

f the organization named above,

r the month of Aug, 1864.

missioned officers present and absent:

tation

emarks:

terations since last return among the enlisted men:

ate ....., 186 .

lace

emarks:

listed men on Extra or Daily Duty:

ent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 11 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 8, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

C. H. Russell,

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Van Pelt

....., Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Furloughed Aug. 11, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. A. Rice

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. J. Vanpelt

....., Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks:.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick on Surgeons Certificate
Since Sept 6/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

J. Runk

Capt

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. G. Vanfleet

....., Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since

Oct 15. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st) in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

J Hunt

Copyist.

(2)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. Van Pelt

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

J. Hunt

Capt.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Geor G. Vantell

PH Co, 6, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov. , 1863.

Since what time Sept 23 , 186 .

Where Madison

By whose authority Without Leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk Captain.

(6562)

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Mounted Rifles Tex

George Vanpelt

Sgt Co C 2 Regt T.M.R.

...rn on a

Return

...the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

...r the month of Jan 186 2

...commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received 3, 186 2

Remarks:

Remarks:

...ellaneous File No. 352.

J. Deas

(CONFEDERATE.)

V | 2 Mtd. Rifles Texas

G. G. Vanpelt

Sergt. Co. C 2 Regt. T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Nov. , 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

Men received Oct. 29 , 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 223.

D. S. Blackwell

Surgeon.

(CONFEDERATE.)

V | 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

G. G. Vanpelt

Regt. Co. & 2 Regt. Mtd. Rifles

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Oct., 186|.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Oct. 29 186|.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 222.

D. S. Blackwell

Captain.

Kuhlt, George

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Kuhlt, George

2257

Vanpelt, Simon

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211639	26	
2	8268	27	
3	8502	28	
4	8011	29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

Born about 32 Tex Co C 2 Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

7th | 2 Cav. Texas.

Simon Cantrell

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. & Sept., 1864.

Enlisted:
When May 14, 1862.
Where Camp Clifton near Galveston, Texas
By whom Capt. Reed
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom A. & I. G. C. S.
To what time Dec. 1, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Transferred to Co. H, 32nd Cav. Brigade Col.

X Illegible.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 2d, 3rd, and (4th) Company F was organized September 26,

Book mark:

J. Cantrell

Captain

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

S. Mc Michael

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of January, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for: 29

Sick at home since Oct. 64.

* The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Captain.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

S. Tom Rel

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since July 13, '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

Captain.

(646)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

S. Vanpelt

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date.....

Place.....

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Since 28 March with Quar. Dept.
Dist. A. Rus.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(CONFEDERATE).

Simon Vanpelt,

Pvt. Co. C. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 21, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

CRESS

Copyist.

James Vanhook

No 1134,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this 21st day of July, 1865.

Lieut Ackerfield Com. Co. "C" 2nd Texas Cav. Regt

Daniel Harvey
Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Lavaca County Texas

Corbett J. M.

C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Privat

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Corbett, Simon

1257

Winfelt, William

C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Winfelt, William

2260

Vanpelt William

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0210968	21	5-0219865
2	1117	22	220107
3	1207	23	208649
4	1294	24	209017
5	1033	25	
6	1369	26	
7	1441	27	
8	1510	28	
9	1576	29	
10	1638	30	
11	7492	31	
12	8218	32	
13	8504	33	
14	8671	34	
15	8840	35	
16	9046	36	
17	9239	37	
18	9537	38	
19	9654	39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. B. Clark

Pvt | Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Clark, Texas
June 25, 1861

Muster-in to date June 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 25 1861.

Where Fort Clark, Texas

By whom Lt. Col. Baylor

Period 12 Mos.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 90 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Hood's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. Clark

(1863) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm S. Hanpert

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled: June 8, 1861.

When Harrisburg, Tex

Where C. S. Volunteer

By whom

Mustered into service:

When June 8, 1861.

Where Harrisburg, Tex.

By whom Capt R. Henry

Last paid: not paid rolls

By whom mustering in, 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 90 00/100

Remarks: On D.S. at last Inspection

since Aug. 31. 61. pr.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 28, 1863, and subsequently become Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(242)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Capt.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm C. [illegible]

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When ____ June 1, 1861.
Where Harris
By whom W. R. Scurry
Period 1 yr or [illegible] June 1, 1862

Last paid:
By whom Paymaster [illegible]

To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 90 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ....

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ....

W. Lacy

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

H. R. [illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] Lancaster, [illegible]
Tex. July 1, 1862.

Muster-in to date [illegible] 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When [illegible] 1862.
Where [illegible] Lancaster Tex
By whom [illegible] H. R. [illegible]
Period 2 yrs or during the war

Valuation of horse and equipments, $225 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark: —

S. Cave
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time

. 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 115 05/100

For use of horse

Remarks: [illegible]
10th Sept. 1862.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(845) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

P. E. Imbert

Pvt. | Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:
When Camille, , 1862.
Where Ft. Lancaster
By whom Capt Adams

Mustered into service:
When Camille, , 1862.
Where Ft. Lancaster
By whom Capt. Adams

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Heard
To what time Aug. 31. , 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 225 00/100

For use of horse $24 40.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Kay

(1862) Captain.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

W. L. Coalt

Pvt

....., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When ..... 1862.
Where ..... Kountze
By whom ..... Capt Adams
Period .....

Last paid:
By whom ..... Capt Adams
To what time ..... 1863.

For use of horse .....
Present or absent ..... Present
Remarks: Present
Relieved [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. Cay
Captain.

(2d)

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Wright

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When ... April 16, 1862.
Where ... Navasota
By whom ... Capt. Adams
Period ... 4 mos

Last paid:
By whom ... Capt Fields
To what time ... June 30, 1863.

For use of horse ... Present
Present or absent ...
Remarks: ...

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ...

T. Reed
Captain.

(1863)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. B. [illegible]

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in lieu of Names presented as Wm B. Cantrell

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1862.

Mark:

J. Cain

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm D. Vaughn

Pvt, Co. L, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick from July 27, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

[illegible]

Copyist.

V

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Ian Pell

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at home & with since June 1st

July 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(266) Captain

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Van Pelt,

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Hallettsville since

1st July 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Booth,

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Van Pelt,

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

.....

.....

Station .....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Oakland, Colorado Co,

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Pratt,

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. B. Van Pelt

_____, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Oakland since June 25 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Sept. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

E. H. Rose, Capt.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Van Pelt

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.....

Station.....

Remarks:.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 186 .

Place .....

Remarks:

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Oakland

June 25, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The [illegible] Regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and [illegible] September 27, 1862.

W. A. Rice

(264) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Vanpelt

....., Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick on Surgeons Certificate since Sept 6/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2...

J Lunk

..... Capt...

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. B Vanfelt

_____, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

_____

Station: _____

Remarks: _____

_____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

_____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

_____

_____

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Oct 15. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), Elm, and (3d) Company F was organized September

J Frunk

_____, Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Van Pelt

....., Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible] 1862.

J. Dunn

(444) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

H. Vanpelt

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave since 1st

64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1862, 1863, and 1865) Company F was organized September 1[illegible]

H. Lonsdale

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. B Vanpelt

F+H Co, [illegible], 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov, 186 3.

Since what time Oct 27, 186 .

Where Madison

By whose authority With leave

Remarks: Furlough expired Nov. 7th

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm B. Vanpelt

PH- Co, Lc, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How

Where

Remarks: Sent July 9. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J Frank

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

V | 2 Mounted Rifles | Tex

W. Vanpelt

Asst Qr Mr 2 Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

for the month of Nov 186/.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received 12th, 1867

Remarks Under command of Lieut J. G. Ellis on route from Fort Lancaster to Fort Davis

Remarks:

.....

Miscellaneous File No. 350.

Ja S Wilson

Copying

(CONFEDERATE.)

V 2 Mounted Rifles Tex

W. B. Varnell

Lt Co. C 2 Regt T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

for the month of Jan 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received 3, 1862.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 352.

J. Stevens

Capt

2261

Van Pelt, William J.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216796	20	
2	6891	21	
3	6911	22	
4	7048	23	
5	7123	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Blue Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William Van Pelt

Co. [illegible], Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan. & Feb., 186 2.

Enrolled:
When ..... Jan. 8, 186 2.
Where ..... Brownsville
By whom Capt. Jno Donelson

Mustered into service:
When ..... Jan 8, 186 2.
Where ..... Brownsville
By whom Capt Jno Donelson

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: Detached as guard on Rio Grande at Santa Rita Feby 25

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Tunnel
Captain.

(2422)

(Confederate.)

9	2 Cav.	Texas.

Pvt Wm Van Pelt

Inf., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When June 5, 186 2.

Where Ft. Belton

By whom Capt Donelson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Flood

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

| | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. W. F. Van Zandt

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct. 31 ....., 186 2.

Enrolled:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... June 26 .....

Where ..... Near Helena ....., 186 .

By whom ..... Capt Donelson .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt Clark .....

To what time ..... Aug. 31 ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 75 00/100; equipments, $ 40 00/100

For use of horse $ 4.40

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862, and

Mark: .....

W. Finnel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. F. Campbell

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Donaldson
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Dead.
Killed in action 21 June 1863
Pay due as 3 Sgt to 30 June 63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. F. Campbell

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862.

Where Escondido

By whom Capt Donelson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at La Fourche Crossing, June 21/63, La.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

Mark:

W. Campbell

Copyist.

2262

Vaughan J. Marshall

1st

1 Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502/3031	20
2	3134	21
3	3238	22
4	3346	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Vaughan

Pvt. | Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Saml J Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $40 00/100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1

Remark:

J. H. Morris

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Vaughan

3 Sergt, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
Dated July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lieut J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 400

Valuation of horse, $~~140~~ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $15.00

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized April 9, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

J. Turnbull Langston

3 Sergt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 17, 1861.

Where Marshall, Tex

By whom A. H. Crawford

Period Twelve Months

Last paid:

By whom Maj S. Marcelin

To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Norris

Surgeon.

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. Marshall Vaughan

Sergt. (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Reenlisted March 31, 1862.

Where Ft. Lancaster, Tex.

By whom Capt E. J. Richardson

Period For during the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt John E. Clancy

To what time Apl 19, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Recd 60 Days Furlough

Feby 21 1862 to Recruit at

Marshall, Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2d, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2d, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2d,

Last mark:

J. L. Harris

Captain.

Lieut. Rall

No. 647. Paid 23 June 1862.

Private

J. W. Vaughan

Co. E. 2d Tex Vols

From 1 May 1862, to 31 May 1862.

Pay. $ 77 00

The Confederate States of America,

To Pvte J. W. Vaughn Co "B" 2nd Regt. Fla. Vols. Dr.

	Dollars.	Cts.
For Monthly Pay, from Nov. 1, 1862 to May 31, 1863 being 7 Months — Days. at 11 per Month,	$ 77	00
Deduct. Due		
Amount paid	$ 77	00

I certify, That I have endorsed this Payment and Pvte J. W. Vaughn's Descriptive Roll.

E A Banks
Capt. & Asst. Quarter-Master.

Received, at Jacksonville Fla. this 23rd day of June 1863, of Capt. E. A. Banks, Assistant Quarter-Master, C. S. Army, the sum of Seventy Seven and — Dollars — Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: F. Richards (Signed Duplicates)

J. W. his + Vaughn mark

2166

Theime, Henry F.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502145-60	20	
2	4661	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Roll Name

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Fredrick Thieme

Lieut, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 15, 1863.
Where Houston
By whom Capt. Nolan
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from Enlistment
To what time ....., 186 .

For use of horse .....
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent with leave
till July 10 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8,

Mark: .....

Capt.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry F. Theimer

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 15, 1863.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Noland

Period war.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital at Tibbetts Bluff, La.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Sick mark:

J. J. Johnson

Capt.

Teme, John

G, 2 Reg't, Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Co.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Teme, John

Theine, Otty

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Prvt.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Papers filed with

Theine, Otey

2169

Theme, John T.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213776	11	
2	3995	12	
3	4076	13	
4	4182	14	
5	3798	15	
6	4208	16	
7	4402	17	
8	4429	18	
9	4579	19	
10	4660	20	
11	4739	21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Gibbs, Thomas Co. A 8 Reg't

(Confederate)

2 Cav. | Texas.

John T Thorne

Pvt. { (Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 14

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 3745

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ [illegible]

Service and immediately mustered out of the State this place.

Remarks:

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

*This company was known at various times as Capt. Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service, (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862. was transferred to May 31, 1861, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[signature]

Capt.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Thorne

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept 14, 186 .
Where Fort Brown Tex
By whom Jno A Settle

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $50 00; equipments, $25 00

For use of horse

Remarks: Settler 13 75

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Captain.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John I. Themes

Pvt. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $~~150~~ 100; equipments, $~~25~~ 100

For use of horse 8 mos 40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible].

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Johan I. Thomas

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Remark:

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John [illegible]

Private } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Isabel

Texas May 14, 186 2.

Muster-in to date May 14, 186 2.

Mustered into service:

When May 14 186 .

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rountree

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 75.00

Remarks: Reenlisted for

the war. Entitled to

$50.00 bounty May 14

1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, [illegible].

Mark: [illegible]

[signature] Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 / 2 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Trimmel

2 Reg't, | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14th June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 14, 186

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenheimer

Period war.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. T. Thennel

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1862 to Dated Sept 14 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14, 1861.

Where ..... Brownsville

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14, 1861.

Where ..... Fort Brown

By whom ..... Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt. Lynch

To what time ..... Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $~~50.00~~; equipments, $ ~~2.50~~ 100

For use of horse 72.00

Remarks: Present from Jan. 1. 62 to May 14/62 Regt. Returns May 14/62

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Mark: .....

J T Thennel

Compiled.

(Confederate.)

T | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John T. Kennel

Private, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ____ Sept. 14, 1861.

Where ____ Brownsville

By whom ____ Capt. Nolan

Entered into service:

When ____ Sept. 14, 1861.

Where ____ Fort Brown

By whom ____ Capt. Tittle

Last paid:

By whom ____ Cap. Garey

To what time ____ Sept. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse ____ $24 ____

Remarks: Sick in hospital

at San Antonio

*This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Capt. ... Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment ... Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co... F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1... subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Book mark: ____

Capt.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Thieme

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Thieme

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Theime

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 14, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Cooke
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $24.00
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Theisner

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y Feb, 1864

Enlisted:
When Sept. 14, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Harrison
To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the state's service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1[illegible]

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

T. Pyron's Tex.

John Drew

Pvt. Capt Nolan's Co. T. Pyron's Light

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Pneumonia

Admitted Feby 27, 1863

Returned to duty March 18, 1863

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Fed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 144

W A Johnson
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Cav Tex

John T Thiems

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 to Mar 31 1862

Signature John T Thiems

Remarks:

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

Voucher No. 52

Paid the 1st day of March 1864

Private J. F. Rhoads

Co. K 2nd Pa. Infantry

$229.46/100 Dollars.

DIVISION

COPY

Roll and Account of Pay and Clothing of John J. Theime

Cavalry of Company F 8th Regiment of 2nd Texas Infty Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION. Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	Where Born. State or Kingdom.	County or Country.	Occupation.	Enlisted. When.	Where.	By Whom.	Period.	Last Paid. To what time.	Date.	BOUNTY. PAID.	DUE.
John J. Theime	Private	21	Blue	Auburn	Fair	5	0	Texas	Dearborn	Farmer	Aug 1st 63	Camp Groce Texas	Capt Nolan	War	Aug 31st 63	Dec 31/63	$50.00	X

Transferred to Co "F" 2nd Texas Cavalry Apl 17/64 by order of Gen Hawes

Detailed in Harbor Police since May 18/64 —

The Description List given him by Lt C. P. Kelso Co F 2nd Texas Cavalry, shows that the Confederate States is indebted to him for Clothing for the 1st year One Hundred & Seventeen dollars & thirteen cts ($117.13)

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of Co F 8th Tex Vol Infty

Fort Green Bolivar Pt Texas "Signed" P. K. Mitchell

July 1st 1864 2nd Lt Comdg Co

Confederate States,

To Private John J. Theime Dr.

1864		
	For pay from 1st of January, 1864, to 16th of April 1864, being 3 months and 16 days, at $ 12.00 per month,	42 40
	For pay from 17 of April, 1864, to 30th of June 1864, being 2 months and 14 days, at $ 11.00 per month,	27 13
	For use of Horse and Arms, 107 days, at 40 cents per day,	42 80
	For Clothing allowance, to Oct 8/63 (Balance)	117 13
	For	
	Amount,	229 46
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,	—
	Balance paid,	229 46

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 1st day of May, 1864

Thompson Harrison Quartermaster.

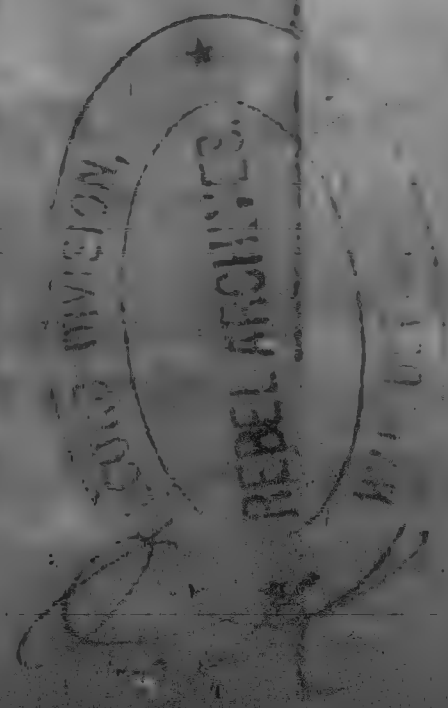
RECEIVED, at Galveston Texas, this 1st day of May, 1864, of Maj Thompson Harrison, Quartermaster, C. S. Army, Two Hundred & Twenty nine 46/100 Dollars, in full of the above account.

J C Dorman

Lt Recvg Offr (Signed Duplicates.) John J. Thime

John Thomas
Co. G. 2 Lep. Cav.

Apr. 15, 1864
Application of
Exchange of
Ed. Wright K
Dolin Thomas
from Co. G 2nd Lep Cav
Co H 2 Ky Regt



Galveston, April the 13th 1864.

Capt. Wm. Tyler
A. A. General, Galveston.

Sir

I very respectfully ask for an exchange from company C, 2d Regt. Tex. Cav. (Col. Byrons), to company F, 8th Regt. T.V.I. (Col. Hobby's), for Corporal Eli Wright of the latter company & Regiment. My reasons for asking the exchange are; that I have relatives in comp.y Hobby's Regiment Corporal Eli Wright's reason for desiring the exchange is, that he has two brothers in Col. Byrons Regiment Hoping that for these reasons an exchange be granted I have the honor to be Captain very respectfully your obd.t Sv.t.

John Thieme.
Private, comp.y C, Byron's Regt.

Approved.
Chas. H. Reed.
Capt. Co. G. 2nd Regt T.C.

Approved
Lieut. Commdg Co & 8th Regt

Approved
Jamie Walker 2d Col
Comd.g 2d Reg.t Lt

Approved
A. M. Hobby
Col Comdg 8th Reg.t T.V.

2263

Vaughn, George

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44389747	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein

Roll Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

V | 2d Cav. | Texas

George Vaughn

Pvt. Co. I 2d Texas Cav.

Residence Robertson Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls

1

(2764)

J. C. Spruchel

Copyist.

Vaughn George

Co. D 11th Reg't Ark Cavly

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

...ed Cards	Final Statements 1
...rial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
...rts. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
...M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
...criptive Lists	Orders
...charge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
...listment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

...dmission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
...uality Sheet	Med. Examination
...infinement	Misc. Information
...ntracts	Pay or Clothing
...ds or Effects	Personal Reports
...sertion	Rank
...scharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
...scharge from Service	Transportation

George Vaughn
Pilot Grove

No. .....

Hd. Qrs. Cav. Forces
Mil. Div. Sou. Mexico.

Crockett Texas June 19 1865.

George Vaughan of D Company 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry C. S. A., residing in Robertson County having been, with the approval of the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

[redacted]
Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

Capture

177

2260

Vaught, Leroy M.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0212662	21	
2	2755	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name: _____

Co. _____

(Confederate.)

5 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Leroy M. Knight

Pvt., Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186/

Enrolled:

When July 7, 186

Where Ft. Bliss.

By whom J. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When July 7, 186

Where Ft. Bliss

By whom J. C. Stafford

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster from Enlistment

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $125 00; equipments, $25 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company I, Reinhardt Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 31, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Sun

Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

L M Vaught

Pvt, { Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When July 7, 186 .
Where Ft Bliss.
By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:
When July 7, 186 .
Where Ft Bliss.
By whom Capt Stafford

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $125 00; equipments, $25 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

G L Wort

2265

Vease

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52218365	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

(Confederate.)

| 2 Cav. | Texas.

Ulysses

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

pears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of May, 1864.

missioned officers present and absent:

tion

marks:

rations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

marks:

listed men on Extra or Daily Duty:

ent enlisted men accounted for:

ick at Houston Hos. April 6

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Morgan Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, when it consolidated became Company I, Morgan's Regiment. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized and Co. F was organized September

O. T. Taylor

2266

Vest, Ithamar G.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209505	20
2	9607	21
3	9709	22
4	9780	23
5	9854	24
6	9947	25
7	210030	26
8	0117	27
9	0193	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mem

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas T. Ver

O.F., { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May, 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 186

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 Mos

Valuation of horse, $ 75.00; equipments, $ 25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regt Texas Cavalry.

3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized June 1, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Remark:

R. H. Fields

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. T. West

Pvt., { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk, 186 .

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 28, 1861.

Where San Antonio, 186 .

By whom Capt. C. L. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hardeman's Co.

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 3d, 4th, and (5th) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Remark:

R. H. Fink

Captain.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. T. West

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Oct. 15

Where Camp, 186 .

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 23

Where San Antonio, , 186 .

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (list) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 28, '62."

Book mark:

A. Hatfield

Captain.

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jehamar T. West

Co. Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for dated June 16, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Apr. 15, 1861.
Where Rusk.
By whom J. Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where S. Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:
By whom Maj Minter
To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Term: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized June 16, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Clerk's mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. Texas.

Ethan A. T. Fish

Age 25 | Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gary

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: Detailed as teamster

with Regiment Oct. 18

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Ethamar T. Vest

Pvt. Capt. John T. Ayoock's Company,
Age 25 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:
When 15 April, 1861.
Where Rusk
By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When 23 May, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Minter
To what time 31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayoock's Company, Regimeat Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Last muster:

W. H. Wilkins

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Athanasius T. Fuller

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1 May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl 15, 186

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Record

To what time Feb 28, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Own rifle Enlisted Union 1st March 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st, 2d, 3d, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22,

Last mark:

R. W. Fuller

Captain.

(Confederate)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas T. Veal

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 Apl., 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt: Milby

To what time 30 June, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On sick furlough since Milby, by order Col. Pyron.

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Alcock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Partisan Rangers and 2d Regiment Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F mustered in April, 1862; was remounted in May 31, 1862, and consolidated with Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized December 1, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Mark:

W. W. Hilliard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Johnna T. West

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom A Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On Detach Horse Camp

Since Feb 5.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

A W. Fitch

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

V 2 Texas

J. T. West
Pvt. Co. A 2 T. M. Infty Regt

Appears on a

List

of sick leaves of absence granted by the Medical Board convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post of Galveston and Virginia Point, which were approved by Col. X. B. Debray, commanding the Post.

List dated Galveston April 1 1863

Date Mar. 27, 1863

Time furloughed 30 days.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 278.

W. P. Bunland

2267

Vest, James

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210194	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mass

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James Scott

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 1, 1863.

Where Rusk

By whom M. Glenn

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Alcock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fink

Copyist.

2268

Vickery, J. H.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218203	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Remarks

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Hickory

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: May 17, 186

Place: Bell Loo

Remarks: Recruited.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862, and

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

2269

Vines, John M.

1 OR

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213114	11	
2	3220	12	
3	3323	13	
4	3423	14	
5		15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Number

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. M. Tivis

Pvt., { Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom S. J. Richardson
Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 450

Valuation of horse, $150 00/100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Cavalry. This remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Last muster:

J. H. Morris
Capt.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
Total July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Saml J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 15. 70

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Book mark:

J. H. Morris
Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John McInnes

Pvt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1861.

Where Marshall, Texas

By whom A. W. Crawford

Period Twelve Months

Last paid:

By whom Maj. S. Maclin

To what time Aug 31, 1861

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John M. Harris

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 19, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Louisiana March 30, 1862.
Where Ft Lancaster, Texas
By whom Capt S. J. Richardson
Period For during the war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Jno E. Garey.
To what time Apl 19, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Rec'd 60 Bounty Furlough
Feby 21. 1862 Ft Quitman to
Marshall Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1

Book mark:

J. H. Harris
Capt.

✓ 2270

Vinson, Henry H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02095-06	20	
2	9608	21	
3	9710	22	
4	9781	23	
5	9856	24	
6	9948	25	
7	210031	26	
8	0118	27	
9	0195	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

First Name

(Confederate.)

V	2 Cav.	Texas.

Henry H. Vinson

Pvt., { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May, 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15 ——— 186 .

Where Texas

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $ 60.00; equipments, $ 2.00

Remarks: ———

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Remark: ———

R. T. Fisk

Capt.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry H. Vinson

Pvt. Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When April 15, 186 .

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 15, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. L. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Mustering Officer

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 60-100; equipments, $ 20-100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 1 Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. A. Fink

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Vinson

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 186 .†

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 186 .
Where San A.
By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 400; equipments, $ 2 Acc

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 28, '63."

Last mark:

R. W. Fish

Capt.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry H. Vinton

Co. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for dated June 16, 1862.

Enrolled: When April 15, 1862.
Where Rusk
By whom J. Hardeman

Mustered into service: When May 23, 1862.
Where S. Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid: By whom Maj. Mills
To what time Dec 31, 1862

Note: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifle-men; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry H. Vinson

Prir., { Capt. John T. Ayoock's Company,
age 22 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When 15 April, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When 23 May, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt: Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj: Minter

To what time 31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayoock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Clerk mark:

H. H. Vinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry H. Vinson

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

By 22

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom O. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gary

To what time Aug 2, 186 2.

Valuation of horse, $ 45 100; equipments, $ 20 100

For use of horse $ 24 40

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayecock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R W. Fick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry H. Vinson

Asst., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl 15, 186 .

Where Rusk

By whom O. Hardeman

Period 3yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent Not Mustd

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Clerk mark:

R H Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry H. Vinson

Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Augt, 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 April, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time 30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2

Book mark:

W. H. Hilliard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Vinson

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Janu. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom J. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Miller

To what time Aug. 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On D.S. at Horse Camp

since 8 Feb.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. MacFarlane

Captain.

2277

Vinson, Thomas

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209868	20	
2	9949	21	
3	216040	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Vinson

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Ayoock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 17

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When August 8, 186 .

Where Palestine

By whom Capt. Aycock

Mustered into service:

When August 8, 186 .

Where Palestine

By whom Capt. Aycock

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks Substituted for P. S. Groves

August 8, 1862.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, [illegible].

Last muster: [illegible]

H. H. Hilbert

Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Vinson

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Ayoock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Austin

By whom A. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Jones

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 2400; equipments, $ 2500

For use of horse $ 2440

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayoock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

R. W. Dick

Capt.

(Confederate)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. Vinson

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom A. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at Lafourche Crossing June 21, 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2nd Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Vol. 1, Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 7, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Clerk's mark:

R. H. Fisk

Captain.

E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Consolidated.)

Col. Privat

REFERENCES &c.

Ret. with

2273

Voreager, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502125654	19	
2	2661	20	
3	2754	21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Krueger

Pvt. { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where Harris Co

By whom Isaac Stafford

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: .....

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last muster: .....

G W Wells

Captain.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Vorager

Pvt., | Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186 .
Where Harris Co
By whom J. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 00; equipments, $ 15 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2[illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

G. W. Rue
Comp

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J Vonagen

Pvt | Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186 .
Where Harris Co
By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where San antonio
By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enrolment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2

Mark:

G L Post

Captain.

2274

Voris, William H

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 2 1 2 4 6 7	20	
2	2 5 8 8	21	
3	2 6 7 9	22	
4	2 8 2 8	23	
5	4 4 3 4 0 4 2 3	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Roll No. _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William H Voris

3 Corp'l, { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... , 186 .

Where Harris Co

By whom I C Stafford

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendesvous 220

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company [illegible] 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 21, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

Mark:

G B Von

Captain.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Ivis

2 Corp., { Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Nov 1, 186 .

Where Harris Co

By whom J C Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Lewis

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 400; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G O'Neil

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Voris

Pvt Cavl, } Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When ..... May 1, 186 .

Where Harris Co

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When ..... May 23, 186 .

Where S Antonio

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from surrender

To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 40 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks: .....

*This company was successively designated as Captain ...'s Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company ... Regiment Texas Cavalry.
...g 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com... which had previously been in the State service. (1st) ...y F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2... subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ...avalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., and (2d) Company F was organized September 2...

Remark: .....

Y Co Work

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Voors

Pvt, { Capt Wm. Edwards' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

For Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 1861.
Where Houston
By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:
By whom Capt Gaven
To what time June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Remarks: Prisoner of war on Ponca.

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company [illegible] 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the Mi Regt [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com[illegible] companies which had previously been in the State service. (1[illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furnished to May [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 2nd (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last mark:

4 6 Nov

(Confederate.)

V.

Wm H. Voris

Private

Appears on a

Descriptive List

of Prisoners of War in the hospital at Franklin, Texas. (These men were left behind sick, from General Sibley's Brigade, C. S. A., when that force started to San Antonio, Texas.)

List dated Hd. Qrs. Dept. of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N. M., Oct. 14, 1862.

Age 25 Yrs ; height 5.10

Eyes Blue ; hair Brown

Complexion Dark ; nativity Ga.

Enlisted, where: Houston, Texas

Enlisted, by whom: Capt. Stafford 25 T.S.

Paid to Dec. 31, 1861.

By whom paid Capt. Harrison

Remarks: Paroled Sept 1. 1862

A. J. Harris

(CONFEDERATE.)

V | 2 Mtd Rifles | Texas

W. H. Voris

Corp. Co. E. 2 T. M. R.

ppears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

od of service:

rom Oct. 31, 1861.

o July 14, 1862.

ten paid Dec. 13, 1862.

whom W. M. Milby

mount $ 245.46

marks: Use of horse & clothing fd.

d. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 42

William Voorhes.

Private, C. S. A.
2nd Ga. Mtd. Troops

"Parole"

W. H. Voris.

I Private William Voris of Capt Stafford's Co
Ft. Texas Mounted Volunteers Confederate States Army
do solemnly swear that I will not bear
arms against the Government of the United
States, or in any other manner either
directly or indirectly serve against
the said Government unless duly
exchanged or otherwise released by proper
authority from the obligations of this
parole.

So help me God.

W H Voris

Sept 1st 1862,
attest.
Wm. C. Cutler
1st Lt & A.D.C.
A.A.G. Genl.

2275

Vowenckle, H. W

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021214	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. | Texas.

H. W. Vowenckle

Pvt. | Capt. Gen. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

ppears on
Company Muster Roll
the organization named above,
Sept & Oct., 1862.

lled:
Sept. 1, 1862.
here San Antonio
whom Capt. Patrick

ered into service:
Sept. 1, 1862.
here San Antonio
whom Col. Pyron

paid:
whom Pay due from enlistment
what time , 186

luation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

use of horse $ 24.40

marks: Age 29. $50 Bounty due

*This company was known at various times as Captain's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies that had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book:

W O Campbell
Comp.

2276

Wacker, Isaac

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private
CARD NUMBERS.	
1 50216068	12
2 3860	13
3 6080	14
4 6214	15
5 6347	16
6 6419	17
7 6463	18
8 8722	19
9 8903	20
10 9110	21
11 9732	22
12	23
13	24
14	25
15	26
16	27
17	28
18	29
19	30

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Wacker

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 186 .

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When Oct 1, 186 .

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

From what time , 186 .

For use of horse $36

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D 2d Regiment, Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies that had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized and the first (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Remarks:

J. B. Hyatt

Inspector.

(Confederate)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Wacter +

Pvt, { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20 1862.

Enrolled:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where Helena
By whom
Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:
When June 20, 1862.
Where Near Edinburg Tex
By whom Maj Wolgamot
Period 2 years or War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $60.00; equipments, $20.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark

J. B. Hyde

(over) Captain.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Isaac Walter

1 Corp, { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 186 .
Where Helena
By whom Capt Littleton
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec, 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Compiler

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Proctor +

Corpl, { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled:
When Oct 1 186 .
Where Helena
By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:
When June 20 186 .
Where Edinburg
By whom Maj Yeager

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hardy
To what time Aug 31 186 .

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $20 100

Per use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was reassigned to May 1 and subsequently became Company I, Mesgrue's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Capt

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Walter

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 20, 1862.
Where Edinburg
By whom Capt. Spencer
Period 2 years

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time 28 Feby, 186 .

For use of horse $48.80
Present or absent Not Stated
Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D [illegible] Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Last mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Isaac Nutt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where Helena

By whom Littleton

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt W M Mayfield

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized 5 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Book mark:

J. B. Nutt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Wactor

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On detached service with horses Jan 12 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8,

Mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wactor

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186 .

Place.....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough Aug 6 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

E. H. Rout

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wacker

Pat, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough since Aug 6. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment (2d) Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

C H Barnett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wactor,

_____, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

_____

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date _____

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

_____

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 6

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E H Rodes

Copyist.

(944)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Isaac Hactor

....., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186 .

Place.....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On D.S. driving beeves on Bolivar Point Texas since Oct 10, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

J Frank

Capt.

2277

Wacter Isaac

.I., 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Privat

REFERENCE SLIP.

...le filed with

Wacter, Isaac

2279

Hacter Isaac

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hackter, Isaac

2279

Wade, Charles A

I & S.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon | Asst. Surgn.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209413	20	
2	9376	21	
3	9396	22	
4	217343	23	
5	209296	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

Clerk.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Charles A. Wade

Sergeant (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When Apr. 15 ——— 186 .
Where Rusk
By whom Peter Hardeman
Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $60 00; equipments, $ 15 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark: ———

R. H. Rusk
Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

C. A. Wade

Lieut, Surg., Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station Mitchell's Bluff, La.

Remarks: On C. S. Ind Mitchell's Bluff, La.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(954)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

C A Wade

Corporal, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, April 1, 1862.

Station

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On sick leave since

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Lunt

Adjutant.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

L. A. Wade

Asst Surg., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, ..., 186 .

Station .....

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Dismissed
Dropped from the rolls by Special
No. 25 Hd Qrs Trans Miss Dept
Feb 1/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. Hunt Surgeon.

Copied:

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

L A Wade

Asst Surg Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated , 186 .

Date of election or appointment } Sept 1 , 1863.

By whom appointed Med Direct

Remarks: Ord'd since May 15, 1863 Mordecai

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1862) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1862, 1863, and (64) Company F was organized September 2

Book mark:

L Foster

Capt

Anderson W

F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Watson, George

Hadkins, B

K, 2 Reg't Texas [illegible]

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

[illegible] filed with

Hatkins, Benjamin

2252

Wadsworth Joseph C

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215726	11
2	5939	12
3	5874	13
4	6075	14
5		15
6		16
7		17
8		18
9		19
10		20
11		21
12		22
13		23
14		24
15		25
16		26
17		27
18		28
19		29

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph C. Wadsworth

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hiderly Det

June 16, 186 1.

Muster-in to date June 16, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 186 .

Where Camp Cavitz Tex

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 26 June

Valuation of horse, $110 00; equipments, $ 20 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(856)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph C. Wadsworth

1 Sgt., Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $78

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

(Date) J. B. Hyatt Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph C. Wadsworth

1 Sgt., { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co.), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 16, 1861.

Where Carnacet

By whom Capt Jno Littleton

Period 12 Months

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Discharged Horses

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

JUN 10 50215874 1911.

Final statement given by order of Col P. D. Lockett Comdg troops on R. Grande

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph C. Wadsworth

1st Sgt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 20, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carricitas
By whom Capt Littleton
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discgd June 20 1862 Surg Cer disability

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

Clifford L. P

[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas [illegible]

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Roll

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Clifford, L P

+ 2284

Wafford, L. P.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211738	26
2	1810	27
3	1907	28
4	1991	29
5	2092	30
6	2197	31
7	2281	32
8	2379	33
9	2474	34
10	7520	35
11	50208089	36
12	9020	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 8 1

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

P. L. Wafford †

Pvt., { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker.

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $60 00; equipments, $14 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

Confederate.

W 2 Cav. Texas.

L. P. Walford +

Pvt., Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated 186 .

Muster-in to date , 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs

Remarks: Prisoner on Parole

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 2 Cav. | Texas.

P. L. Wafford

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(Sig.)

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. Wafford, Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, for Sept. & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled: When Apl. 15, 1861. Where Hallettsville. By whom Capt. Walker.

Mustered into service: When May 23, 1861. Where San Antonio. By whom Gen. Sayres.

Last paid: By whom Pay due from date of enlistment. To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: At Fort Bliss

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W D Campbell, Copyist.

(845)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

L. P. Wafford

Pvt, Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
When April 13; 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 2? 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time ____, 186..

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $14 100

Remarks: L. P. Wafford has lost his Rifle & Pistol

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Campbell
Copyist.

(2127)

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

L. P. Wafford

Pvt (Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Age 20 Prisoner of War on Parole
$50 Bounty due

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible].

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(Name) Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

L. P. Wofford

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $ 48.80

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in hospital at New Iberia

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 15, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W P Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

P. L. Wofford

Pvt. , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since Aug. 2, 1863

*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Wofford

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apl 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Sept. 14, 63

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Captain.

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Stafford

....., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent sick without leave since 14th Sept.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible], 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible], 1862.

A. T. Taylor

(646) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

L. P. Wafford

Pvt Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time Aug 2 , 186 .

Where

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Runk

(2332) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

P. L. Wofford

Pvt. Co, D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How Without Leave

Where Louisiana

Remarks: Since Oct 7. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J Hunt

Copyist.

Oath of Allegiance
of
Preston L. Proford

Confederate.

Pvt

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Preston L. Wofford, of White Oak Tsp. County of Jefferson, State of Arkansas, do solemnly swear that I will bear true allegiance to the United States, and support and sustain the Constitution and Laws thereof; that I will maintain the National Sovereignty paramount to that of all State, County or Confederate powers; that I will discourage, discountenance, and forever oppose Secession, rebellion and the disintegration of the Federal Union: that I disclaim and denounce all faith and fellowship with the so-called Confederate Armies, and pledge my honor, my property, and my life, to the sacred performance of this my solemn oath of allegiance to the Government of the United States of America.

CERTIFICATE:

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this the Eighteenth day of November A. D. 1863.

at Pine Bluff, Arkansas.

P L Wofford [Seal.]

Orlin E Morse
CAPT. AND PROVOST MARSHAL.

WITNESS:

Robert Bramley

IN TRIPLICATE.

One copy to be given to the person taking the oath.

One Copy to be sent to the Headquarters of the Department.

One copy to the Commanding Officer or Provost Marshal of the camp, garrison, town or county where the oath was taken, and no oath to be administered except by order or with the knowledge of said Commanding Officer or Provost Marshal, and this oath taken and subscribed by Preston L Wofford, shall be his safeguard, unless violated in any of its obligations.

Description.

Years of Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Occupation.	Rank.	Regiment or Residence.
21	Dark	brown	fair	5	10	farmer	private	2nd Texas Cav; White Oak Town Jefferson Co Ark.

Alford P L

d, 2 Reg't Texas C...

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

...rate Privat...

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Alford. L. P

2286

Waibel, Peter

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502126663	26	
2	2756	27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Mailed

(Confederate.)

Pr	2 Cav.	Texas.

Peter Waisel

Pvt. | Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When July 7, 186 .
Where Ft Bliss
By whom I C Stafford

Mustered into service:
When July 7, 186 .
Where Ft Bliss
By whom I C Stafford

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

G W Rose
Clerk.

(Confederate.)

NT | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Waibel

Pvt., { Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When July 7, 186 .
Where Ft Bliss.
By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:
When July 7, 186 .
Where Ft Bliss.
By whom Capt Stafford

Last paid:
By what Quartermaster Department, 186 .
To what time ———

Valuation of horse, $125 00; equipments, $2 50 00

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 4th July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Wall
Captain.

(over)

Wall, John L.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas C[illegible]

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate).

Private Pvt.

REFERENCE SLIP,

to be filed with

Wall, J. L.

2287

Walker, A.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217139	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Mailed

Clerk

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

C. J. Walker

3d Sgt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:
When Nov. 10, 1862.
Where Oakville, Tex.
By whom H. Hitchcox
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Whitley
To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Sick at arm's length
Camp Diner Feb. 24/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service, (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1

Mark:

W. Terrell

Capt.

Walker A. B.

I, 2 Reg't Texas C...

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Pvt.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Walker Alexan...

+ 2289

Walker Alexander

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216067	20
2	5802	21
3	6200	22
4	6278	23
5	6358	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander Walker

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31/1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $43.60

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain.

(642)

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander Walker

Lt., { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 12, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom
Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:
When June 20, 1862.
Where near Edinburg Tex
By whom Maj W Oglesby
Period 2 years or the War

last paid:
By whom Capt Rynal
To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse, $55 100; equipments, $15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Capt. Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(648)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander Walker

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31/86 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept 12, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Littleton
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec, 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Walker

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:
When Sept 12, 186
Where Brownsville
By whom Littleton

Re-mustered into service:
When June 20, 186
Where Edinburg
By whom Maj Yaggar

Last paid:
By whom Capt Gentry
To what time July 31, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 50.00; equipments, $ 15.00

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company B and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Walker

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 20, 186 .
Where Edinburg
By whom Capt Spencer
Period 2 years

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feby 28, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Co. C De Bray's Regt May 1 63

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
(Signature) Captain.

Pvt. Co. B

2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Ind. with

Pvt. Co. B

+ 2291

Walker, C. W

2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30211735	21
2	1808	22
3	1903	23
4	1989	24
5	2091	25
6	2195	26
7	3692	27
8	7761	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

C. W. Walker

Pvt., { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $ 50 00; equipments, $ 8 00

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G [illegible] Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company G [illegible] Reg't 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company G [illegible] 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

C. W. Walker

Pvt. | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1 , 1861 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(Initials) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

C. W. Walker

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. Walker

Pvt. | Capt. James Walker's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from date of enlistment.
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Campbell
Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

C. W. Walker

Pvt., | Capt. James Walker's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

For Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from Enlistment
To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 8 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

C. W. Walker

Pvt., { Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Gary
To what time Aug. 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 110 100; equipments, $ 14 100

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: Apl 20

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st,) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell
Copyist.

(1447)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Walker

Pvt., { (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan-Feb, 1864

Enlisted:
When ....., 186 /.
Where .....
By whom .....
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Nelson
To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent
Remarks: Deserted Feb 2 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. H. Walker

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb'y 2, 186

Place Demerest.

Remarks: Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(566)

(CONFEDERATE).

Camillus C. Walker.
Pvt. Co. F. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 24, 1865.

Residence Gonzales Co., Tex.

(Number of rolls)

CRESS

Copyist.

Walker's T. S.

N. 2 Reg't Texas C.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

State Troops

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Walker Samuel

2293

Walker Goldsmith

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Captain
CARD NUMBERS.	
1 50216549	= 50220263
2 6621	= 0490
3 6711	= 0589
4 6804	= 209201
5 6899	= 7337
6 6977	= 9242
7 7378	= 8909
8 7737	= 44340385
9 7958	= 5[redacted]6985
10 8204	= 7062
11 8453	= 7135
12 8624	=
13 8783	=
14 8981	=
15 9182	=
16 9375	=
17 9599	=
18 9807	=
19 220024	=

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

| | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Goldsmith Taylor

Pvt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Ford's Farm, Tex. Sept. 2nd, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept. 2nd, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 2nd, 186 .

Where Palestine

By whom Jno Donelson

Period 1 yr. unless sooner discharged.

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $25 58 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 26 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was forwarded to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Clerk's remark:

W. Hines
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Goldsmith Walker

Sgt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Sept. , 186 .
Where Jefferson
By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. , 186 .
Where Jefferson
By whom Capt J. C. Sutton

Last paid:
By whom Reg. dis. from enlistment
To what time / , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 60 00/100; equipments, $ 25 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks: Ab detached service
Escort to Lt. McRae

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark:

W. Tennel

(Copyist.) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

Edmund Turner

Pvt., | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Jan 1, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1 6

Where Ft Brown, 186 1.

By whom Captain

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 2 6

Where Ft Brown, 186 1.

By whom Capt J. A. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse M. & G. C.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Kilpatrick Talbot

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 22, 1861.

Where Greenville

By whom Capt. Jno Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept 22, 1861.

Where Greenville

By whom Capt. J. H. Settles

Last paid:

By whom Jan. 1st from enlistment

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 3 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Tunnel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Goldsmith Walker

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept 25, 1861.
Where Ft Belknap
By whom Capt Donelson
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Jas. A. Franklin Enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Finnel

Copyist.

(2d)

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Goldsmith Walker

Cpt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When June 26, 186 .

Where Near Helena

By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug 31, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 140.00; equipments, $ 40.00

Clothing this account, $ 17.50

Remarks: Elected Cpt Oct. 14, 1862

This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 31, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 30, 1862.

Last muster:

W. Tumlinson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Walker

Pvt 2 Lieut Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On sick furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, and (6th) Company F was organized September 31, 1862.

Mark:

J. Funk

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. McKee

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

....., 186 .

For use of horse .....

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Tamel

Copyist.

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. J. Walker ×

2 Lt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 4.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

For use of horse .....

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

× Signs Roll as Lieut. &c.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2[illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark: .....

W. Fennel

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. S. Walker

Sergt, Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with Company.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

O. L. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. J. Walker

1st Lieut., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: Ord. Sgt. Hansel

March 12 - by order Col

Pyron

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. D. Marks

1st Lieut., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... 186 .

Place .....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

G S Walker

1st Lieut, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with Co during Month

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..., 186.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the Regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

O. T Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. S. Lawler

Lieut., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station.....

Remarks: Cavalry Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186 .

Place.....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (...) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... (56) Company F was organized September ...

G. S. Lawler

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

G. L. Walker,

1st, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station Galveston

Remarks: Cavalry Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

E. H. Cushing,

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Lt. L. Walker,

1st, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: Comd'g Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

E. H. Rook

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

G S Walker

12th, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: Cavalry Co

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] Feb. 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1865.

Ed Burleson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

G. S. Walker

1st, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent: Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: Comdg Company.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

O. A. Ryan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. S. Walker

124, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 186 4

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: Comdg Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

O. A. Lee

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. S. Walker

Capt....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston Island

Remarks: On duty with the Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

J. Lunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

G S Walker

Capt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present-

Station

Remarks: Capt Comd'g Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

J Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Walker

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: Cavalry Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862; and Co. Company F was organized September 20,

J. H. Condeau

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. G. Walker

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: In arrest.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

J. H. Lindsay

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. S. Walker

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: Bonding Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

W. T. Davis

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

G. S. Walker

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: Absent with leave since April 5, 1865 (40 days) under Gen'l Orders Dist. Tex. C. S.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1864.

D. C. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Goldsmith Walker

Jr. 2 Lt Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Regt

TMR Fort Point Jan 15, 1863.

Date of commission Oct 10, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Dalton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

Goldsmith Walker

2 Lt Co K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of election or appointment } June 21, 1863.

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. S. Walker

Capt Co K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service, Feb 7, 1861.

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service, May 23, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, Promotion Sept 10, 1864.

Date and cause of vacancy, , 186 .

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Goldsmith Walker

1 Lt Co K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston, Tex.

Apl 1, 1864.

Remarks: Ord'd S. after deserters & men absent without leave by order Col. Pyron

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

L Dunton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Tex.

Goldsmith Walker
Capt Co K 2 Tex Cav

Residence
Lavaca Co Tex.

Appears on a

List

of officers paroled at Columbus, Texas, from June 26, 1865, to July 31, 1865.

List dated Not Dated

Paroled July 25, 1865

Remarks:

L L Renfro
Capt.

VOUCHER No. 37

Paid the 21st day of Oct. 1864

[redacted] H. G. S. Walker

2nd Lt. Cavalry C. S.

From the 1st day of July, 1864

To the 31st day of Aug't, 1864

Pay, ... $200.00

To ..... years' service, _____

Forage, ... _____

Amount, .. $200.00

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
DIVISION
CONFEDERATE ARCHIVES

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To F. S. Walker 1st Lieut Co K 2d [illegible]6

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself,	July 1st 1864	August 31st 1864	2	"	100	"	200		
For myself for .... years' service,									
Forage— For .... horses,									
							$200	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Maj. Thompson Harman Chief Pay Master Dept Tex and to the 31st day of August, 1864

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj. Thompson Harman Chief Pay Master this 21st day of October, 1864, the sum of Two Hundred Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ...$200.00

To ....., years' service, _____

Forage, ... _____

Amount, ...$200.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

F. S. Walker

1st Lieut Comp K

2d [illegible]

PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

San Antonio, Texas October 1st 1864.

I certify that I have this day paid 1st Lieut. U. S. Master

Co. 2nd Regiment, Texas Cavalry the sum of $150.

for the month of June 64 1864

Rec'd Dec 29 Thompson Lamar

Major & Q. M.

Confidential

No. 97.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Miss Dept having been surrendered by Gen'l E. Kirby Smith C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole, by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Parole

Done at Columbus, Texas, this 28th day of July 1865.

Goldsmith Walker Capt.
Co K 2nd Texas Cav

Daniel Harvey
Captain and Provost Marshal.

Goldsmith Walker

The above-named Officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his Parole, and the Laws in force where he resides.

By Order of Major-General GORDON GRANGER, U. S. A.

Daniel Harvey
Capt. 30th Mo. Vol. Infty. and Provost Marshal.

Texas Only Paroles

Walker

2 Det Cary

Parole

24 Gr

Rofw

Plumbers

No. 1280,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Cornelius C. Walker, Pvt. C. "G," 2nd Texas Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this 24th day of July, 1865.

Gonzales County Texas

David Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Byrons Tex

Waldsmith Walker

Lt Capt McNarys Co 1st Byrons Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Feb 2nd Mit Gravis

Admitted Jan 16, 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed Feb 5 for 30 days, 1863.

Died , 186 .

Remarks: Mollen Lavaca Co

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 2-8

W. H. Johnson
Copyist.

(165) 1863

Hd Qrs D. T. Miss
Shreveport 20th Oct 63

This Officer reports himself as a paroled prisoner. He should be ordered to report to the Headquarters of his Regiment for duty

By order of
Lt Gen Kirby Smith
J. F. Hanson
Asst Adjt Genl

Respectfully returned through Col. Pyron. Lt. Col Walker will report for duty with his Regt.

By order of Maj. Gen. Magruder
Stephen D. Yancey
A.A.G.

Monticello, Arkansas
4th Sept 1863

G. L. Walker
2d Lt. Co K
Texas Regt Mtd Rifles

RECORD DIVISION
WAR DEPARTMENT
REBEL ARCHIVES

WAR RECORDS
COPIED
1861-1865

Reported as in the hands of Captain [illegible] in [illegible] Cape Girardeau and that he [illegible] some of [illegible] four or five - is well and asks if in case he should be [illegible] again whether the charge of having [illegible] paroled, as [illegible] has in their [illegible] had any time to [illegible] [illegible]

File

Regt Ltr. O. Oct 11/63

Respectfully referred to Lieut Genl. Smith for decision

J. B. Magruder
Maj. Genl. Comdg

District Head Quarters
Houston Oct. 12. 1863

[illegible] a paroled prisoner [illegible] he should be ordered to report to H.Q. [illegible] of his Regt for duty

E K S

#794 R

I Know the Situation of our Country
and Willing to do all I Can & Would
here Suggest until I may be Exchanged
I Would like to be placed on detached
Service or in a Bord Gent I Place myself
at Your disposal Please answer
as Soon as Suits Your Convenience
While I Remain Your obt Servt & Soldier
G. F. Walker jr 2d Lt Co K
Pegrams Reg T. Mt. R.

P.S. I Refer to Capt Spencer Co I
of Same Regt for the Prof of the
above
G. F. W.

Official

Majr. Genl. Macomb

Sabine Pass

Austin

Texas

Moulton Lavaca Co
Texas Sept 25/63

Majr Genl Magruder

Sir please pardon me for asking Your opinion & advice in the following case (viz) at the battle of Thibodoe When Col Byron met the Enemy I Was Wounded & taken Prisoner & When the Federal officer came to the Hospital to Parole us the 1st thing they took Our Names & Enrolled them they commenced a Writing the Paroles at Which time they received intelligence of a ~~Confederate~~ Federal force entering Town (after Paroling all but 4 or 5 I being one) they left in double Quick & told us to Consider ourselves Paroled as they had our Names. Now Genl I Am Well of my Wound except Weakness & Soreness Which I Receive (tis my Thigh Shot through with a grape) and Willing to go into Service again but in case I Should again fall into the hands of the Feds before being Exchanged I Know not the Consequence and ask your advice

Walker, G. S.

Co. F. 2. Tex. Cav.

See personal papers of

W. H. Evans.

Sgt., Co. B, 2nd Batt'n Wade's Reg't Tex. Legion.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.
This card must not be taken from the files.

Walker, Goldsmith

Lieut. Co. K. 2. Inf. Cav.

See Personal Papers of
Wm T Wood

Voucher No. 11

Paid the 20 day of Oct 186 3

C. H. D. Frazier

C. & 2nd Lt. C. S.

From the 1 day of May 186 3

To the 31 day of May 186 3

Pay.....$ 90.00

Forage.....

Amount.....$ 90.00

2 Reg

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
DIVISION
CONFEDERATE ARCHIVES

The Confederate States of America.

Do. G. S. Walker 2nd Lt Co K 27th Va

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. FROM—	TO—	Term of Service Charged. MONTHS.	DAYS.	Pay per Month. DOLLS.	CENTS.	Amount. DOLLS.	CENTS.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself	May 1st 1863	May 31st 1863	One		90	00	90	00	
For years service									
Forage for horses									
							90	00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Captain Wm M. Melby A.Q.M. C.S.P.A. to the Thirtieth day of April 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M. Melby A.Q.M. C.S.P.A. this 20th day of September 1863, the sum of Ninety dollars being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay 90.00

Forage .....

Amount $ 90.00

[Signed Duplicates.]

G. S. Walker 2nd Lt
Co K 27th Va Inf

The Confederate States

To G. S. Walker Lt. Co. E 2nd Tenn. R. Dr

Rank	Commencement & Expiration		Time of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts	Dollars	Cts	
Lieut	1st April 1863	30th April 1863	One		90	00	90	00	

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for, that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged, that I am not in arrear with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from Captain [illegible] Mily A.A.G. 2nd Brig. Pacs and to the 31st day of March 1863

I the undersigned acknowledge that I have received from [illegible] Mily A.A.G. 2nd Tenn. Brig. this 31st day of March 1863 the sum of Ninety dollars and I hereby acknowledge the amount in full of said account

$90.00

$90.00

G. S. Walker
Lt Co E
2 Regt Tenn Vols

Lieut Q.M. 57

Voucher No. 28

Paid 5th April 1863

Lt. & A.A.Q.M.
2nd Brig. 1st Div.

From 1st January 1862
To 31st March 1863.

Pay $360.00
Amt $360.00

The Confederate States

To G. J. Walker 2nd Lt. Co K 2nd Tex M R Dr

Kind of Account	Commencement and Expiration		Time of service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls	cts	Dolls	cts	
	1st Dec 1862	31st March	Four	5	90	00	368	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just to the best of my knowledge and belief, that I have not been absent on furlough during any part of the time charged for, that I have not received pay for any part of the time therein charged, that I have not received money in lieu of pay for any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged, that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service, that I am not in arrears to the Confederate States on any account whatever, and that the last payment I received was from Capt Thos M Milby agent 2nd Tex M R and to the 31st November 1862 I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt Thos M Milby agent this 4th April 1863 the sum of Three hundred and Sixty Dollars being the amount in full of the above account

Sworn to
and subscribed before me

G. J. Walker
2nd Lieut Co K
2nd Texas M R Rifles

2 Reg't Texas [illegible]

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

[illegible]ate [illegible]opal

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]Ben Goldsb[illegible]

2291

Walker, James

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

F & S

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Lieut. Col.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211652	=	50222224
2	1813	=	0394
3	1910	=	0570
4	2009	=	50209278
5	50209378	=	9154
6	9386	=	9203
7	50217340	=	9293
8	7697	=	44434 0291
9	7917	=	50208886
10	8159	=	
11	8412	=	
12	8599	=	
13	8758	=	
14	8940	=	
15	9157	=	
16	9333	=	
17	9550	=	
18	9761	=	
19	9988	=	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W. | 2 Cav. Texas.

James Walker

Capt, { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Value of horse, $100 each; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G, and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (sic) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (sic) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Check mark:

W.D. Campbell

(Signature) Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

James Walker

Capt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses 3

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

(1922) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

James Walker

Capt. | Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from date of enlistment
To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 150

Remarks: On duty at Fort Bliss

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. D. Campbell

Compiler.

(342)

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

James Walker

Capt. | Capt. James Walker's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into Service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 150 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks: A mule belonging to Capt. Walker val-
ued at $ 150 was killed by the Indians at Fort
Davis. A horse also of his stolen through the
(over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Captain.

Corral at Fort Bliss x last. Valuation
100

Signs the Roll both as Comdg.
Co. and Mustering Officer

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Walker

Lt Col, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.
Not Dated

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, Oct 8, 1862.

Station

Present or absent Not Dated

Remarks: On sick leave for twenty-four days since July 20
Wounded at Lafourche Crossing La. June 21 1863

Taken from Record of Events

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

James Walker

Lieut., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment. Oct 6, 1862.

Station

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On sick leave from Wounds rec'd in action June 21. 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark :

J Funk

Joyce.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. Hanks

Lt Col, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Colonel

Station Hillsboro

Remarks: On sick leave since June 25 from wounds rec'd in action

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

C T Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

IV | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

[illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date ...

Place ...

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1 1862.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

1864)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Walker

Lt. Col., Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April 1864.

Dated May 27, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: Was Comdg Regt.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

R. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Walker

Capt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Absent

Station Hallettsville

Remarks: On sick leave since May 7, 64

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) April, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1864.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Co.

Appears on , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

[illegible] Coyle,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. Walker,

Det'd, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: On sick leave since May 7, 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2d, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2d, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2

E. H. Booth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. Walker,

Lieut., Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent,

Station

Remarks: On sick leave since May 7 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1863.

E. H. Smith

Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. Walker

Lt Col., Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: On Sick leave since 24 May '64

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Inf...) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

E. H. Rhodes

Capt...

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

James Walker

Lt Col, Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: On sick leave since May 7. 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

O A Rice

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

James Walker

Lieut.; Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: Absent wounded since May 7. 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

O. A. Roe

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

James Walker

Field, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent-

Station

Remarks: Absent- Unaccounted for

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (3d), 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1,

J Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Walker

Field, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: Loundy Regiment

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

J Funk

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Jas [illegible]

[illegible], Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] . 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station

Remarks: [illegible]

2nd [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

[signature]

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

James Walker

Lt. Col, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feby, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station Galveston

Remarks: Comdg Regt

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 23, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

J. H. Rondeau

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Field and Staff

Jeffries Thacker +

Lt Col, Co. ____, ____ Reg't

Appears on

Regimental Return

of 2 Regt Texas Cavalry

for the month of March, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Signs Return as Cmdg Regt.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

O. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. Walker

Lt. Col., Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: On leave absence since April 15. 1865 by order Genl Ma- grader.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

D. T. Taylor

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James Walker

Capt Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation , 186 .

Remarks: {Company Station Fort Filmore New Mex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 20, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark:

L Baxter Co[illegible]

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James Walker

Pvt Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarters 2 Reg. T.M.R. Fort Point, Jan 18 , 1863.

Date of commission Oct 8 , 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

J Porter

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas Walker

Lt Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service. } apl 15, 1861.

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. } may 23 1861.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, } by election Oct 8, 1862.

Date and cause of vacancy, } ....., 186 .

Name of successor

Remarks: Absent on leave since Jan 2. '65 for 26 days.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, 1862, when it subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, [illegible].

Remark:

Boarton

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jos Walker

Ptlcol Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated , 186 .

Date of election or appointment } Oct 8 , 186 2

By whom appointed

Remarks: On sick leave since July 1, 1863 by Med Board

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (It) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May ... did subsequently become Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Book mark:

L Baxter

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav | Tex.

James Walker
Lt. Col 2 Tex Cav.

Residence

Appears on a

List

of officers paroled at Columbus, Texas, from June 26, 1865, to July 31, 1865.

List dated not dated

Paroled June 26, 1865

Remarks:

Number of rolls: 2

L. L. Buston
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Walker

Asst Surg, Co. ____, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston, Tex.

April 1, 1864.

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. W. Walker,
Col. 2 Regt. C. Texas.

ears on a

Register

taining Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

te of appointment Oct. 8, 1862.

te of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

, 186 .

marks:

Gen. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 476

T. Cary

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Cav **Texas.**

J W Walker

Col 2 Regt Texas Cavy

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 19

W L Ray

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Cav | Texas

James Walker

Capt. Co. G. 2nd Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 23., 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Gen. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Lay

No 400

2 Texas Cav (or Mtd Rifles)

Capt. James Walker

Co. D 2nd Texas Mtd Rifles

September 26th 1862.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES,
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Treasury Department, C. S.

No. 400

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

Richmond, Dec 26th 1862

I Certify, That there is due from the CONFEDERATE STATES to Bashuiel James late Capt. the Sum of One Hundred Dollars, for assigned value of Horse Killed in action with the Indians at Chico, on the 10th August 1861, as per Voucher herewith subjoined to be Capt Byron Reid Commanding, and Muster Roll of Second Regiment Texas Cavalry 100 Dollars

Exhibit Depreciation
Paid to Officers of the
Army, Volunteer Militia &c"

For Capt James Walker
Com of Mon John & Rebecca
Ed Howard & Rebecca Walker
Richmond Va

as appears from the Statements and Vouchers herewith transmitted for the decision of the Comptroller of the Treasury thereon

D. W. H. Taylor
Auditor.

To Lewis Cruson Esqr.,
Comptroller.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE.

I admit and certify the above ~~balance~~ Amount this 26 day of December 1862.

Comptroller.

Hd. Qrs. Defences of
Galveston.
Galveston Tex. Nov 19/64

James Walker
~~Lt. Col. 2d Regt. T. C.~~

Reports for duty

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES,
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Head Quarters Defences of Galveston,

Galveston, Texas, Nov 18th 1864

Capt Tyler A.A. Gen

I have the honor to report at this moment for duty.

Very respectfully your Obt Servt

Leon Walker

Lt Col 2d Ky Vol.

RECORDS DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Signal Department &c.

Jesse Walker
Asst Signal Officer

Date 27th Aug

Consolidated Division Return for the 2nd Brigade Cav- Commanded by Col. Chas. S. Hamilton for Jan & Feby commencing on the 1st day of December and ending on the 28th day of Feb 1864

Post or Station	Present for Duty						Absent						Aggregate Present & Absent	Remarks
	Officers		Men		Horses		Officers		Men		Horses			
	Present	Absent	Present	Absent	Present	Absent	Present	Absent	Present	Absent	Present	Absent		
Galveston Texas	24	11	1100	400	1100	400	24	11	1100	400	1100	400	2935	

James Hatch
Lt Col 2nd Regt T.C.

The A.A.G. will please see the above Return

Provisional Return for
Pyron's Regiment

REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

John Pyron
Lieut Col Comdg Regt

Consolidated Morning Return for the 2nd Regiment Cavalry (Col Chas L. Pyron) for Eleven days commencing on the 21st day of December ending on the 31st day of December 1864

Date of Station	Names of Companies	Present for Duty Officers	Present for Duty Men	Aggregate Present Officers	Aggregate Present Men	Aggregate Present and Absent Officers	Aggregate Present and Absent Men
Columbus Texas	A & F Mims	3	70	3	70	3	70
	A & F Simms	2	44	2	44	2	44
	A & F Mayo Cooke	2	44	2	44	2	44
	Staff	2	48	2	48	2	48
	A & F Mays	1	11	1	11	1	11
	A & F Latimer	2	28	2	28	2	28
	Smith						
	Brown						
	Elmore						
	Neal						
	Lyon						
	Vaughan						
	Scott						
	Lyle						
	Smyth						
	Crumbie						

James Walker
Lt Col Comdg 2nd Regt

The A & I will upon the above Return

Nov. 8 - 1861

James Walker

Ft. Fillmore Nov 8

Capt 6 D 2 Tx Mt R

Enclosing Monthly Returns

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Ft Tillman Arizona Ter Nov 8th 61

Capt E. C. [illegible] A. A. Gen

Sir

Enclosed please find my monthly return. It is the best we could do under the circumstances, We have been constantly on the move, My A. A. G. M is yet at Ft Davis with a detachment of men & all our papers & property. By the next return will we will make a full report & hope it may be satisfactory

Yours respectfully

James Walker

Capt Comnd Co. D

2d Regt Tex Mt. R. C. S. A.

July 15: 1862

Capt. James Walker

2nd Regt. Va. Cal.

Asking for furlough of men of his Company who are on parole

Hd Qrs
Sub. Mil. Dis:
San Antonio
July 15, 1862

Respectfully forwarded to the Genl. Comdg — for his action

J. P. Lee
Brig. Gen
P. A.

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

San Antonio July 11th 1862

Gen H. P. Bee

Sir

I have several men in my Co company who are prisoners of war & wish I could have them to be furloughed. We have been [illegible] if you could give an order this evening for their furlough, it would confer a great favor & I wish to influence with you out of hours but they are very anxious to get off. The names of the prisoners of war I have with me are Mr. Willis L. Clayborn, Mr. Thomas J. B. Arnold, Joseph Tate & Clay Ord. P. L. Hefford

Very respectfully your ob

[illegible] Walker Co

[illegible] Ky 3 Tex Regt

Hd. Qrs. 2d D. Sc.
Galveston, Mar. 19. 1865.

James Walker
Lt. Col. Comdg. Regt.

Reports there are
no carpenters in
the regiment.

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR D

Hd Qrs 2d T. C.
Galveston, Mch 19th 6[illegible]

Lieut-
In Compliance with Circular No 17) I have the honor to report no Carpenters in this Regt

I am Respt
To
Lt Marzback
(sgd) Jones Walter
Lt & ADC & A A A Genl
Lt Col Comdg Regt

James Walker

W

Pifer

Lt Col - 2 Regt Penn

No. 2

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Miss Department, having been surrendered by Genl E. Kirby Smith C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Camp at Columbus Texas
this 26th Day of June 1865.

James Walker
Lt Col. 2d Ky V.C.

The above named Officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities so long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides. Watts Hill

By Order of
Maj Genl Granger
J. M. Walker
Capt 23d Iowa Vol
A.A.G. Post and Dist

Walker - Jas. 26 Ala

Co. D. Texas Mt. Rifles

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2250 page .....

Dated - Sept. 28 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(No. 57.--Officer's Pay Account.)

Voucher No 9

Paid the 29 day of May 1863

Lt. Col. and Asst Adjt Gen

and A. A. G. ..... U. S.

From the 1st day of April 1863

To the 30th day of April 1863

Pay, ... $ 185

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount, ... $ 185.00

The Confederate States

To Lt Col Jas Walker 2nd S.C. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay— For myself,	1st April	31st April	1		185	00	185	00	
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage— For ..... horses, ...									
							$185.	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt L.D. Reeves A.A.G. 1st Brig 2nd S.C.

and to the 31st day of March, 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt H.M. Milby A.A.G. 1st Brig 2nd S.C.

this 29th day of May, 1863, the sum of 185 Eight Hundred & Eighty five Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, $185 00

To ..... years' service, (Signed Duplicates)

Forage,

Amount $185

Jas Walker Lt Col

2nd S.C.

Form 2
C.S.P
June 1864

James Walker

Abstract of Provisions issued from the 1st June to the 30 June 1862 to Troops of the Confederate States ~~to Citizens~~ in the ~~Confederate~~ Fly En route from El Paso to San Antonio. by 1st Lieut Jno. R. Pulliam A. A. C. S. C. S. A.

Dates	No Rations	No Women	No Children	No Days	Remarks	No Pounds Pork	No Pounds Fresh Beef	No Pounds Bacon	No Pounds Flour	No Pounds Meal	No Pounds Beans	No Pounds Rice	No Pounds Coffee	No Pounds Sugar	No Pounds Candles	No Pounds Salt	No Pounds Soap	Remarks
June 1st 1862	132	44	..	30	Jun 1st	.	1320	.	1320	.	1320	.	66	132	1320	1320	1320	1320	Co E 2nd R. T. M. Rifles
" "	45	15	..	"	"	"	.	450	.	450	.	450	.	225	225	450	450	450	450	" B " " "
	95	25	..	"	"	"	.	950	.	950	.	950	.	375	375	950	950	950	950	San Elizario Spy Company
	180	60	..	"	"	"	.	1800	.	1800	.	1800	.	900	900	1800	1800	1800	1800	Co. D 2nd R. T. M. Rifles
	30	10	..	"	"	"	.	300	.	300	.	300	.	150	150	300	300	300	300	Lieut Nicholson Spy. (Prisoners)
Total Rations							4620		4620		4620		2310	2310	4620	4620	4620	4620	

	4620		4620		4620		2310		2310		4620		4620		4620		4620	
	lbs	oz	lbs	oz	Bush	Qts	lbs	oz	lbs	oz	Galls	Qts	lbs	oz	lbs	oz	Bush	Qts
Quantity in Bulk.	5775		5197	8	11	17	69	12	554	6	46		69	2	184	12	2	28

I certify that I have carefully Compared the above Abstract with the original Returns, now in my possession, and find they amount to: Five Thousand, Seven Hundred & Seventy-five pounds Beef; Five Thousand One Hundred & Ninety-Seven pounds, Eight ounces Flour, Eleven bushels and Seventeen quarts Beans, Sixty nine pounds and Twelve ounces Coffee, Five Hundred & Fifty four pounds and Six ounces Sugar, Forty-Six Gallons Vinegar, Sixty nine pounds and two ounces Candles, One Hundred and Eighty Four pounds [illegible] ounces Soap. Two Bushels and Twenty-Eight quarts Salt.

James Walker. Capt.
Commanding Battalion
3rd Regt, I, M, R

Ranch Ranche Ranche

Command

Aug 29th/64

Lt Col. Sam Melton

Mitchell

Miss

[illegible]

Mitchell Melton

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

File

Head Qrs 3rd Regt Tex Cavy
Columbus Aug 29th 1864

Brig Genl Slaughter
Chief of Staff
General

I am in communication
from Dilton Head Qrs Houston, Brig
Genl 1st Div, received 27th inst, I am directed
to explain why I furloughed large numbers
of my men, & in how far I falsely injured
the cause of Texas by furloughing so few
men, but I will explain & I hope satisfactorily
the cause of the small number of men in
Camp.

There are three routes to Bonham,
(counting point of destination) and at these
we had but little difficulties except as to scarcity
of subsistence on the roads, I chose the
middle route, it having been the least
troubled by troops & likely to yield better
facilities for forage and subsistence —
The 2d route by way from Houston, Logan's
Road, Commanding Corps H, represented
to me that there was much disloyalty in
his section of the State, & many desertions,
that he could do much good by taking
the western route. By Chero & could get
to Bonham about the 20th Sept, many
of his men had not been home from their
families in a long time, and by passing
through their own Country they could have
some time, Under these circumstances
I gave the Cpts permission to take that
route, with strict order to keep his men
together and moved in good order,

keeping up military discipline all the time.
I furthermore made it his duty to arrest
all deserters & disloyalists he might find
in the Country & to give the people assurance
of security and protection, when
ever & wherever it could be done, without
material detriment to the general interest
of the service & such was my views and
wishes my orders — I hope these will nothing
contrarily emanate in his views, and that
they may meet the approbation of the General
Commanding —

On Thursday I received a telegraphic
dispatch from Byron Sylvis Esq. asking the
favor privilege for his Company, but to go
the eastern route by Palestine, this order
was refused in which part of Texas, and for
similar reasons and under the same general
and order, I granted him permission to take
that route, I have frequently given rights
over this way, more especially where
forage & subsistence is scarce, & I shall
ordinarily do it to the east on all hands as
the route, although I deny granting
large numbers of men, & do I did permit
some to visit their homes, where the regt
passed within a few miles of their residence
this was positively unauthorizing any authority
& so obtained at the time it was for the
first and only time, since
I have it has resulted injuriously to
the service, owing to the bad faith in
many of the men, I could have only
regretted that such indulgence was
granted, and hope the General

Commanding will treat with leniency
this first act of disobedience of orders of
an Officer who has proved his courage more
than three years & has ever endeavored
to do his duty—
I beg to mention in connection with the
the foregoing, that, as soon as we reach
Washington for Alexandria, Coonies were
dispatched to the absent Companies, order-
-ing them to join us immediately at Burn
ham— There are now about Three
hundred men of the 2d Reg Tex. Cavy in
Camp near Columbus
Lam General
Respectfully
Your Obed Svt
James Walker
Lt Col 2d R T. Cavy

Form 2
C.S.D.
May 1862

James Walker

2 Regt Tex MR

Abstract of Rations Issued from the 1st to the 31st days of May 1862

To Troops of the Confederate State Forces from Albuquerque to San Antonio Texas by

Lt. Col. D.R. Baldwin A.A. Comy Subsistence P.C.C.S.

Date	No. of Men Present	Horses	Mules	No. of Days Rations Issued	Commenced	Ending	Rations of Pork	Rations of Beef	Rations of Beans	Rations of Rice	Rations of Hominy	Rations of Flour	Rations of Meal	Rations of Sugar	Rations of Coffee	Rations of Salt	Rations of Candles	Rations of Soap
May 1st to	148	48	2	31	May 1	May 31	..	1488	..	1488	..	1488	..	744	744	1488	1488	1488
" "	266	86	..	31	"	" 31	..	2666	..	2666	..	2666	..	1333	1333	2666	2666	2666
" "	272	88	..	31	"	" 31	..	2728	..	2728	..	2728	..	1364	1364	2728	2728	2728
" "	170	55	..	31	"	" 31	..	1705	..	1705	..	1705	..	852	853	1705	1705	1705
" "	31	10	..	31	"	"	..	310	..	310	..	310	..	155	155	310	310	310
" "	63	30	..	21	"	" 20	..	630	..	630	..	630	..	315	315	630	630	630
Total Number of Rations								9527		9527		9527		4763	4764	9527	9527	9527
								lbs		lbs		lbs		lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	Bushels
								oz		oz		oz		oz	oz	oz	oz	qts

Remarks

San Elizario Cty Company
Co. D 2nd R.T.M. Rifles
" B. " " "
" E. " " "
Lieut Nicholson's party - (Prisoners)
Fragoso Co. - Spy Rangers

Remarks

1001 lbs Corn Meal accounted for as shown
As per Voucher No. 2

..	630	30	..	21	.. 1	.. 20	..	630	..	630	.. ..	630	..	315	315	630	630	630	630	Frazier Co. Azr Rangers
Total Number of Rations								9527		9527		9527		4764 (4763)	4764	9527	9527	9527	9527	Remarks
								lbs		[illegible]		lbs		lbs		lbs		lbs	[illegible]	1001 lbs Corn Meal accounted for as Flour As pr Voucher No. 2
Quantity in bulk								11908		10607		23 / 25		279 / 9		571 / 7	97	146 / 5	380 / 5 / 15	

I certify that I have carefully compared the above abstract with the Original returns now in my possession and find that they amount to 11908 lbs of Fresh Beef Ration of Flour 10607 lbs Rations of Beans 23 Bushels and 25 quarts Rations of Coffee 279 lbs and 9 ounces Ration of Sugar 571 lbs 7 oz Ration of Vinegar 97 Gallons Ration of Candles 146 lbs 5 oz Ration of Soap 380 lbs Ration of Beans 5 Bushels and 15 quarts

James Walker Capt
Comma Batn 2d Regt Ill R

Formerly

Voucher No 26

Paid April 7th 1863

Saml Walker

Clerk

Stamps March 1863

& April 1863

Recd $10.00

Amt $185.00

Establishment Pay Roll of James Hall Esq. for Sept. 1st 1858

Name & Rank	Commencement of Service for which Charge is made		Term of Service Charged		Rate per month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	$	¢	Dollars	cts	
James Hall Esq.	1st March	31st	1	—	185	—	185	—	
							$185	—	

I do hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not received any part of the sum charged; that I have not drawn or received any part thereof; for any part of the services charged for in which I am myself interested directly or indirectly; that the officer and his duty in the Establishment of James Hall Esq. for the number of days charged for was necessary for the public service; and that the sum charged is reasonable and does not exceed the usual price for such services.

Dated 1858 the sum of 185 Dollars being the amount claimed by this account

Signed

Witness

Approved

VOUCHER No. 20

Paid the 30 day of June 186 3

Lt. Col. Jas. Walker

Quartermaster U. S. A.

for May 186 3

From the ..... day of

To the 30th day of June 186 3

Pay, ... $ 370

Forage, ...

Amount, .. $ 370.00

The Confederate States of America,

To James Walker Lt Col 2nd Regt N.C.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,	May 1st 1863	June 30th 1863	2		185	00	370	00	
For year's service,									
Forage for horses,									
							$370	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Wm M Miller A.A.G. and to the 30th day of April, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M Miller A.A.G. C.S.A. this 30th day of June, 1863, the sum of Three hundred and Seventy two Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, $ 370.00

Forage, ~~~~

Amount, $ 370.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

James Walker
Lt Col 2nd Reg 2nd Brig.

Treas' Printing House, Houston—E. W. Cave.

2 Reg't Texas Inf.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Little Texas

REFERENCE SLIP.

Ref. with

Elkin Samuel

✓ 2296

Walker, J. H.

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4427.9.2330	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein —

Book Mark: —

See also —

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav | Texas

J. H. Walker

2. Lt. 2 Texas Cavalry

Residence Jackson Miss.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Officers of different commands, Confederate States Army, commanded by , surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La., June , 1865.

Roll dated Undated, June , 1865.

146 a c Black

2297

Walker, John S.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211737	13	
2	1906	14	
3	2001	15	
4	2103	16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 5

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. S. Walker

Pvt., { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

22 years.

pears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

ll dated San Antonio

, May 23, 1861.

uster-in to date May 23, 1861.

ted for duty and enrolled:

Apl. 19, 186 .

San Antonio

y whom James Walker

12 mos.

ried

of miles to rendezvous 125

uation of horse, $100 100; equipments, $15 15

marks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain ...ker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company ... Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. ... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of comp... which had previously been in the State service. (Co... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 2d, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. E. Walker

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2 to July 23, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(982) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt | John Walker
Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When ____, 186 .
Where ____
By whom ____

Mustered into service:
When ____, 186 .
Where ____
By whom ____

Last paid:
By whom ____
To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Killed in action during the month of August.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark: ____

W D Campbell
Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. Walker

Pvt. | Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
When Apl 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $100 00; equipments, $ 15 00

Remarks: Killed by the Apache Indians Aug. 10, 61

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell
Copyist.

(942)

Walker, J.S.

24 T.M. Rifles

Subject: Trans 4th Regt Aris Brig

Title of record: S.O.No

Dist TEX NEX & ARIZ-Engrossed
Date: May 15/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

2295

Walker, Jotison

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213117	21	
2	3223	22	
3	3383	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt J. Walker

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When San Antonio May 23, 1861.

Where S. J. Richardson

By whom 12 months

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 24, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by (Capt. Moore, for the remainder of the time with 105 men.

Remarks: "The Company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 8, 1861, of companies previously enlisted in the State service, (1st) Company F recruited in April, 1861, was (reorganized to May 8, 1861) and subsequently became Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized at Camp Van Dorn, near Fort Wayne, Indian Territory, October 7th, 1861, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 8th, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Walker

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Jos Walker

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mary 23 to June 30, 1861.

Dated July 31 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where Camp Cantonment

By whom Lieut Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse $ 150.00; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 16.25

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment. (2d) Company F was re-organized and designated Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Walker
Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Johnson Walker

Pvt. (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 13 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 13, 1861.
Where Marshall, Texas
By whom A. W. Crawford
Period Twelve months

Last paid:
By whom Maj S. Machin
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Feby 10. 1862
at Camp Wood, Texas under
Special order No 139 dated
March 5. 1861 Hd Qrs Milty
Dept of Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1861: was furloughed to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

J. H. Morris
Capt.

N: 1[illegible]

Paid 2 4 Lieut 18[illegible]

Aug[illegible] Waited Private
Co F. 2 Tenn Inft Rifles

1 Mch 186[illegible]
10 July 186[illegible]

[illegible] days
Pay [illegible] 12 [illegible] 20
[illegible] 50
177 50
Clothing [illegible] 25
203 00

Co F 2 Tenn Cav

I CERTIFY, That the within named Johnson Walker
a Private of Captain Jno J. Richardson's Company (E) of the
1st Cong Regiment of Inf. Mounted Rifles, born in _____
in the State of Tennessee, aged twenty two years, six feet,
inches high, dark complexion, Grey eyes, dark hair, and by
profession a Farmer was enlisted by R. C. Crawford
at Marshall Texas on the 19th day of April 186 1
to serve One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of disability

The said Johnson Walker was last paid by Maj J. Martin Q.M.
to include the 31st day of August 1861, and has pay
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him Fifty and — 00/100 Dollars traveling allowance
from Camp Wood Texas the place of discharge, to Marshall Texas, the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him for Forty Five for clothing allowance $25.00 for one of Flannel
He is indebted to the Confederate States — — —

The State of Tyr
County of Upshur

Know all men by these presents that I, J. H. Walker late a private in Capt. J. H. Richardson's (or Gregory's) (K) of the second Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifles, & discharged from said company by reason of disability on the 12th day of Feb. 1862 do hereby nominate, constitute & appoint J. H. Richardson, of Harrison County & State aforesaid, my true & lawful agent & attorney in fact. for me & in my name & for my use to collect, receive & receipt for all monies that may be due me, as said discharged Soldier from the C. S. Army. Hereby ratifying & confirming all the said J. H. Richardson's acts & performances for me & in my name, in the said premises, as binding

upon me as if done
in my person.
Given under my hand,
at Ohio the 17th day of May A.D. 1862
Johnson Walker

The State of Texas }
County of Upshur } Personally appeared before
me Sam'l Handly a Notary Public in and for
said County Johnson Walker whose name is
signed to the foregoing Power of Attorney and
acknowledged that he signed the same for the
purposes and considerations therein contained
Given under my hand and official Seal
this 17th day of May 1862

Sam'l Handly
Notary Public

Oct. 26. 1861

Johnson Walker

Co. D. 2 Tex. M.R

Discharge

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Ft Clark Texas Octr 21st 1861

Capt D. C. Stith
A. Adjt. Genl. C.S.A.
San Antonio Texas

I have the honor to furnish enclosed Your "Certificate to be given &c" which I fear is not in accordance with the regulations but in the emergencies of the case of the applicant will be sufficient to cause it to Suit your approval. He is still in a very low state of health, has nearly Six Hundred (600) Miles to travel home in a Northerly direction and it is important he should reach there before the extreme Cold and Wet of Winter sets in.

Should these papers not be Complete I only respectfully ask you to grant him a furlough for a sufficient length of time to allow them to be duly prepared and forwarded to him at his Place of residence, and return on furnishing with Copies of the necessary instructions for the same. I am &c

(Illegible)
(Illegible)
Capt. Comdg. Company
2nd Regt Texas Mtd Rifles
Provl C.S. Army

Fort Clark Texas Oct 21st 1861

Capt. D. C. Stith
A. Adjt. Genl. U. S. A
San Antonio Texas

Sir

I have the honor to furnish inclosed
you Certificate of disability for discharge
of Johnson Walker, Private of my Company
(D 2nd Regt. Lo. Mtd. Rifles) which is respectfully
submitted to your consideration.

Very Respectfully
Your obt. Svt.
Wm. P. Richardson
Capt Comdg Company
D 2nd Regt L. M. R.
Provl. C. S. Army

Co. "F" 2d Texas Cav.
Duncan Walker

RECORD DIVISION,
UNITED STATES
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

I Certify that the within named Johnson Walker a Private of Captain Saml. J. Richardson Company (D) of the Second Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifles, born in the State of Tennessee, aged Twenty Two years, Six feet high, dark complexion, grayish blue eyes, dark hair, and by profession a Student at Law, was enlisted by Capt. Saml. J. Richardson at San Antonio Texas, on the Twenty third day of May, Eighteen Hundred and Sixty One, to serve for one year, and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of disability.

The said Johnson Walker was last paid by Major Sackfield Maclin, Acting Quartermaster Confederate States Army, to include the Thirty first day of August, Eighteen Hundred and Sixty one, and has been due from that time to the present date.

He has received Twenty one dollars, Six Months Clothing allowance from the 23d day of May to the 22nd day of November 1861 inclusive.

Given in duplicate at Fort Clark Texas
This day of 1861

Saml. J. Richardson
Captain Commanding Co. "D"

I certify that the within named Johnson Walker Private of Captain Saml J. Richardson Company (E) of the Second Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifles, born in the State of Tennessee, aged Twenty five Years, five feet high, dark complexion, grey eyes, dark hair, and by profession a Student at Law was enlisted by Capt. Saml J. Richardson at San Antonio Texas, on the Twenty third day of May, Eighteen Hundred and Sixty one, to serve for one Year, and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of disability

The said Johnson Walker was last paid by Major Sackfield Maclin, Acting Quartermaster Confederate States Army, to include the Thirty first day of August Eighteen Hundred and Sixty one, and has been due from that time to the present date.

He has received Twenty One dollars Six Months Clothing allowance from the 23d day of May to the 22nd day of November 1861 on Cussine,

Given in duplicate at Fort Clark Texas this day of 1861

Sam J. Richardson
Captain Commanding Company

Army of The Confederate States

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Johnson Walker of Captain Dan McCandless Company (F) of the 2nd Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifles, Provisional Confederate States Army, was enlisted by Capt McC. McCandless of the 2nd Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Provisional Confederate States Army, at San Antonio Texas, on the 3rd day of Feb. 1862 for the War; he was born in the State of Texas in County, Texas, is Twenty two (22) Years of age, five (5) feet eight inches high, dark complexion, hazel eyes, dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Student at Law, During the last two months said Disease has been unfitted for duty sixty One (61) days.

The above described Johnson Walker applicant for discharge, started on a Scouting expedition from Camp Verde Texas July 11th 1861, returned July 27th 61, during the scout, the weather being very hot and dry, was taken sick with Considerable fever and Complaining of great pain in the side, in the region of the Liver and with great difficulty returned to the Post Completely prostrated, Since which time has been Confined to the Hospital and to bed, with varying changes of the disease, during the first two months of his sickness at times apparently on the verge of the grave, at other times with some signs of Recovery, in the early stages of his disease a blister was placed on a large of the Liver was being formed

(over)

RECORD DIVISION,
WAR DEPARTMENT.

W
Jet

which Once fully developed Ulcerated about the 28th August in a copious discharge of pus from the Mouth which Continued Until Now he is Very much emaciated, Though in a fair way of recovery, which has been accomplished by close Medical attention and Nursing. and an satisfied must again during the term of Enlistment Main an effective Soldier.

Duplicate

Wm J. Richardson
Capt. Comdg. Company

I certify. That I have carefully examined the said Johnson Walker of Captain W. J. Richardson's company. and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of an attack of acute hepatitis; which terminated in abscess in the liver.

He was taken with fever. pain and a sense of tension in the right hypochondrium. and inability to lie on the left side. The pain soon became very acute & obtuse. dull and intense. and extended to the right clavicle and to the top of the right shoulder.

Twenty days after he was taken ill. a swelling made its appearance just at the edge of the short ribs and near the vertebral Column on the right side. Soon after he began to discharge the pus through the right lung into bronchi and so out by the mouth. After discharging thus two weeks. a large quantity was discharged from the bowels.

The pus being discharged. the tumor gradually disappeared.

During his illness previous to the discharge of pus. Some times he would appear to be much

relieved and at others almost approaching death.
He is now convalescent and by good attention
will I think regain his health. But will
not be able to perform the duties of a soldier
before the expiration of his term of enlistment.
His disease was contracted [illegible] by exposure to
inclement weather.
This disease requires active treatment in the
beginning, to prevent it from running into
the suppurative stage and as he had now
the acute stage had nearly passed before
he returned to the Camp.

W. F. McCain
Actg Asst Surgeon
U. S. Vols Army.

Army of the Confederate States

Certificate of disability for discharge

Johnson Walker of Captain Sml. J. Richardson's Company (C) of the 2nd Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifles, in the service of the Confederate States Army, was enlisted by Captain Sml. J. Richardson of the 2nd Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Provisional Confederate States Army, at San Antonio Texas, on the 23d day of May 1861, to serve one year; he was born in the State of Tennessee, is twenty two (22) years of age, five (5) feet high, dark complexion, grayish blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Student at Law. During the last two months has been unfit for duty Sixty One (61) days.

The above described Johnson Walker applicant for discharge Started on a Scouting expedition from Camp Wood Texas, July 16th 1861, returned July 27th 1861, during the Scout the weather being very wet and dry, was taken sick with Considerable fever and Complaining of great pain in the side, in the region of the liver and with great difficulty returned to the Post, Where he was prostrated, since which time was been confined to the Hospital and has been under the Varying Changes of the disease, during the first two Weeks of his sickness at times apparently on the verge of the grave, at others With some hopes of Recovery; on the early

(over)

Stages of this disease become apparent
on closing of the Liver ducts being formed
which more fully developing itself about the
28th August, on a copious discharge of Pus
from the mouth, which continued several
weeks. he is now very much emaciated, though
on a fair way of recovering, which has been
complished by close Medical attention &
nursing, they can satisfying Consent against
during his term of enlistment make an
effective Soldier.

Dublicate

Wm J. Richardson
Capt. Comdg. Company

I certify that I have carefully examined the
Private Johnson Walker of Captain W. J. Richardson's
company, and find him incapable of
performing the duties of a Soldier because
of a Attack of acute Peritonitis which terminates
in abscess in the liver
He complains with pain, pain and a
sense of tension in the right hypochondriac
and inability to lie on the left side. The pain
sometimes very acute at others dull and tensive
and extended to the right Clavicle and to the
top of the right Shoulder.
Shortly after he was taken ill a swelling
made its appearance, just at the cartilages
and near the vertebral column on the right
side. Soon after he began to discharge the
pus through the right lung and bronchi
and so out by the mouth.
After discharging thus two weeks a large quantity
was discharged from the bowels.

During his illness previous to the discharge of
yesterday he would appear to be much
deceived and it does almost [illegible]
He is now convalescent and by good attention will
I think regain his health. But will not be
able to perform the duties of a soldier before
the expiration of his term of enlistment.
His disease was doubtless caused by exposure
to inclement weather.
This disease requires active treatment, in
the beginning, to prevent it from running into
the [illegible] stage, and as he has now
the acute stage had nearly passed before
he returned to the Camp:

Wm. C. McCain
Actg Asst Surgeon
U.S. Navy

Johnnie Walker

Co F. 2 Tx Cav

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Military Department of Texas
Galveston, November 15, 1861

Special Order
No 139

The General Commanding directs that Private Solomon Walters of Co. "D" 2d Richardson Company, Texas Mounted Riflemen be discharged from the Service.

By Command of
Brig. Gen'l O. Hébert

Hd Qrs 2d Mo. Cav.
1st Pt Mason 2 Oct 1864

Applications for furlough
of Lieut Walter Pirtle
Co B 2d Mo Cav
Capt Reuben Gentry

Title deeds &c.

Forwarded respectfully forwarded.

W. H. Taylor
Col Comdg Brig

Approved & respectfully
forwarded
By Order
Brig Genl Shelby
[illegible]

Copies of Petitions
Applications &c &c
Approved & respectfully forwarded
Brig Genl Comdg

SECOND DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES,
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Galveston Texas March the 1st 1864

This is to certify that Johnson Walker a private of Capt W. L. Lilley's company ff Chimneys Regt of TPR Thirty seven years of age five f.t. nine Inches high fair complexion Blue Eyes Black hair Boumin Howard County Mo. Enlisted January 19th 1863 at Simpsonville upthur County Texas to serve for three years Said soldier has not had furlough at any time and for the last 60. days has been wholly unfit for duty of any kind as a Soldier having disease of the Lungs originating from a severe attack of Pneumonia

I would therefore most Respectfully recommend that Said Soldier be furloughed a sufficient length of time for health to improve Respectfully W. L. Lilley
Capt. Co. F. Chimneys Regt

I Certify that I have carefully Examined the Said Johnson Walker & Capt W. L. Lilleys Company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier because of Chronic Bronchitis the Sequela of an attack of Pneumonia to Such extent as renders him in my Opinion totally unfit for the duties of a Soldier in a less period than thirty days and would therefore recommend his furlough for that Period of time

W. F. Wamp
Asst Surgeon
Chimneys Regt TPR

2300

Walker, Neal
2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213561	18	
2	3620	19	
3		20	
4		21	
5		22	
6		23	
7		24	
8		25	
9		26	
10		27	
11		28	
12		29	
13		30	
14		31	
15		32	
16		33	
17		34	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

Film No.

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Neal Walker

Pvt., Co. (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Walker
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Peters
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862; subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 31, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark:

J. Nelson

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Walker

Pvt. Co. (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

For July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Walker

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McCoy

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave since July 29

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas [illegible]

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Muster Roll

of the Organization

and Subsistence

for [illegible]

Elkey, C. S.

K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Co.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Elkey, Samuel

2301

Walker, Samuel

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216978	21
2	7027	22
3	7107	23
4	7197	24
5	9130	25
6	9211	26
7	947	27
8	976	28
9	9973	29
10	22 0214	30
11	0392	31
12	0564	32
13	0690	33
14	20588	34
15	44390318	35
16	50218133	36
17	8400	37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel A Weir

Co. E, { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
the organization named above,
for Oct. 21, 1862.

Enrolled:
When ....., 186 ,
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When June 1st, 186 .
Where Near Helena
By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:
By whom Capt Jury
To what time Augt 31st, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1 00; equipments, $ 25 00

Pay for use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: .....

* This company subsequently became Company K, 35 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 35 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 35 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service.
Company F reorganized in April, 1863; was furloughed in [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was [illegible], 1863, and (5th Company F was organized September

Last Muster: .....

W. Fenner

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Sam Walker

PH-, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Donaldson
Period 1 War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $24.40
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: D. S Col. Shoalwater
Col Ex. April 19/63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Book mark:

Hunt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Walker

Cpt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 16, 1862.

Where Esmondidos

By whom Capt Jamison

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wilby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 10th, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Book mark:

W. Tennel

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Walker

Cpl, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862.

Where Cromlid

By whom Capt Lyndsey

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Book mark:

W. F. Tisdale

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Mullen

_____, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent from 21st Sept. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. T. Walker

....., Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. by order Lt. Col. Walker & Co. Asst. Cpt. A. C.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor ..... Captain.

(544)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Walters, T

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks:.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date..... 186 .

Place.....

Remarks:.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Courier Galveston Aug 10 64

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. ... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of com... which had previously been in the State service. (... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

E A Bodet

.....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

21 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Walker

....., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. Courier Galveston.

Aug. 10. 1864.

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. A. Roger

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. J. Walker

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D.S. as Convalescent Aug. 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1

O A Roper

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Lt F. J. Walker

Off., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. as courier at Hd Qrs Dept.
Gal. since Sept 9th 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Inf... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

J. Funk

Capt...

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Walker

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks:.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date.....

Place.....

Remarks:.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. Courier Galveston

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

.....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

— Walker

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. Courier Q. Dep. Galveston.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

F Lonsdale

Capt.

(244)

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Walker

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Courier Hd. Qrs. D. G.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st) July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

O. T. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Hutchins

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Captured at Trudeaus Gal.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1864: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

2444

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Same Walker

Pvt Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 186 3.

Since what time Oct 8, 186 .

Where Moulton

By whose authority Wirt Leavr

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 1st Cav Texas

Samuel [illegible]
Pvt Co K 1st Regt 1 Tex. Cav

Residence Lavaca Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls
20
(1865)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. Byrons Tex.

Samuel J. Walker

Pvt. Capt. McGregor's Co. N. Byrons Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Rubeola, Herpes

Admitted January 7th, 1863.

Returned to duty ....., 186 .

Discharged from service ....., 186 .

Deserted ....., 186 .

Furloughed January 7th, 1863.

Died ....., 186 .

Remarks: Columbus

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 32

K. A. Johnson

(Clerk.)

Copyist.

Walker, Samuel L

_____, Co. K 2 Reg't Lee

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

l Cards	Final Statements
ial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
n. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
iptive Lists 4	Orders
rge Certificates	Pris. of War Records
tment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

ion to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
y Sheet	Med. Examination
ment	Misc. Information
	Pay or Clothing
Effects	Personal Reports
	Rank
ge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
ge from Service	Transportation

Sam. Wharton. —

Gno. Ft. Jefferson.

Head Quarters Cavalry Forces
West Dept of the Gulf

No. 8

San Antonio Texas August 9 JUNE 10 1865.

Samuel J Walker of Co. Company 2nd

Regiment Texas Cavalry C. S. A., residing in

Lavaca Co Texas having been, with the approval of the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of Wesley Merritt

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

Lieut Col Whittemore

Brig Gen and Provost Marshal General

Capt 18th N.Y. Cav

741

2 Reg't Texas

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Dismounted.)

Field Work

REFERENCE SLIP.

(Red mill)

Hdqrs. 1st

J 2302

Wall, A. L.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4439 1696	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Proper Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas

A. L. Wall

Pvt. Co. B, 2 Regt. Texas Cav.

Residence Jasper Co., Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachments, Confederate States Army, commanded by Gens. Smith and Dick Taylor, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U.S.A., May 26, 1865, and paroled in the field, August , 1865.

Roll dated in the field, Aug. 31, 1865.

A. L. Wall

Walker Samuel

K., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Company

REFERENCE SLIP.

Name.

Walker Samuel

+ 2303

Wall, J. L.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46274440	13	
2	6577	14	
3	5392	15	
4	45341790	16	
5	0392	17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	
20		32	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Pr | 2 Cav. | Texas

J. L. Wall

Co C 2 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Little Rock, Ark.

When captured Oct 4, 1864.

Where captured Mt Elba Ark

When confined Oct 6, 1864.

When released Jan 17, 1865.

Remarks: Took oath

Rock, Ark., Register No. 1; page 216

L. Nunn

(Confederate.)

4th | 2 Cav | Texas

J. L. Wall

Pvt Co. A 2d Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Little Rock, Ark., to Alton, Ill., November 17, 1864.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Brady's Co Ark

When captured Dec 6, 1864.

Confined

Remarks:

Number of roll:

This sheet 5

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav | Tex

J. L. Hall

Pvt. Co. A 2d Regt Tex. Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

confined at Military Prison, Little Rock, Ark.,
from October 5 to 10, 1864.

Roll dated not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Bradley Co Ark

Captured Oct 11 , 186 4.

Confined Oct 6 , 186 .

Remarks: Red from Pine Bluff Ark

Name of roll:

H. J. Callahan

(Confederate.)

W. 2 Cav. Tex.

J. L. Wall
Pvt Co A 2nd Tex. Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

who died at Alton Military Prison.

When received in hospital Dec 10, 1864.
Where captured Bradley Co. Ark.
When captured Oct 4, 1864
When died January 7, 1865.
Disease Dysentery

Remarks:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 8; page 502

L. O. Barnes

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Tenn | Inf

Jno. Mills

Pvt Co. A. 2 Regt. Inf. Tenn.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoner of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received Jan 26, 1864.

Where captured Bradley Co. Ark

When captured Dec 1st, 1864.

When discharged ....., 186 .

By whom discharged .....

Remarks: Died Jan 1, 1865

Alton, Ill., Register No. 2; page .....

Jno. H. Wilkinson

+

Wild, Jno L
Put. Co. A 2 Bn Tex. Cav.

Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1 43 63 83 2

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Book Mark:

Pt 1 2 Cav Texas

Jno L Wald

Rank, P, Co. A 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital,

Alton, Ill.

Where captured, Pine Bluff Ark

When captured, Oct 25, 1864.

Disease, Dysentery

Received in hospital Dec 10, 1864.

Returned to quarters , 186 .

Died Jan 7, 1865.

Remarks:

Reg. No. 195; No. ; Page 98

Nesbitt

Capt.

2304

Wallace, B. A.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213124	21	
2	3230	22	
3	3331	23	
4	3431	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

Org. 4th Regt Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

B. A. Wallace

Pvt., { Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 30 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled;
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom S. J. Richardson
Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $125.00; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. John S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last remark:

J. H. Harris

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

B. A. Wallace

Pvt., { (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.

dated July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Saml J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $ 80/100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $15.20

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized May 23, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

Joseph

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

R. J. Wallace

Pvt. } (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1861.

Where Marshall, Texas

By whom A. M. Crawford

Period Twelve Months

Last paid:

By whom Maj. S. Meachum

To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service at Camp Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), (2d), and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Remark:

J. Abbott Jr

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

B. A. Wallace

Pvt., { (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 14, 1862.

Enlisted: When Pendleton Miss. Mch 21, 1862.

Where Camp Hudson Tex

By whom Capt S. J. Richardson

Period For during the War

Last paid: By whom Capt Jno S Ivey

To what time April 2, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Paid $50 Bounty. Furloughed May 9th 1862 to Rendezvous at Marshall, Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Remark:

J. H. Morris

Organizer.

2305

Wallace, John A

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Adjutant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214847	=	50219776
2	4869	=	9987
3	4964	=	22026
4	5066	=	0573
5	5166	=	0701
6	5313	=	209460
7	50209379	=	9201
8	209389	=	9298
9	217345	=	8859
10	7700	=	
11	7920	=	
12	8162	=	
13	8415	=	
14	8602	=	
15	8761	=	
16	8943	=	
17	9160	=	
18	9332	=	
19	9551	=	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Wallace

Sergt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 186/.

Enrolled: When Apr 13, 186/.
Where Weatherford
By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service: When May 23, 186/.
Where San Antonio Tex.
By whom Capt C L Dyer

Last paid: By whom ____, 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 700 100; equipments, $ 150 100

Remarks: On Scout

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roart's Company and Company H, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Later designated 2nd Texas Cavalry.) Was furloughed to May 23, 1862; re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1863; re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 23, 1864; re-enlisted in April, 1864; was consolidated with Morgan's Regiment, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] Company F was organized September [illegible]

[illegible] mark:

Frenabi

W | (Confederate.) 2 Cav. | Texas.

John A Wallace

Sergt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

For July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apr 13, 1861.
Where Weatherford
By whom H A Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio Texas
By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $75.00; equipments, $15.00

Remarks: Appointed Sergt. to take effect from June 19, 1861.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, ... Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. ... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Last muster: ...

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Wallace

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom H A Hamner

Period 1 year

Valuation of horse, $75 00; equipments, $15 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Their mark:

J. Reeves

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Wallace.

Pvt. Co. B, { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apr. 3, 1861.
Where Weatherford Texas
By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio Texas
By whom Capt. C. L. Sayre

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $75 00/100; equipments, $15 00/100

Remarks: On Det. Ser. at Fort Inge Sft Ord. No. 3 Hd Qrs. West (over)

*This company was known at various times as Capt. Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Mark:

J. Record

JUN. 10. 1911.
50215066

Mil. Dist San Antonio Texas
Dec. 20 1861 Promoted to 1 Sergt.
from private Promoted Ord. 2 Lt.
Dec. 12 1861.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Wallace

Pvt. Co. ; { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Apr 13, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex.
By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio Texas
By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $75.00; equipments, $15.00

Remarks: On Det Gen'l Scout
Hd Qrs order No 3 Hd Qrs West Mil
(over)

*This company was known at various times as Capt
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Re
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com
which had previously been in the State service. (
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regi
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organi
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

J. Escabi

JUN. 10. 50215166 1911.

Pvt. Antom Jen. Dec 20, '61 1st Sergt
Pvt. June 19, '61 Appointed 2d.
2d. Dec. 2 '61 vice J. J. Pickard
resigned.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Wallace

Pvt. 2d, | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Apr 13, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex
By whom H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio Tex.
By whom Capt. C L Sayre

Last paid:
By whom
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Am Det Ser at Camp Hudson Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Reuben
Copyist

(Confederate)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno A Wallace

Capt, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment. Oct 11, 1862.

Station

Present or absent Present.

Remarks On duty with the Regiment
Encamped at Lafourche Crossing La
June 21. 1863.

Taken from Record of Events

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Clerk mark :

J Hunt

Signature

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Wallace

Adjutant, , 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, Oct 29, 1862.

Station: In the Field

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: On duty with the Regiment

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Funk

Copyist.

(Date:)

(Confederate.)

Mr. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno A. Wallace

Adjt. Co. ____, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex

April 1, 1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 30, 1862.

Book mark: ____

L Barton

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Wallace

Pvt. Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending Mch 18, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent on Det. Service

Remarks: On Detached at Ft. Inge.

Tex. Spl Order No. 3 Hd. Qrs. West (over)

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Geo. Giraudi

Copyist.

JUN 12 50 0701 HQ TC

Mil. Dist of Antonio Texas.
Dec. 29. 61

(Confederate.)

W.	2 Cav.	Texas.

Jno A. Wallace

Adj't, Co. ....., 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarters 2 Reg. T M R. Fort Point Jan 14, 1863.

Date of commission Oct 11, 1862

Remarks:

Signs Roster

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

Book mark:

L Barton

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John A Wallace

Adjt Co. ____, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service. , 186 .

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. May 23, 186 .

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, appointment Oct 29, 186 2

Date and cause of vacancy, , 186 .

Name of successor

Remarks: Absent on detached service since June 21, 64 by order Gen Hebert

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Wallace

Adjt Co. ____, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of election or appointment | Oct 29, 186 2

By whom appointed Secy War

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. A. Wallace

Capt., Co....., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Station

Remarks: On duty with Regiment.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8,

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

John A. Wallace

Capt., Co. ..., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Regt.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1...

O. T. Taylor

Capt. ...

(Confederate.)

W

2 Cav. Texas.

John K. Wallace

Adjt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Absent

Station

Remarks: On D. S. Galveston as Witness in Genl. Court Martial since Apl. 28.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. A. Wallace

Sergt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks On duty with Regt.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, [illegible].

Ord Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Wallace

Sgt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with the Reg

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (Co.) Company F was organized September 1,

O. T. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Wallace,

Adj't, Co. ____, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station.

Remarks: On duty with Regt.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 1, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regt. Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1863, and (24) Company F was organized September

E. H. Rudd

Co

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

John A. Wallace,

Adj't., Co....., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 20, 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station.....

Remarks: On duty with Col Pyron as A.A.A. Genl.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186 .

Place.....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1

C. H. Smith

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas

Jno. A. Wallace

Adjt, Co. ....., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station .....

Remarks: On D.S. with Bde Papers as A.A.A.G.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, subsequently because Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized May, 1862, and (2d) (Company F was organized September 26,

J. A. Ryan

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. A. Wallace,

Adjt., Co....., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Eagle Pass.

Remarks: On D.S. with Col. Payton as A.A.A.G. Aug '64,

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186 .

Place.....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

E. H. Reed

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. A. Wallace

Adjt., Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 20, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Eagle Pass

Remarks On D.S. with Gen.
Pyron as A.A.A. Genl.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in 1862, 1863, and (64) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

A. Pyron

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. A. Wallace

Capt., Co....., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864:

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Eagle Pass

Remarks: On A.D. with Col. Pyron as A.A.G. Brig

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

J. F. Crank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. Wallace

adjt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. , 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent-

Station Eagle Pass

Remarks: On D. S with Col Pyron as A.A.A. G.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 7, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

J Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

John F Wallace

Asst., Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station San Antonio

Remarks: A. A. A. G. by order of Gen. Walker

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 31, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

J. Rondeau

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno A. Wallace

Lieut., Co. ——, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Eagle Pass

Remarks:

on duty with Col Pyron as

A.A.G. Brig

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ——, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Companies F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1 ... subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of this regiment was re-organized ... 1862, and Co. Company F was organized September ...

J. H. Reed

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

ppears on

Regimental Return

f the organization named above,

r the month of [illegible], 1865.

ommissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

ation San Antonio

emarks: [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

lterations since last return among the enlisted men:

ate 186

ame .....

emarks: .....

.....

.....

listed men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

ent enlisted men accounted for:

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

[illegible]

Q. T. Taylor

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | Mtd Rifles | Tex

John A. Wallace
Pvt 2nd Lt. T.M.R. Co. H.

ppears on a

Return

Post of Fort Clark, Texas,

the month of Dec., 1861.

missionnd Officers present and absent:

absent

marks: On detached at Ft. Inge per S.O.
3 Hd. Qrs. Ubsta Mil Dept. San Antonio
Tex. Dec. 20, 61 Promoted
2nd Lt from 1 Sergt Dec. 12, 61

listed men casually at Post:

hen received ....., 186 .

marks: .....

.....

.....

marks: .....

.....

.....

.....

cellaneous File No. 246.

L. C. Thompson
Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Cav | Texas.

Jno A Wallace
Adjt 2 Regt Texas Cavy

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks:

Confed. Archs, Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 19

W S Ray

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. 2nd Cav. State Troops & Frx

J. A. Wallace

Captain 2nd Frx Regt. Cavy.

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec 5, 1862.

Location of company Ordered to take
up line of march Nacogdoches
& Navasota.

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas

Jno. A. Wallace
adjt. 2. Regt. C. Texas.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Oct. 29, 186 2

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Ad. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 471

T. Cary

Capt.

No 2

No. 34.

No. ABSTRACT G. QR. 185 .

Forage issued to public animals by

2nd John A Wallace

A A Quartermaster ~~U.~~ S. Army,

at Fort Hugo Lexington

in the month of January 1862.

No 34.

Statement of Forage issued to and consumed by the Public Animals under my direction at Fort Inge
Texas *during the month of* January 1862

PERIOD. From	To	NUMBER OF ANIMALS. Number of days.	Horses.	Mules.	Oxen.	QUANTITY. Total.	Corn. Pounds	Oats. Pounds.	Barley. Pounds	Hay. Pounds.	Fodder. Pounds.	REMARKS.
1	31	31	1	"	"	1	372	-	-	434	"	Horse belonging to a deceased soldier. In charge of Co. 2. Mr.
4	8	5	5	1	"	6	360	-	-	84	"	Escort from 2d Cav. Going for Lt Hagler's Family.
5	9	5	5	2		7	420			98		Escort to Capt - Kegnuer
11	13	3	5	3		8	288			116		Escort returning 2d Cav. Clark with Lt Hagler's Family
14	17	4	10	"		10	480			"		Escort from 2d Cav. Lancaster with Lt A. Waller
19	21	3	7	"		7	252			-		Detachment of 3 Sibley Prisoners En route to Fort Clark Ky
21	28	9	2	.		2	216			252		Escort from Fort Clark with Person De Villiers
24	27	4	9	6		15	720			210		Escort & Wagons from Fort Clark en route to San Antonio
26	27	2	2	"		2	48			56		Express from Fort Clark

Total . . .	66	46	12	-	58	3156	-	-	1350	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above statement is correct; that the forage was issued to the public animals as stated; and that the issues were necessary.

John A Wallace
2d Lieut 2d Regt I M R
Quartermaster.

APPROVED:

John A Wallace
2d Lieut 2d Regt I M R Commanding Batt

No 1

No. 32.

No. ____ Abstract G. ____ Qr. 18 .

____ *Company* ____

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For ____ , 18 .

Issued ____ 18 .

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* 7 Mules *in the service of* Co. F *Company* 2d *Regiment of* 1 & 2 M. Rifles C. S. Army, *for* thirty one *days, commencing the* 1st *of* January, 1862, *and ending on the* 31st *of* January, 1862, *at* Fort Inge Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	REMARKS.
Jany 1st 1862	21	7	"	28	31	868	12	"	"	14	"	10416	"	"	12152	"	For 21 Horses of Det of Co F 2d Regt of 1 & 2 M Rifles Garrison Fort Inge Texas, and 6 Wagon Mules, and 1 Pack Mule.
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												10416		"	12152	"	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

John A Wallace
2d Lt 2d Regt 1 & 2 M R Commanding Post

RECEIVED at Fort Inge Texas the 1st of January, 1862, of Lt John A Wallace A.A.
Quartermaster C. S. Army, Ten Thousand Four hundred & Sixteen pounds of corn, ~~pounds of barley,~~ ~~pounds of oats,~~ and Twelve Thousand one hundred
and Fifty two pounds of hay, and ~~pounds of fodder~~, in full
of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

John A Wallace
2d Lieut 2d Regt 1 & 2 M. Rifles

No. 32.

No. ____ Abstract G. ____ Qr. 185 .

_____

_____ *Company* _____

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For _____, 185 .

_____

Issued _____ 185 .

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* ~~+~~ *Mules in the service of* "K" *Company* 2nd *Regiment of* T. M. Rifles P & S. *Army, for* Four *days, commencing the* 1st *of* March, 1862, *and ending on the* 4th *of* March, 1862, *at* Fort Inge Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	REMARKS.
March 1st	20	6	"	26	4	104	12	"	"	14	"	1248	"	"	1456		
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												1248			1456		

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

John A. Wallace
2d Lieut Commanding Det.

RECEIVED at Fort Inge Texas the 1st of March, 1862, of 2d Lt John A. Wallace
Quartermaster C. & S. Army, Twelve Hundred & Forty Eight pounds of corn, ——
—— pounds of barley, —— pounds of oats, Fourteen Hundred
Fifty Six pounds of hay, and —— pounds of fodder, in full
above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

John A. Wallace
2d Lieut 4th U.S. Inf'y

101

No. 29.

No. ..... ABSTRACT F. ____ QR. 18 .

..... *Company* .....

REQUISITION FOR FUEL,

For ..... , 18 .

Issued ..... 18 .

2 Tex Mtd Rifles

No. 29.

REQUISITION *for Fuel for* Det of H Company, 2d Regiment of 3d Inf Rifles, *commanded by* 2d Lieut John A Wallace, *for the month of* January, 1862.

STATION.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates.	Laundresses and servants.	Monthly allowance to each, in cords.	WOOD. Cords.	WOOD. Feet.	WOOD. Inches.	COAL. Bushels.	COAL. Pounds.	REMARKS.
	"	1	"	"	2	2	"	"	—	—	For the use of Det of Co "H"
Fort Inge	"	"	23	1	1/6	4	"	"	—	—	2d Regt 3d Inf K proceeding to Fort Inge
Texas											Texas. —
											2 Sergeants 2 Cords
											23 Privates & 6 Officers 3 5/6 "
											1 Laundress 1/6 "
											Total amt 6 Cords
Total allowance						6	"	"	—	—	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that fuel has not been drawn for any part of the time above charged.

John A Wallace
2d Lt 2d Regt 3d Inf Rifles Commanding ~~Company~~ Detachment

RECEIVED at Fort Inge Texas the 1st of January, 1862, of Lt 2d John A Wallace A.A.

Quartermaster U. S. Army, Det H cords — feet — inches of Wood, —

~~——— of Coal~~, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER.)

John A Wallace
2d Lt 2d Regt 3d Inf K Commanding ~~Company~~ Detachment

No 3

No. 32.

No. ____ Abstract G. ____ Qr. 18 .

—

____ *Company* ____

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For ____ , 18 .

—

Issued ____ 18 .

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* Mules *in the service of* "G" *Company* 2nd *Regiment of* T. M. Rifles C. S. *Army, for* 28 *days, commencing the* 1st *of* February, 1862, *and ending on the* 28th *of* February, 1862, *at* Fort Inge Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	REMARKS.
Feby 1st	23	6	.	29	28	812	12	.	.	14		9744	"	"	11368	"	
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												9744	"	"	11368	"	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

John A. Wallace
2d Lt 2nd T. M. Rifles Commanding A Co "G"

RECEIVED at Fort Inge Texas, the 1st of February, 18 62, of 2nd Lt John A. Wallace
a Quarantine C. S. Army, Nine Thousand Seven Hundred & 44 pounds of corn, ——
—— pounds of barley, —— pounds of oats, Eleven Thousand Three
Hundred & Sixty Eight pounds of hay, and —— pounds of fodder, in full
of the above Requisition.

(Signature of Receiver) John A. Wallace
2nd Lt 2nd T. M. Rifles

No. 42.

No. ..... Abstract L. ..... Qr. 18 .

LIST OF STORES EXPENDED.

By 2nd Lt John A Wallace

A A Quartermaster U.S. Army,

at Fort Inge Texas

in the

Month of January, 1864

5 Tenn'td Rifles

Cav

No. 42.

LIST *of Quartermaster's Stores expended in the public service at* Fort Duncan Texas *under the direction of* 2nd Lieut John A Wallace AA *Quartermaster, in the month of* January, 1862.

NO. OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	APPLICATION.
4 Quires	Letter Paper	Used in the Q.M & Commy Dept at this Post
1 "	Foolscap "	"
20 —	Official Envelopes	" " "
3. Pieces	Office Tape	" "
1 Box	Window Glass	Used in repairing the Quarters
10 Pounds	8d Cut Nails	" "
50 —	Horse Shoes	Used in Shoeing Horses in the Public Service.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the several articles of Quartermaster's stores above enumerated have been necessarily expended in the public service at this station, as indicated by the marginal remarks annexed to them respectively.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

John A. Wallace
2d Lt 2d Regt Tenn V A
Quartermaster.

APPROVED:

John A. Wallace
2d Lt 2d Regt Tenn V A
Post

No 2

No. 42.

No. _____ Abstract L. ____ Qr. 18

LIST OF STORES EXPENDED

By 2d Lt John A Mullen

A Q ____ Quartermaster U. S. Army,

at Fort Boise Ore

IN THE

Month of February, 1862

No. 42.

LIST *of Quartermaster's Stores expended in the public service at* Fort Inge Texas *under the direction of* 2nd Lt John A Mullen 4th *Quartermaster, in the month of* February, 1862

NO. OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	APPLICATION.
2 Quires	Letter Paper	Used in the Public service
2 "	Cap "	" " "
15	Official Envelopes	" " "
1 piece	Office Tape	" " "
⅓ Quire	Blotting Paper	" " "

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the several articles of Quartermaster's stores above enumerated have been necessarily expended the public service at this station, as indicated by the marginal remarks annexed to them respectively.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

PROVED:

John A. Wallace
2d Lt 2d Regt 1 Mtd R Commanding.

John A. Wallace
2d Lt 2d Regt 1 Mtd R Quartermaster.

No 3

No. 42.

No. _____ Abstract L. _____ Qr. 18 .

LIST OF STORES EXPENDED

By Capt P H Wallace

A A Quartermaster U. S. Army,

at Fort Stage Texas

in the

Month of March, 1862

No. 42.

LIST *of Quartermaster's Stores expended in the public service at* Fort Lyon Colo *under the direction of* 2nd Lt John A Wallace A A *Quartermaster, in the month of* March, 1862.

NO. OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	APPLICATION.
1 Ream	Letter Paper	used in the Public Service
½ "	Cap "	" " "
15	Official Envelopes	" " "
2 pieces	Office Tape	" " "

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the several articles of Quartermaster's stores above enumerated have been necessarily expended in the public service at this station, as indicated by the marginal remarks annexed to them respectively.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

John A. Wallace
2d Lt 2d Regt Tenn V Quartermaster.

APPROVED:

John A. Wallace
2d Lt 2d Regt Tenn V Commanding. Post

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Mechanicsville 26

Paid the 30 day of June 1863

Lt Jno Allen

adjt 2nd Regt Va. C. S.

From the 1st day of May 1863

To the 30 day of June 1863

Pay, ... $ 200

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount, $ 200.00

The Confederate States,

To 1st Lieut John Wallace Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay— For myself,	1863 May 1st	1863 June 30th	2	"	110	00	200	00	
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage— For ..... horses, ...									
							$200.	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Wm M Bibby A A G 2d Bde 2d Cav Div and to the Thirtieth day of April, 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M Bibby A A G 2d Bde this 30th day of June, 1863, the sum of Two Hundred ..... two Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ... $

To ..... years' service,

..... $

(Signed Duplicates)

John A. Wallace

1st Lieut & Aide de Camp

Forwarded.

Voucher No. 24.

Paid 3rd April 1863

Lieut John A Wallace
Adjt 2nd Tenn Cav

From 1st March 1863
To 31st March 1863

Pay $100.00
Amt $100.00

The Confederate States
To 1st Lieut John A Wallace Dr
Adjt 3d Regt 2d N Rifles

Account	Time Employed From	Time Employed To	Time of Absence Charged Number	Time of Absence Charged Days	Pay Per Month Dollars	Pay Per Month Cents	Amount Dollars	Amount Cents
1863 April	1st 1863	30th 1863	1		100	00	$100	00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and correct; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay for any part of the time therein charged; that for the whole time charged for my staff appointment I actually held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned Officer the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears to the Confederate States on any account whatever and that the last payment I received was from January 1st 1863. to the 31st day of December 1863.

And at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt Jn Milby A&I Quarter Master 2d Cfst. this 30th day of April 1863. The sum of One hundred Dollars in full amount of said account.

Jno A Wallace
1st Lieut & Adjutant
2d Regt 2d N Rifles

The Confederate States
To John S Wallace 1st Lt Adjt 2d Ten Cav Bn

Commencement of Service		Term of Service Claimed		Pay per Month		Amount	
From	To	Mos	day				
April 1862	April 30th 1863	One	1	$100	00	$100	00
						$100	00

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay for or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged. That I have been a Commissioned Officer for the month number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service. That I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever and that the last payment I received was from Capt W M Milby A A G P.C.S.A and to the 31st day of March 1863.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt W M Milby A A G P.C.S.A this 30th day of April 1863. the sum of One Hundred Dollars being the Amount in full of said account

Pay $100.00

John S Wallace
1st Lt & Adjt 2d Battly Cav

No. 27.

No. 6 ABSTRACT E. 1st Qr. 1862.

LIST OF STORES RECEIVED FROM

2d Lieut Chas A Wallace
2d Regt Rifles
Quartermaster U. S. Army,

at Fort Leavenworth

2 Cars

No. 1

No. 27.

List of Quartermaster's Stores, &c., Transfered by 2d Lt John A Wallace 2d U.S.R.A.A. Quartermaster U. S. Army, to 2d Lt Jas D Bell 1st R.U.S.R. A.A. Quartermaster U. S. Army, at Fort Ingle Texas, on the twentieth day of March, 1862.

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	COST WHEN NEW. Dolls.	Cts.	CONDITION WHEN DELIVERED.	REMARKS.
2	Two	Augurs		Good	
1	one	Whip Saw		"	
1	one	Cross Cut Saw		"	
16	Sixteen	Pack Saddles		"	
250	Two Hundred & fifty	Horse Shoes		"	
8	Eight	Spades		old & worn	
13	Thirteen	Axes		" "	
6	Six	Axe Helves		Good	
3	Three	Hatchets		"	
1	One	Masons Trowel		"	
11	One	Plasters "		"	
3	Three	Stone Hammers		"	
1	one	Water Bucket Wood		Worn out	
1	one	" Rubber		" "	
2	Two	Vises		Good	
1	one	Spade		old & worn	
1	one	Hoe		Good	
1	one	Blacksmith Apron		Worn	
1	one	Hand Hammer		Good	
1	One	Painting "		"	
1	one	Claw "		"	
1	one	Shaving "		"	
2	Two	Butcher Knives		"	
1	one	Pinchers pr of		"	
1	One	Clinch Cutter		"	
1	One	Log Knife		Broken	
15	fifteen	Rasps		Good	
3	Three	Buttresses		"	
3	Two	½ Round Files		1 good 1 worn,	
6	Six	Round Files		4 new	
7	Seven	Flat Files		Worn	
4	Four	Butcher Rings		Good	
2	Two	Handles		"	
1	one	Horse Shoe Punch		"	
2	Two	Round Punches		"	
2	Two	Pritchel		"	
1	one	Set Hammer		"	
1	one	Runner		"	
1	one	Clinching Iron		"	
1	One	Drill Bitting Tool		"	
1	One	Screw Plate		"	

I certify that I have this day transfered to Lt Jas D Bell 1st R.U.S.R. A.A. Quartermaster U.S. Army at Fort Ingle Texas the articles specified in the foregoing list.

John A Wallace
2d Lt 2d R.U.S.M.R. A.A. Quartermaster.

Annexe N° 2

List of camp & garrison

Equipage de campagne B

2de Lt John S Wallace

S & Co mr

by

2d Lt Jas S Bell 1st Inf R.

a a. gr. mr.

U. S. A.

Invoice of Camp and Garrison Equipage
this day turned over to 2d Lieut Jas. D. Bell.
1st Regt Tex Rifles A.A.G. Dr at Fort Inge Texas
March 20th 1862.

Viz.

1 one Sibley Tent (Incomplete & unserviceable)
~~one~~ " " Poles (old & worn)
1 one Flag Halliards. (" ")

John. A. Wallace
2d Lieut 2d Regt. Tex R
A.A.G. Dr.

No. 27.

No. 6 Abstract E. 1st Qr. 1862.

LIST OF STORES RECEIVED FROM

2d Lieut Edward Wallace 1st Con R.

2d Quartermaster U.S. Army,

at Fort Duze Ky

No. 27.

List of Quartermaster's Stores, &c., transferred by 2d Lt John A Wallace 2d R I M R A A Quartermaster C S Army, to 2d Lt Jas D Bell 1st Regt I M R, A A, Quartermaster C S. Army, at Fort Inge Texas, on the Twentieth day of March, 1862.

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	COST WHEN NEW. Dolls.	Cts.	CONDITION WHEN DELIVERED.	REMARKS.
2	Two	Sets of Dies			
3	Three	Taper Cutters		Good	
1	One	Reamer		"	
1	One	Bit		"	
1	One	Cold Chisel		Broken	
1	One	Locing Iron		Good	
2	Two	3 Square Files		"	
30	Thirty	lbs 8d Cut Nails		"	
80	Eighty	" 4d "		"	
70	Seventy	" Old Iron		"	
1	One	Crow Bar		Old	
1	One	Grind Stone		Good	
1	One	" Crank		Worn	
1	One	Iron Safe		"	
1	One	Cast Steel Square		Good	
1	One	Drawing Knife		"	
2	Two	Pad Locks		Broken	
1	One	One Inch Auger		Good	
2	Five	Calsined Nail		Broken	
1	One	Tin Can		Good	
2	Two	Bellows		"	
3	Three	Pick Axes		"	
3	Three	" " Hebres		"	
17	Seventeen	Pick Saddle Gurths		"	
1	One	Lines Letter Paper		"	
1	One	" Cap		"	
5	Five	Envelopes Offs		"	
25	Twenty Five	Reams Foolscap Paper		"	
2	Twelve			"	

I certify that I have this day transfered to 2d Lt Jas D Bell 1st I M R A A Quartermaster C S. Army at Fort Inge Texas the articles specified in the foregoing list.

John A Wallace
2d Lt 2d Regt I M R A A Quartermaster.

2306

Wallace, Peter

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210976	11	
2	1124	12	
3	1214	13	
4	1304	14	
5	1038	15	
6	1374	16	
7	1447	17	
8	1514	18	
9	1580	19	
10	1650	20	
11	7490	21	
12	50208651	22	
13	44342019	23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Last Name

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Wallace

Pvt. Capt. W. C. Adams' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Clark, Texas June 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 25 1861.

Where Fort Clark, Texas.

By whom Lt. Col. Baylor

Period 12 M.

Estimation of horse and equipments, $ 50 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.
[illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Pvt.) [illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Remark: —

J. Ranf

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Caine

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When June 18, 1861.
Where F. Sup. Ft
By whom W. P. Adams

Mustered into service:
When June 18, 1861.
Where F. Sup. Ft.
By whom W. P. Adams

Last paid:
By whom Not paid since
To what time mustered in, 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 50 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Caine

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Wallace

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When June 18, 1861.

Where Fort Inge, Tex.

By whom W. C. Adams

Mustered into service:

When June 18, 1861.

Where Fort Inge, Tex.

By whom W. C. Adams

Last paid:

By whom C. O. & Paid Quick

To what time Oct. 31st, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 50 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2[illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark:

L. Clay

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Wallace

Pvt.

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 18, , 1861.

Where Kerrville,

By whom W. P. Adams

Period 1 yr. & Fifteen Days June 8. 1862

Last paid:

By whom Paid due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 50 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Paul

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Peter Hudnall

Pvt., { Capt. James H. Reed's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Lancaster, July 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date July 16, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 16, 1862.

Where Lancaster, Texas

By whom Capt. Reed

Period 2 yrs. or during the war

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Ray

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Private

Jos. Adams

Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1862.

Where Alexandria

By whom Capt. Read

Mustered into service:

When July 1862.

Where Alexandria

By whom Capt. Read

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Due use of horse

Remarks: Has no horse in his possession.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Read's Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W

Peter Wallace

Pvt. } Capt. James H. Reed's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb't. 1862.

Enrolled:
When July 16, 1862.
Where Fayetteville, Ark.
By whom Capt. Reed

Mustered into service:
When July 16, 1862.
Where Fayetteville, Ark.
By whom Capt. Reed

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Reed
To what time Comg. Ft. 1862

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100 00
For use of horse $24 40

Remarks:

The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F remained in Arkansas and was furloughed to May 25, 1862, when it reorganized in April, 1862. It was furloughed to May 25, 1862, when it reorganized in April, 1862. It was the remainder of the regiment was reorganized September 25, 1862, Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized September 25, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark: J. Cay

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Wallace

Pvt., { Capt. James H. Reed's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:
When July 15, 1862.
Where Wharton
By whom Capt. Adams

Mustered into service:
When July 15, 1862.
Where Wharton
By whom Capt. Adams

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Gray
To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100 00/100

For use of horse $24 40.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 15 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Gray
Capt.

(over)

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Wallace

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 16, 1862.
Where Ft. Lancaster
By whom Capt. Adams
Period 2

Last paid:
By whom Capt Adams
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Enl. for two (2) yrs. or war. Percussion rifles. $50.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. Carl
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Wallace

Pvt.

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16,

Where Lancaster

, 1862.

By whom Capt. Adams

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Kelly

To what time June 30

, 1863.

For use of horse —

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, Eighth Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Sept. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

k mark:

Captain.

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Gaines

Pvt. ....., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 to Feb. ....., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 16, 186 .

Where Camp Lancaster

By whom Capt. Adams

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Adams

To what time Sept 1, 1863.

For use of horse .....

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Deserted Feb 1, 64.
Indebted C.S. for lost bridle
cuff & saber scabbard.

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, ... Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, ...

Remark: .....

J. Cain

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W

Peter Wallace

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick Gen'l July 27, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F was enlisted in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 31, 1861, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Peter Wallace

Pvt. Co, C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time Nov 5 , 186 .

Where Columbus

By whose authority In Hospital

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pr | 2 Car | Texas

(P) Wallace

1st Lieut 6 2 Tex Cav

Residence San Antonio Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army, prisoners of war, paroled Sept 12, 1865.*

Roll dated 1st dated

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the men whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 712/887.

A Farley

Copyist.

Wallace, P

Co. C 2 Reg't Ga.

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Cards	Final Statements
Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Charges	Med. Des. Lists
tive Lists	Orders
rge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
ment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

sion to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
ty Sheet	Med. Examination
	Misc. Information
	Pay or Clothing
or Effects	Personal Reports
	Rank
rge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
rge from Service	Transportation

P. Wallace
2nd Lieut. Cav.

No. 1

San Antonio Texas May 15 1865.

D. Pollard Pvt of C Company D

Regiment 1st Tex Cav C. S. A., residing in

San Antonio Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

Geo Ellis

~~Brig Gen and Provost Marshal General~~

Maj & Provost Marshal

1172

2307

Wallace, R. W.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212200	20	
2	2296	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also 4 Regt Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. W. Wallace

Pvt. | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

ppears on
Company Muster Roll
the organization named above,
Sept. & Oct., 1862.

lled:
when July 1, 1862.
where San Antonio
whom Capt. Patrick

ered into service:
when July 1, 1862.
where San Antonio
whom Col. Pyron

n paid:
whom Capt. Gary
what time Aug. 31, 1862.

ination of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 10

e of horse $ 24.40

arks: Age 28

*This company was known at various times as Capt[ain] ...'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company ... Company H, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of com... which had previously been in the State service. (In... F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed in May ... subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organiz... (2d) and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Remark: .....

W. W. Campbell

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Wallace

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Joined:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Horse

Name of horse

Equipment or accoutrements

Remarks: Transfered March 1863 to 4 Reg. Arizona Brigade

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G [illegible] Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

2308

Wallace, William

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS

50214849	50219368
4953	9584
5059	9604
5158	22 0019
5258	0258
5403	0436
5490	209238
5566	9330
5647	8915
5663	
7171	
7730	
7954	
8193	
8406	
8617	
8777	
8974	
9193	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Remarks

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm E. Wallace

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

24 years.

[illegible] on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

[illegible] dated San Antonio

May 23, 186[illegible]

[illegible]ster-in to date May 23, 186[illegible]

[illegible]ed for duty and enrolled:

[illegible] May 23 186[illegible]

[illegible] San Antonio

[illegible] whom H A Hamner

[illegible]ied 1 year

[illegible]imation of horse, $140 00; equipments, $20 00

[illegible]marks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company [illegible] [illegible]st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

[illegible] 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co[illegible] F re-enlisted [illegible] April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible] subsequently [illegible] Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 8th, and 9th) Cavalry. F was organized September [illegible]

[illegible]ark:

[signature]

(Confederate.)

Tr | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Wallace

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Lt Col Wayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 70 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

* This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Inf.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W E. Wallace

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apr 3, 1861.
Where Weatherford
By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio Tex.
By whom Capt C & Sayre

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $140.00; equipments, $ 20.00

Remarks:

[illegible] company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-entered in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

[illegible] mark:

Jrenab'
Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W E Wallace

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1 70 100; equipments, $ 20 00 100

Remarks: On Extra Duty as Ln Mr Sergt of Post.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Clerk mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. Wallace

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Dyer

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $140.00; equipments, $20.00

Remarks: On Det. Ser. at Ft. Inge Tex.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, Whitfield Texas Cavalry, (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861, and

Mark:

Jno. Reuvals

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Wallace

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Apr 3, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex
By whom Capt Hammer

Mustered into service:
When May 3, 186 .
Where San Antonio Tex.
By whom Capt C. L Sayre.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: An Det Ser at Camp Hudson Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 8, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

French

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. Wallace

Pvt., { Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1862.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C L Jayne

Last paid:

By whom Capt J E Garey

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $140.00; equipments, $20.00

For use of horse 24.40

Remarks: .....

As shown ... Sept & Oct ... months

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark: .....

Recorded .....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm E. Wallace

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apr 3, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex.
By whom Capt. Hammer
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Reeves
To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $ 75.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2

Check mark:

Commanding

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm E. Wallace

Art., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apr 13, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex.
By whom Capt Hamner
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent without leave

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J Rescabi
Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. Wallace

251, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

For use of horse .....

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

*This company was known at various times as Captain ...mer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, ...Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, ...

Clerk mark: .....

J. Eccles

Capt. ...

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm E. Wallace

Jr. 2Lt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with Company.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2d, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2d, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 2d, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2d,

O. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

John E. Wallace

2d Lieut, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: Cavalry Co

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 186

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm E. Wallace

2 Lieut, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: On Habeas vs Finley & Pinson

Apl. 30 '64, by order of Lt. Col.

Maiden (Cavalry Regt.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (The) Company F reenlisted in April, 1864, was furloughed to May 21, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1865, and (the) Company F was organized September 21, 1865.

Q. T. Taylor Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm C. Walker

Lieut, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: On Horse Furlough by order of Lt. Col Walker Comdg Regt. since 30 April, 64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 15 July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

Wm E. Pickens

2 Lieut., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Co

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. Waddell

2d Lt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

E. H. Booth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. E. Wallace,

2d Lt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. Everett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm E. Wallace

2 Lt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station: Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1865 .

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865: was furloughed to May 20, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Bosack

Copyist.

(566)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. E. Wallace

2 Lt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

O A Roper

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. E. Wallace

2 Lt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized , 1862, and (its) Company F was organized September

O A Ryan

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Wallace

2d Lieut-, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present-

Station Galveston T.

Remarks: On duty with the Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

J. Runk

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Wallace

2d Lieut, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present-

Station

Remarks: On duty with Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 26 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September

J Runk

Captain

(Confederate.)

F. | 2 Cav. Texas.

1st Lt. E. Wilson

2d Lt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d.) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

[signature] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Wallis +

2 Lt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feby, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Bolivar Point.

Remarks: On S.D. on Bolivar Point

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (late) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

J. Anderson

Commanding

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. O. Lockridge

2d Lieut, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station.

Remarks: On detail with Gen

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date ...

Place ...

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1862.

Wm. O. Lockridge

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Wallace

2d Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service, ... , 186 .

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service, May 23, 1861 .

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, Promotion Jan 13, 1864

Date and cause of vacancy, ..., 186 .

Name of successor .....

Remarks: On leave since Dec 20, '64 Expires Feb 18, 1865.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

L. S. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm E. Wallace

2 Lt Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186

Date of election or appointment | Nov 26, 1862

By whom appointed

Remarks: On D.S. after desertion since Dec 4, '63 by order Col Pyron

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Clerk mark:

L Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm E. Wallace

1 Lt Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston, Tex

Apl 1, 1864.

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

L Burton

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 2 Bat Dox

W. E. Wallace

2 Lt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of March 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Batty Green.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 186 .

Place .....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Adjutant General's File No. 268.

G. W. West

Name Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 Cav Jet

W E. Wallace
2nd Lt Co H 2 T. Cav

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of Feb 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station San Antonio Jet — absent

Remarks Leave of absence 6 Feb 15/65 by authority Brig Gen Walker Maj Gen Walker

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks . 186 .

...listed men on extra or daily duty:

...nt enlisted men accounted for:

...llaneous File No. 267.

H. B. West

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Bor Lt

W. G. Wallace

2 Lt. G. A. 2 Tex Bor

Appears on a **Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of May 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: On detail Service Life 6/65 Leave San Antonio, Tex 30/6/65 under Sp Gen Order 89 Gen Hdqrs Trans

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 270.

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 Cav Tex

Wm E. Wallace

2 Sgt. Co H 2 Tex

ppears on a

Return

f Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

r the month of Apl 15, 1865.

ommissioned officers present and absent:

absent

ation San Antonio, Texas

marks On detl. Service as Actg Asst Comsy of Subsistence at San Lou

ranfers since last return among the enlisted men:

te ....., 186

m .....

marks .....

listed men on extra or daily duty:

nt enlisted men accounted for:

Muster File No. 269.

Forrest

Col

MAY - 9. 1918
52448154

Antonio, Tex. Since
Apl 6/65 by special
orders no 89 from
dist Hdqrs Houston,
March 30 1865

W | (CONFEDERATE) 2 Cav | Tex

William E. Wallace

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 1 ....., 186 3.

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

No. .....

Davenport

VOUCHER No. 22

Paid the 8 day of Oct 186 4

2nd Lieut. W. E. Warlemont

Co. A. 2nd Regt. Louisiana

From the 1 day of May 186 4

To the 31 day of Dec 186 4

Pay, ... $ 180.00

To ..... years' service, ——

Forage, ... ——

Amount, .. $ 150 00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To W. E. Wallace Lt Col 63 Va Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,	Aug 1st 1864	June 30 1864	2	"	90.	00	180	00	
For myself for ..... years' service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses,									
							$ 180	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Major Thompson Hankinson to the 30th day of April, 18 64

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj Thompson Hankinson this 5 day of Oct, 1864, the sum of One Hundred Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ... $ 180 00

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount ..... $ 180 00

(Signed Duplicates.)

W E Wallace

2 Lt Co K 2 Va Cav

2304

Waller, Charles W

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216509	26
2	6566	27
3	6689	28
4	6720	29
5	6822	30
6	6980	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.	Texas.

Charles H Walker

Sergt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown, Tex., Sept. 2nd, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept. 2nd, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 2nd 3, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Jno Donelson

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $50 00/100; equipments, $25 00/100

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company K, 26 Regiment Cavalry.

The 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 26 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1863, and (26) Company F was organized September

Remark:

W. Fennel

Capt.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Charles Walker

3 Corp., Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 25, 186 .
Where Nacogdoches
By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 25, 186 .
Where Nacogdoches
By whom Capt J. H. Settle

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Jno. Sinclair last enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 60/100; equipments, $ 25 58/100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1865.

Book mark:

W. Frank
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Co. F 2 Cav.

Name: Charles Hatton

Born in: [illegible]

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for [illegible] to Jan. 1, 1862.

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where Ft. Clark
By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where Ft. Brown
By whom Capt J. A. Little

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse #39.20

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Charles W. Fuller

3 Corp'l | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 2, 186 1.
Where Jacksonville
By whom Capt. Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 2, 186 1.
Where Jacksonville
By whom Capt. J. W. Fuller

Last paid:
By whom Regular enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865: was furloughed to May 20, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1865.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

(1865) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Charles W. Waller

Sergt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 2d, 1861.
Where Ft Wisharn
By whom Capt Donelson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, and (2d) Company F was organized September 6,

Book mark:

W. Fennel
Captain

(Confederate.)

C/W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Chas. A. Tutter

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct. 31 ....., 186 2.

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... June 26 ....., 186 .

Where ..... Near Helena .....

By whom ..... Capt Donelson .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt Gary .....

To what time ..... Aug. 31 ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 95.00 ; equipments, $ 35.00 186

Rate per use of horse ..... $ 24.40 .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

* Company subsequently became Company K, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

26 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 26 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 26, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Remark: .....

W. Hamel

Captain.

2310

Waller, Ed Jr

I 4 S

Co. ___, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Major | Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50209363
2 217303
3 209244
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

Jan 1890

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Ed Waller Jr

Major, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mch & Apr, 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, } May 23, 1861.

Station

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detd ser. since organization of Reg.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark :

J Pink

F (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E. Fuller Jr

Major, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: On C.S. since organization of Regt. (44th)

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

A. T. Taylor

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

E Waller

Maj. Co. ——, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment may 23, 1861.

Date of resignation , 186 .

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

L Bastian Copyist.

(968)

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Mtd Rifles Texs.

E. Waller, Jr.

Major 2 Regt. M.R.

ppears on a

Return

Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

r the month of Oct, , 186 1.

ommissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

emarks: Commanding the Post since 27 Inst.

nlisted men casually at Post:

, 186 .

When received

emarks:

Remarks:

iscellaneous File No. 222.

D. H. Blackwell

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

E. Waller
Maj. 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of July, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: Been partly at this Post and partly at Fort Fillmore

Enlisted men casually at Post:

....., 186 .

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 221.

W. S. Blackwell
Copyist.

(956) 200

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Mtd. Rifles | Tex.

E. Waller, Jr

Major 2 Regt. T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Nov., 186/.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Commanding the Post.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

Men received ....., 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 223.

D. S. Blackwell

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

E. Waller

Major, 2. Regt. Cav. Texas Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ____, 186 .

Remarks: ____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Cary

Copyist.

(2246) mm

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Camp near Clarksville Va
Nov 13th 1862

E. Walker Jr

Lt. Col. Comdg 44th Battn
V. M. V.

Applies for Genl
Ill to use his influ-
ence in having his
Battn transferred
to this Department.

endr
recharges made by the Virginia
& the authorities have
no power to make
the Battn to which he
now belongs join
a regiment.
Nov 14

Head Quarters Waller's Battalion

Camp Declut. La. Dec 13th 1862

Major Gen'l J B Magruder.
Comd'g Dist of Texas New Mexico & Arizona
Houston Texas

General. I address you, by the joint request of both officers and men under my command; that you would use your influence in transferring this Command to your own department. We all feel that anxiety to participate in the defence of our own homes so natural to all mankind, and with the confidence that we feel in yourself as a leader, we could at least strike a hearty blow for our firesides, and I trust would not defame the name of Texians.

My Command now numbers six companies 296 Rank and File, and should you see fit to recall us, it would ever be remembered by the Command Soliciting an early reply addressed to me at New Iberia La. I remain.

Very Respectfully
Your Ob't Servant.
E Waller Jr.
Lt Col Comdg Waller's Bat. T. M. V.

Special Orders No 107

A&I: Major Walker
Lt. Colonel P.A.C.S.
Major 2d Tex Cav.

Hd. Qrs. Army of New Mexico
Fort Bliss Tex. Dec. 17th 1861

Special Order
No. 107

Edwin Waller Jr. Major
of Second Regiment of Tex. Mtd. Rifles
is hereby appointed Lieutenant Colonel
in the Provisional Army of the Confederate
States, subject to the Approval of the
President.

Signed H. H. Sibley
Brig. Genl. C.S.A.

Official — S. M. Jackson,
Asst. Adjt. Genl.
Army of New Mexico

Filed Jany. 20. 07 R.A.K.

Adjt. Genl.
C.S.A.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Special Order No 108

Ordering Col Wallace
& Lieut Pritchard Ord. to
organize a Batt: of Sco
Sharp Shooters for this Brd.

Major 2d Inf Cav

Recd. Feb. 8. 59. S. O. February 5th 1864.

Hd. Qrs. Army of New Mexico
Fort Bliss Tex. Dec. 17th 1863.

Special Order
No. 118

Lieut. Colonel E. Walker,
is hereby ordered to proceed to Hempsteads
Texas and raise and organize a Battalion
of Mounted Volunteers, not to exceed six
companies, for service in the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States, for the
term of the War. The Quartermaster at
Fort Bliss is directed to furnish Lieut
Colonel Walker with such transportation
as he requires.

By order of Brig. Genl.
H. H. Sibley
S. M. Jackson,
Asst. Adjt. Genl.
Army of New Mexico

Filed Fany Co. 27. R.A.K.

Adjt. Genl
C.S.A.

✓ B 41 Donaldson

Oct 7 1861

Lt Col R R Boyle

E. Walker Capt

Stating some of the charges against Capt Walker Ord. & Hunter Brig. Gen. and of the circumstances of the case

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Filed

Head Quarters
Doña Ana. N.M.
Oct 12th 1861

Sir:

I acknowledging the receipt of the communication from Head Quarters Dep't. of date Sept 17th in reference to certain charges preferred against Major E. Waller and Capt T.T. Teel. I would respectfully state that I drew up the charges and specifications in the usual form, and did forward them per second mail after my communication to Brig. Gen'l E. Van Dorn.

Very Respectfully Your
Ob't Serv't

John R. Baylor
Lieut Col. Comdg
2d Batt. T.M.R.

A.A.A. Gen'l C.S. Army
San Antonio
Texas

B 22

Fort Bliss
Augt 31st 76

Lieut. Col. Jno. R. Baylor
Comdg. 2nd Regt. T. M. R.

Sir,

Preferring Charges against Maj. E. Waller and Capt Sub - and for a court Martial &c.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Rec'd Sept. 14th 1861

Head Quarters Fort Bliss
Aug. 31st. 1861.

Genl. E. Van Dorn

Sir:

I regret the necessity that compels me to prefer charges against Major E. Waller and Capt. Teel, against the former for disobeying written orders and for conduct unbecoming an officer and gentleman. Against Capt Teel for disobeying written orders and for embezzlement of public property. I demand that a court Martial be ordered to try these officers. Justice to myself and regiment require that an investigation of their conduct should be had. I placed Major Waller in command of Fort Fillmore with written orders to take charge of the Post and have an inventory of all the arms horses and public property of every description taken immediately and furnish me an inventory to be forwarded to you. I find on visiting his Post, that he never has been at Fillmore except to ride down from Mesilla and stay an hour or two once in four or five days. I find that not a single order given him has been obeyed. Thousands of dollars worth

of public property has been stolen under
and entegled by Mexicans and Soldiers
twenty or thirty mules are missing, fifteen
or twenty of the fine horses taken from the
enemy are gone and the commissary lit-
erally stripped. I would ask if it is not
the duty of the officer in command to re-
main at his Post and take care of public
property Capt Teel has sold bacon, and
stated publicly that he has now on hand
for sale 2000 dollars worth of rations. that
he rotted every Fed on the route to this place
is well known, and his company has committed
every outrage that they could think of. I
regret to say that a large number of the arms
taken are gone and cannot be accounted
for. all there horses I want investigated.
I am determined the blame shall rest
where it properly belongs, and not upon
the whole command for there never was
a finer body of men, more orderly and peace-
able than the mounted companies T.V.I
and his regulars have given me more
trouble than all the rest together.
The Mexicans have stolen a quantity of
property but I have hung every one against
whom I can find any proof, and intend
to continue hanging. I am truly &c. General

make such charges and complaints against officers of my regiment, but as you hold me responsible for the defence of this line I will not tolerate disobedience of my orders nor will I for a moment shield any man base enough to rob our struggling country. I have placed Waller & Teel in arrest and intend to keep them so until a Court can decide upon their conduct. I ask as a favor that you will see and converse with Capt McAllister who is familiar with the circumstances and who bears with him the esteem and confidence of both officers and men.

I shall be forced to enforce law and order in this country as well as in Arizonia I find that murder is the order of the day and men of desperate characters from all parts are concentrating and setting all law at defiance there I will strive at all hazards and shall hang the first man who commits an offense deserving it. The law is a mere farce and there is no security for life or property.

Hoping to receive instructions from you in relation to the State of affairs here

I remain, Respectfully

John R Baylor

Lieut Col Comdg

2d Regt Mtd Rifles

Hempstead Texas.
March 21st 1865

Ed. Waller Jr.
Cal P.A.C.S.

Explanation of failure to report at Headquarters at the time ordered

Lieut Geo Charles Cowles
Near Hempstead March 23/65

Lieut- found in Col Waller's
own words from
Off the Gen's communication
dated with them, this explanation is forwarded for
their consideration. The Lieut
found Col Waller, was
granted under the impression
that he had been relieved
from the Conf Service -
The arrest of Col Waller
& Capt Fisher caused heart
brothers of the Corps

Inasmuch there is no
way to get Buckner.

Jno. H. Winder.
Maj Genl

(2 Enclosures.)

REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Hempstead Texas
March 21st 1865

Genl

Your Communication of this date has just been handed me Enclosing Copy of letter from Col Anderson

In explanation of my failure to report at Navasota at the time ordered I have to say that on the 7th of Feby I was lying in my Camp near Crockett very ill and was left there too unwell to accompany the Brigade when it Marched to Trinity Colony, Several days afterwards I determined to reach Navasota if possible. but arriving at the Neches River and finding it and other intervening Streams impassable I returned to Crockett & Telegraphed 12th Feby to Genl Smith asking to be allowed to remain at home in consequence of my wretched health and to be relieved from duty on the Court which I felt myself unable to discharge, The next day I received an answer a Telegram "You can remain where you are under Surgeon Certificate" but not relieving me from duty on the Court. On the 23rd Feby a leave of Absence of 30 days was granted me from your Office Surgeons Certificate
On the 13th instant and really before I was well enough I reported at this place while the Court was still waiting upon witnesses to prosecute its business, and am now acting with the Court

I am Genl Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
E Waller Jr
Col C.S.A.

Capt B.F. Weems
A.A.G.
Wharton's Cavalry Corps

F294.K

RECORD
ARCHIVES
PARIS

(Copy)

141-6

Hd Qrs Thirteen Army Corps
Near Bayou Rapides La
March 21st 1865

Col

I am directed by Maj Gen Canby to enclose you a copy of a letter of Lieut Col Dow which will explain itself.

Gen Canby instructs me to say that you will make the statement required, without delay and forward to this office. That he will take the responsibility of your arrest for the present on the Court Martial, of which you are a member, to withhold the order for your arrest until your letter of explanation is received

I have the honor Col
Your Obt Servt
B. F. Smith
A.A.G.

Col Ed Hatch and (2nd)
Capt 26 Wisconsin Vol
On Court martial duty

Official
B.F. Locomis
A.A.G

Houston Texas Mch 7. 1864.

Lt Col E Waller Jr.

Requesting that his Battalion be allowed to remain in Texas until mounted —

Respectfully forwarded

Capt'd Henry Green.

By Command

Endsy

Allow —

Ord

WAR DEPT. C.S.A.
REBEL ARCHIVES
RECORD DIVISION

Houston Texas March 7th 1864

Brig Genl S. B. Maury
Chf of Staff
Dist of Texas N.M. & A.

General. In accordance
with Orders Recd yesterday from Brigade Head Qrs
my Battalion will report at the Cut Rendevous at
Hempstead, preparatory to march for Louisiana.
I have the honor to address you now with the following
statement. Viz - That the Battalion has been in active
service in La, for nearly two years; and from its
original organization of 400 active efficient men
in the field, is now reduced through Casualties, death
and discharges to 165 men for duty. Many are
absent on Sick furloughs, who will soon be fit for duty.
With this statement, and in consideration of the services
rendered by the Battalion, the present weakness of
the same, and the late orders to fill up its ranks and
Number of Cos to form a Regiment, I make the earnest
request, that it may remain here untill it is recruited.
I urge this matter, feeling that it will be eventually
a benefit to the service, not only in the increase of
numbers, but in the renewed energies and enthusiasm
of the Old organization; as well as prove on the first field
or call for Soldiers. Again requesting a favorable consideration
and reply -

I am General. Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servant. E. Waller Jr
Lt Col Cmdg Battn

Camp Vermillion
near New Iberia Aug 8th
1862

Major E Waller Jr

as to Asst. Gen'l
Staff — delivered
to Col Johnson Baylor
&c

Camp Burnside New Mexico
August 3rd 1862

Capt C. M. Mason
Capt 1st U.S. Cavalry

Sir

Your Communication having
date July 19th 1862 ordering a report in relation to
a Draft Draft captured by me in New Mexico is at
hand, in reply I have to report that on or about
the 1st day of August 1862 After the evacuation
of Ft Fillmore by the U.S. Forces, in examining papers
that were scattered over the Parade Ground and the
enclosures of the different quarters I discovered
a Draft Draft to the amt of nine thousand five
hundred dollars ($9500) Which amt I delivered to
Lt Col Jno R Baylor in presence of witnesses without taking
his Receipt, Some time or five days thereafter I
found in the yard of one of the Quarters a Draft
for the additional amt of $3500 three thousand dollars
and at that time not being convenient to Col Baylor
Head Quarters and being on the eve of starting out on
a Scout the Draft was placed in a pocket book
with my individual papers all of which were
were lost out of my pockets and have not to
my knowledge been found I immediately notified
Lt Col Jno R Baylor of the facts of the case and gave

of one cotton gin three hundred and one or four thousand and
[illegible]. I will further state that if the C.S. Govt should
think it just for me to lose this amt that I hold my
self in readiness at any moment to settle the same

Your Respectfully Your
Obt Servt
Estrallen Jr
Major Comdg Battalion C.S. Rifles

Col. T. B. De Bray

Aug. 12/62.

Reports upon the movements of my
Co. Walker's Battalion

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES,
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Head Quarters Militia Sub Dist
of Houston
Houston, August 12th 1862.

Capt. C. M. Mason
A. A. A. Gen
Houston

Sir

In answer to your communication of the 7th inst., inquiring as to the movements of Brig. Ed. Waller's command, I have the honor to report that I have ascertained from a reliable, although not official source, that Brig. Waller left his camp near Thompsons, on or about the 28th of June, to march to New Iberia, via Montgomery and Tyler. On the 30th ult. he was stationed at Camp Platt, five miles this side of New Iberia, with Capt. Martin's partisan Company.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your Ob't Serv't
X. B. Debray

Write nothing above this line.

Waller. E. Jr.

Lieut-Col.

Registered at the Mar. Office

FEE PERSONAL LEBS OF

H. E. [illegible]ETT.

P[illegible] TEX. O. 77

" 70

" 71

(A. G. O. 12—1.)

VOUCHER No 430

Paid the 7 day of May 1862

E. Walker

Maj 2d Lieut Texas Mtd Rifls C. S.

From the 1 day of May 1862

To the 1 day of May 1862

Pay, - - $ 178 2.

Forage, - 2 64

Amount, $ 180 46

The Confederate States of America,

To E Waller Jr Maj 2nd Texas Regt Mt Rifles Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—	4th May 1861	1st March 1862	11.	00	162	00	1782	00	Commission accepted 4th May 1861
For myself,									E Waller Jr Maj 2nd Regt Mt Rifles C.S.A.
For year's service,									
Forage for 3 horses,	"	"	11	00	24		264	00	
							2046	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from _____ and to the _____ day of _____ 18

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt J Bridewell C.S.A. this 7th day of March 1862, the sum of Two Thousand Forty Six ——— Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, - - - $

Forage, - -

Amount, $

(Signed Duplicates.)

E Waller Jr
Maj 2nd Regt Mt Rifles

1735 Abstract G. 2d Gr 1862.

Requisition for Forage
Private Horses
of Col. E Waller
Issued 12th May 1862.

2 Let Cav

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For 3 Private Horses and ~~Mules~~, in the service of the ~~STATE OF TEXAS~~ Col C Walker for

31 days, commencing the 1st day of May

1862, and ending the 31st day of May 1862.

DATE OF REQUISITION.	NUMBER OF HORSES.	NUMBER OF MULES.	TOTAL NUMBER.	NUMBER OF DAYS.	NUMBER OF RATIONS.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. Pounds of Corn.	Bushels of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder.	REMARKS.
	3	"	3	31		12	"	"	"	1116				

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

E Walker J

~~TEXAS MOUNTED RANGERS~~

Received at Hempstead Texas on the 13th day of May 1862,

of Capt T. N. Minter Quartermaster ~~Texas Mounted Rangers~~,

1116 Pounds of Corn, _____ bushels of Oats,

_____ pounds of Hay, and _____ pounds of Fodder,

in full of the above requisition.

E Walker J

~~TEXAS MOUNTED RANGERS~~

(Signed Duplicates)

(No. 38.)

No. 1 ABSTRACT I. 2d QR. 1862

STATIONERY.

Col E Waller

Issued to 30th June 1862

2 Text Cav.

(No. 38.)

Requisition for Stationery for Col C. Waller, Texas Vol. Cavalry stationed at Camp Hebert Texas for the quarter commencing on the 1st of April, 1862, and ending on the 30 of June, 1862.

Quires of Letter Paper.	Quires of Foolscap Paper.	Number of Envelopes.	Number of Steel Pens.	Number of Penholders.	Ounces of Wafers.	Ounces of Sealing Wax.	Bottles of Ink. Gal	Pieces of Office Tape.					
5	5	100	40	3	1	6	½	1					

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

C Waller Jr
Col C S A

Received at Hempstead Texas on the 4th of April 1862, of Capt O A Meriles A.A. Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, Five quires of letter paper, Five quires of foolscap paper, One hundred envelopes, Forty steel pens, Three penholders, One ounces of wafers, Six ounces of sealing wax, Two bottles of ink, One pieces of office tape, in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

C Waller Jr
Col C S A

5

Abstract of Provisions
Sold to Officers in the
Month of October 1862
By Lt J S Hinshfield
AACS Dept Army

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
CONFEDERATE ARCHIVES

Statement of Provisions Sold to Offins during the month of October
By Lt John S Hinchfield a a c s Walkers Battalion Ga Army

	Articles and Quantities Sold		Amount Dolls	Cts
296	Two hundred and ninety six pounds Pork	@ 20¢	59	20
630	Six hundred and thirty pounds Fresh Beef	@ 10¢	63	00
534	Five hundred and thirty four pounds Flour	@ 12¢	64	08
7	Seven quarts Salt	@ 10¢		70
102	One hundred and two pounds Sugar	@ 6¢	6	12
90	Ninety Pounds Meal	@ 2¢	1	80
140	One hundred and forty pounds Potatoes	@ 1¼	1	75
36	Thirty Six Pounds rice	@ 8¢	2	88
	Total		$ 199	53

I Certify that the above is a correct statement of all sales of Subsistence Stores made to Offins at this Post during the month of October 1862

John S Hinchfield
Lieut & A A C Subsistence C S A

I Certify that I have compared the above abstract with the duly certified list of Purchases for this command and the case of this families, and find the abstract correct

E Walker Jr
Lt Col Commanding

Waller, John

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211809	13	
2	1909	14	
3	1990	15	
4	2093	16	
5	2196	17	
6	2280	18	
7	2378	19	
8	2473	20	
9	7521	21	
10	50208668	22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	
20		32	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

Roll Mark

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. Waller

Pvt, Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs.

Remarks:

*The Company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Waller

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks: Co. June the 10 joined the

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. Waller

Pvt. | Capt. James Walker's Company, | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186/.

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 186/.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186/.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: In hospital at Fort Bliss

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17.

Check mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. Walker

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas
When April 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $110 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

Book mark:

W D Campbell
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Waller

Pvt. | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 to Oct. 1862

Enrolled: When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Capt. Walker

By whom

Mustered into service: When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Capt. Sayres

By whom

Last paid: By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug. 31 1862

Valuation of horse, $110 00; equipments, $ 20 00

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: Age 21

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. Walker

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.80
Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Compiler.

(965)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. Waller

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

since Aug. 2, 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G 2d Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Waller

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Mounted Sept. 14, 63

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W P Campbell

Copyright.

(662)

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

J. Mullen

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick without leave since 14th Sept.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furnished to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1863, and (2d) Company B was organized September 20, 1863.

O. T. Taylor

Captain.

(2444)

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Waller

Pvt Co, D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 186 3.

Since what time Aug 2, 186 .

Where Austin

By whose authority Without Leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

J Hunt

Copyist.

(9825)

Wallis William

H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieuten

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Wallace William

Walters -

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Walker Samuel

Patton Joseph C

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Patton Joseph C

+ 2315

Waltrink, Franci

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216550	
2	6622	
3	6640	
4	6731	
5	6823	
6	6915	
7	6988	
8	7065	
9	7137	
10	8124	
11	9482	
12	9607	
13	44341930	
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Name Mann

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Francis A. Hinkle

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

30 years.

[illegible] on

Company Muster-in Roll

[illegible] organization named above.

[illegible] dated Fort Belknap, Tex., Sept. 2d, 1861.

[illegible]-in to date Sept. 23, 1861.

[illegible] for duty and enrolled:

[illegible] Sept. 2, 1861.

[illegible] Greenville.

[illegible] by whom Jno. Donelson

[illegible] period 12 months.

[illegible] valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 15 00

[illegible] marks:

Roll shows Got horse but not equipments

[illegible] company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Donelson's) Company F re-enlisted March, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, 1862, when subsequently Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The [illegible] of the regiment was reorganized [illegible], 1862, but Company F was organized September [illegible]

[illegible] mark:

W. Tunnel

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Private Co. K

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2

Where Brownsville, 186 .

By whom Capt. Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 2

Where Brownsville, 186 .

By whom Capt J. H. Tuttle

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 00; equipments, $ 15 00

For use of horse

Remarks:

Rolls have not got home but not paid

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Flemel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W

Francis Hoffrink

4 Corp. | Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for 4 Jan. /, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 2d, 1861.
Where Ft Bowie
By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 2d, 1861.
Where Ft Bowie
By whom Capt J A Settle

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 30.00

Remarks: Pay due as Corp from 25 Nov. 61. Riding Good mare

*This company subsequently became Company K, 35 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 35 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Flemmer
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Private

4 Corp., | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... , 186 2.

Enrolled:

When ..... , 186 1.

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When .....

Where ..... , 186 1.

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

. , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark: .....

W. Flinn

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Francis Hartrick

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1 1863

Where Camp Bragg

By whom Capt Coulson

Period

Last paid:

By whom Confederate Government

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Famul

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Francis Patrick

Corp. { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled: ....., 186 .

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When June 26, 1862.

Where Near Helena

By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt Jarvis

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100.00; equipments, $ 35.00

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Only Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865; was furloughed on May 10, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] July, 1865, and (24) Company F was organized September [illegible] 1865.

Book mark: .....

W. Pannel

Captain.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W

J. Waltrink

5th Sergt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted: June 26, 1862.

When

Where Escondido

By whom Capt Donaldson

Period War

Last paid: Capt Reeves, 1863.

By whom

To what time Feb 28

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: Has pay due as fifth Sergeant from 1 May 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 18, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Text) Company F recruited in April, 1861: was furloughed to May 18, 1861, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

J. Trunk Capt.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

F. Wattnik

5 Sgt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 186 2
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Poulson
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time June 30 186 3

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark

W. Tomel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

F. Hattrick

1 Sgt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ---- Jan. ---- Feb. ----, 1864.

Enlisted:

When ---- June 6 ----, 1862

Where ---- Camp Bee ----

By whom ---- Capt Carlson ----

Period ---- 2 yrs ----

Last paid:

By whom ---- Capt Lightfoot ----

To what time ---- Nov 1 ----, 1863

For use of horse ----

Present or absent ---- Present ----

Remarks: ---- Enrolled 4th ----

---- Thomas Co K ----

---- Same roll ----

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1865.

Book mark: ----

W. Fennel

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F. Dickinson

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

.....

Station.....

Remarks:.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date.....

Place.....

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wnd on Recruiting Service

Under Genl Lee's Gen'l Order

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(844)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Corp., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station ---

Remarks: ---

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ---, 186-.

Place ---

Remarks: ---

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent on furlough since Aug. 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible]

O A Pyce

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

F. Waltrink

Corp., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date. , 186 .

Place.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On Extra duty Superintending drawing Rations for and transporting them to the Company

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

J. Frank

(844) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ft | 2 Cav | Texas

Farmer, Wally

Cpl Co K 2 Tex Cav

Residence Nelsonville Ky

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army, prisoners of war, paroled Sept 5 1865.*

Roll dated Not dated

Remarks:

1 name in Col. Harris's Regiment Private Martin Mattbink

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—E. & P. [illegible]

A Fawley

Copyist.

Watkins, Frank

Pvt, Co. K 2 Reg't Ga Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

ards	Final Statements
Records	Furloughs or L. of A
of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Charges	Med. Des. Lists
tive Lists	Orders
ge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
ent Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

ion to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
y Sheet	Med. Examination
eet	Misc. Information
	Pay or Clothing
Effects	Personal Reports
	Rank
e from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
e from Service	Transportation

Frank Chatterton
2nd Lt. Cav.

No. 1

San Antonio Texas Sept 9 1865.

Frank Watkins Pri of K Company 2d

Regiment 2d Cav C. S. A., residing in

Wilmington having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of Genl Wemitt

MAJOR GENERAL ~~E. R. S. CANBY~~, U. S. A.

Gen R Mills

~~Brig Gen and Provost Marshal General~~

1083

Ward, Elisha O.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215796	26	
2	6064	27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

Box 1865

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Elisha P. Wards

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hideaway Tex June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When July , 186 .

Where Ft. J. Brown

By whom Capt Littleton

Period

Valuation of horse, $100; equipments, $30 100

Remarks:

As shown by Certificate of Mustering officer

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company L, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Elisha P. Ward

Pvt | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When July 1, 1861.
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:
When July 1, 1861.
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse #24.

Remarks: Transferred to Capt Pevans Co. Sept 1 1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

2317

Wardrope Peter

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218779	21
2	3981	22
3	4083	23
4	4190	24
5	3884	25
6	4293	26
7	4410	27
8	4304	28
9	4387	29
10	4608	30
11	4744	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Wardrope

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex
Sept 14 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $ 450 100; equipments, $ 1 50 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Parsons Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Wardrape

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Fort Brown Tex.
By whom Jno A. Settle

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Subst 1 82

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2[illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark:

[signature] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Peter Wardropel

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom Received no pay
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, ~~$145~~ 100; equipments, $~~25~~ 100

For use of horse $42 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible], 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Johnson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Peter Wardroper

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Fort Brown
By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 20,

Mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Peter Wardrope

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel
Texas May 14, 186 2

Muster-in to date May 14, 186 2

Mustered into service:

When May 14 186

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenthenner

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 60 100

Remarks: Reenlisted for the
war Entitled to $50
bounty May 14. 186 2

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 25, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

Co

(Confederate.)

Pt | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Hardrope
Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 14th to June 30, 186 2nd

Enlisted:
When May 14, 186
Where Ft. Isabel
By whom Lt. Hornbuckle
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

[signature] Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Wardropel

Lieut., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for January 1862 Dated Sept 4th 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:
When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 1861.
Where ..... Brownsville .....
By whom ..... Capt. Nolan .....

Mustered into service:
When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 1861.
Where ..... Fort Brown .....
By whom ..... Capt. Sibley .....

Last paid:
By whom ..... Capt. Lynch .....
To what time ..... Dec 31 ....., 1861.

Valuation of horse, ~~$45~~ 100; equipments, $125 100

For use of horse ..... $72 00 .....

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Captain.

(622)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Wardrope

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14, 1861.

Where ..... Brownsville

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14, 186.

Where ..... Fort Brown

By whom ..... Capt Settle

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt. Garey

To what time ..... Sept. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $24.00

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 30,

Book mark: .....

[signature] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Peter Marshall

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 1st, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period Unexpired

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Melby

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $40.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ark. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Wardrope

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $34.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible], 1862.

Book mark:

[signature] Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Cav | Tex

Peter Wardrope

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature Peter Wardrope

Remarks:

No.

Roll

(Confederate.)

Ir | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Hardraper
Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain John Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F who organized September 25,

Book mark:

Wm. Henry

F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Wm Henry

2319

Warner, George W.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215786	11
2	6060	12
3	5962	13
4	6201	14
5	6279	15
6	6344	16
7	6416	17
8	6462	18
9	7334	19
10	8388	20
11	9387	21
12	9606	22
13	9824	23
14	220189	24
15	0850	25
16	0677	26
17	5020 8840	27
18		28
19		29

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Last Name

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

George W. Warren

Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Huderly Texas June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 186 .

Where Camp Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company L 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

George N. Warner

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse #78.

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

George W. Warner

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co.), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled: When June 16, 1861.

Where Corpus Christi

By whom

Period 12 Months

Mustered into service: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid: By whom Capt Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Examined by the Court

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Comp.

(1862)

JUN. 10. 1911.
50215922

asst Surgeon and
pronounced unfit for
Service, Re-examined
by Surgeon & returned
to duty with Co for 2
years in the war
June 20 62 by order
of Col P.N. Luckett
Comdg troops on
Lower Rio Grande

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Warner

Pvt., { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 16 1862.

Where Corpicitas

By whom Littleton

Re-mustered into service:

When June 20 1862.

Where Edinburg

By whom Maj Yaeger

Last paid:

By whom Capt Yancey

To what time Aug 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, $160 00; equipments, $15 00

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D 2d Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 26th, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26.

Mark:

J. R. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

George Warner

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 20, 186 .
Where Edinburg
By whom Capt Spencer
Period 2 years

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time 28 Feby, 186 .

For use of horse $48.80
Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 10, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Geo M. Warner

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 16, 1861.

Where Carricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt W M Milby

To what time June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, at Camp Walker which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (Co. A, B, C, D, E, G, H, I, K, L, and (M) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Warner

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Canicitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com... which had previously been in the State service. (Le... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Check mark:

J. B. Hyatt

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. Harris

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ex duty Ordnance Dept.

Capt. Sig.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1864.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Aug. 31, 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 31 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

L. H. Harmer

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station ...

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ... , 186 .

Place ...

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On extra or daily duty as Commissary Sub Dist 4th Dist Tex

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

---

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Warner

....., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty at Hd Qrts Dep. Gals...

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible].

J Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Warner

Sgt., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Hd Qrs

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

J. Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

— Warner

....., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec. ....., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. L. Dec. 7. 64

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

.....

J. Kordeau

Organizer.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E. W. [illegible]

Capt., Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

On Telegraph Office. Furn-
ish subsistence.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Snyder

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1865: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morrow's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1864.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo Warner

Pvt Co, I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov. , 186 3.

Since what time Nov 6 , 186 .

Where Columbus

By whose authority Wilt Leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark:

J Funk

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W Pyrons Tex

George W. Warner,
(Pvt. Capt. Spencers Co. I. Pyrons)

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Int. Fev. Quotid.

Admitted Sept. 26. , 186 3.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed Sept. 28. , 186 3.

Died , 186 .

Remarks: Transferred to Columbus Hospital, Sept. 28.

Ala. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 79

T. Lay
Surgeon

Warner, Geo. W.

Co. I, 2 Tex, Cav.

Geo W. Warner
Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav

Lt Col. Thos M. Peck
A Adjt Genl
Mch 16 1865

Application of
Wm L. Davis
Supt Star State Telegraph Line
for detail of G. W. Warner,
Operator Telegraph as employee.

Ordered
S.O. No 76
par IX

File

RECORD DIVISION,
REEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.
3875
47

TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

General Superintendent's Office,

Houston, Texas, March 16th, 1865

Col:-

I would respectfully represent that the Telegraph repairer at this Post, in the employment of the Star State Telegraph Company, quit the line this morning, rendering it necessary that some one should be immediately appointed in his place to keep the line in good working order.

I would further represent that the services of repairer are indispensable to the successful working of the line, and that I know of no one who is a non-combatant, or who belongs to the Army corps, whose services can be obtained, or who is competent to fill the position.

I would represent that Private Geo. W. Warner, Co. I, (Lyon's) 2nd Regt Texas Cavalry, is a suitable man, understanding the duties, and respectfully and earnestly request that the Major General Commanding Dist Texas N. M. & A, will have him detailed as repairer on this line, to report for duty at once.

I am, very Respy,

Your Obt Servt

Wm L. Davis

Supt Star State Telegh Line

To

Lt Col. Thos M. Jack,

A. A. Genl

2320

Warwick, Robert M

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213125	19	
2	81442	20	
3	3338	21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

Pvt	2 Cav.	Texas.

C. W. Warwick

Pvt, { Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom S. G. Richardson
Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 163

Valuation of horse, $ 150 00/100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last mark: .....

J. Sulbertis

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. Warnock

Private, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] August 30, 1861.

Dated July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 23, 1861.

Where Camp Pickens

By whom Capt J. Dickinson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 250.00; equipments, $ 100

Per use of horse $ 5.00

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiments was re-organized, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark:

J. Morris

(Confederate.)

97 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Robt. M. Warwick

Pvt. | (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar. & April 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 19, 1861.
Where Marshall Texas
By whom A. M. Crawford
Period Twelve Months

Last paid:
By whom May & Machin
To what time June 30, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Fort Inge Tx. August 24. 1861 accidental gunshot wound

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of this regiment was reorganized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Last muster:

J. B. Morris

Copy

981

[redacted]

Paid May 14. 186 3

R. M. Wayne Adjt Gen Dis.

Co F. 2. Reg. Tex Cav

Tenney Certificate

No 2679

From 186 to 186

Pay $ 83[illegible]

Co F. 2 Texas Cav

S. J. Richardson

Atty

Copy

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To Robt M Warmack Dec'd Pvt
Co F 2 Mt Lisbon Regt
C. S. Army.

	DOLLARS	CTS.
For Monthly Pay, from June 30 1864 to Aug 26 1864		
being months, days, at per month,	83	60
Treasury Certificate No 2679		
Deduct, due		
Amount paid,	83	60

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on Descriptive Roll.

Received Richmond this 14 day of May 1865
from Maj John Ryder
Eighty three 60/100 Dollars,
being the amount and in full of the above account.
Witness, [illegible]

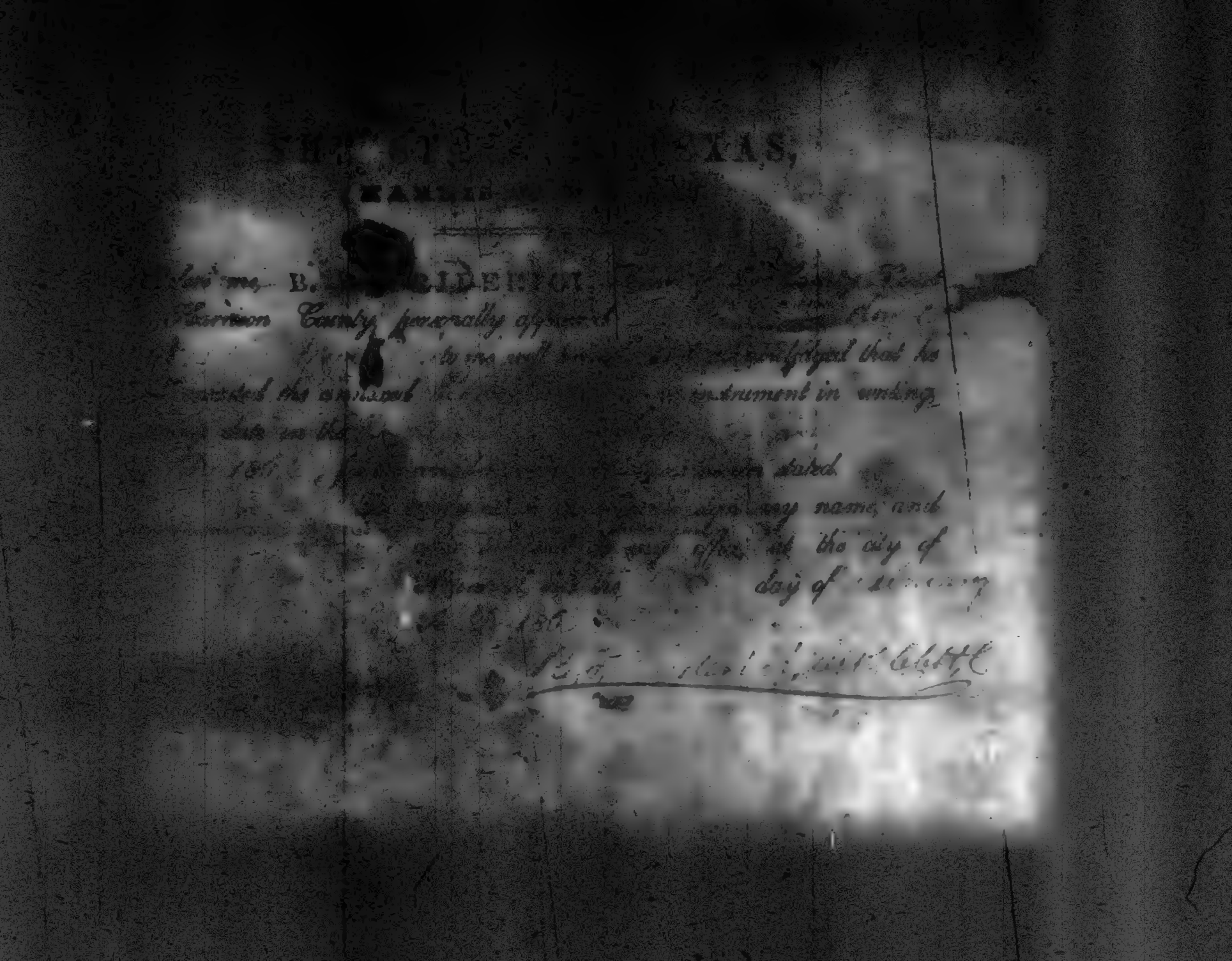
[Signed Duplicate] S J Richardson Adjt

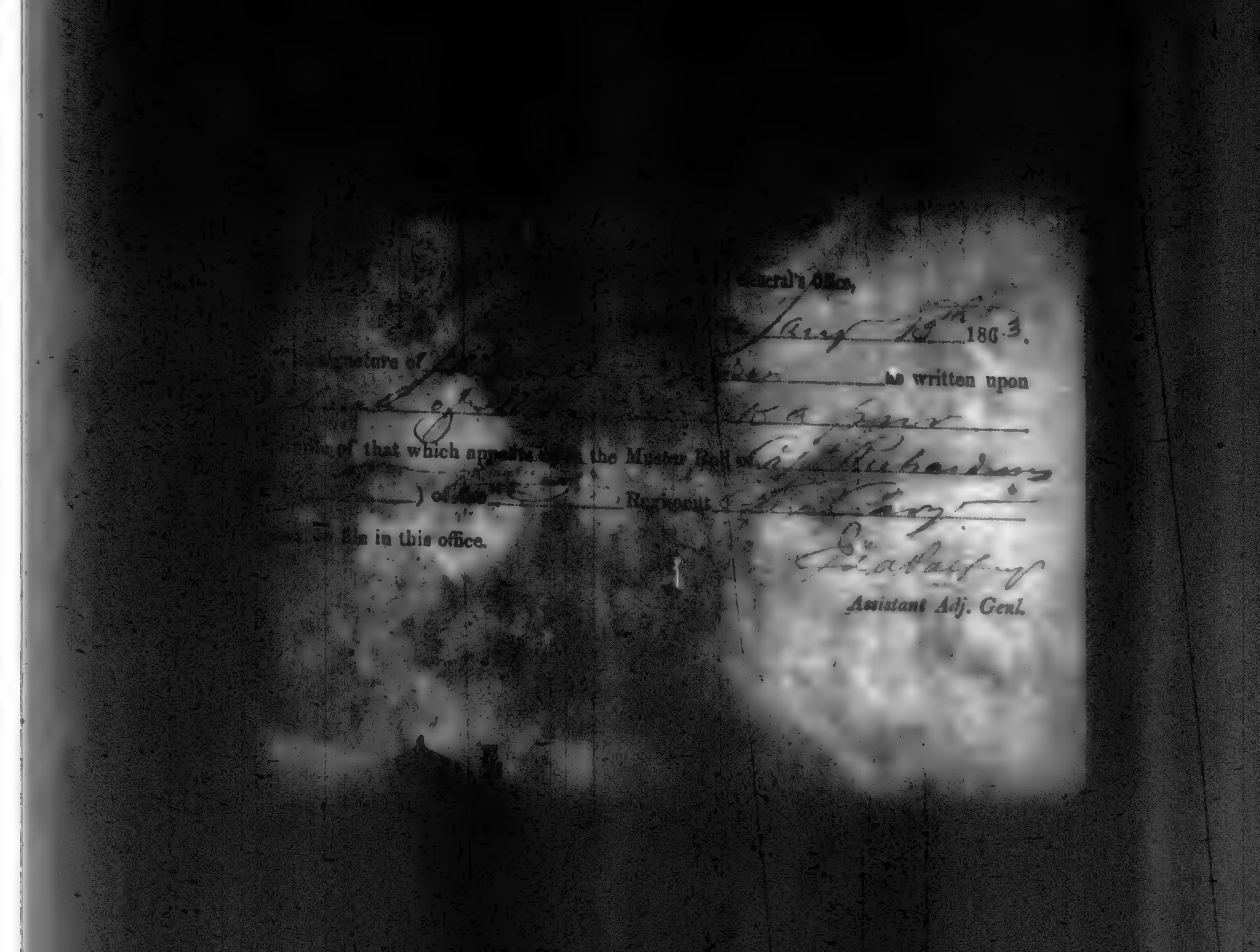
Richmond, Va

Personally appeared before me, a

Co. ( ), Regt. Vols., and made oath that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now

that the above account, amounting to 100 Dollars, is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his commanding officer.





General's Office,

Aug 10th 1863.

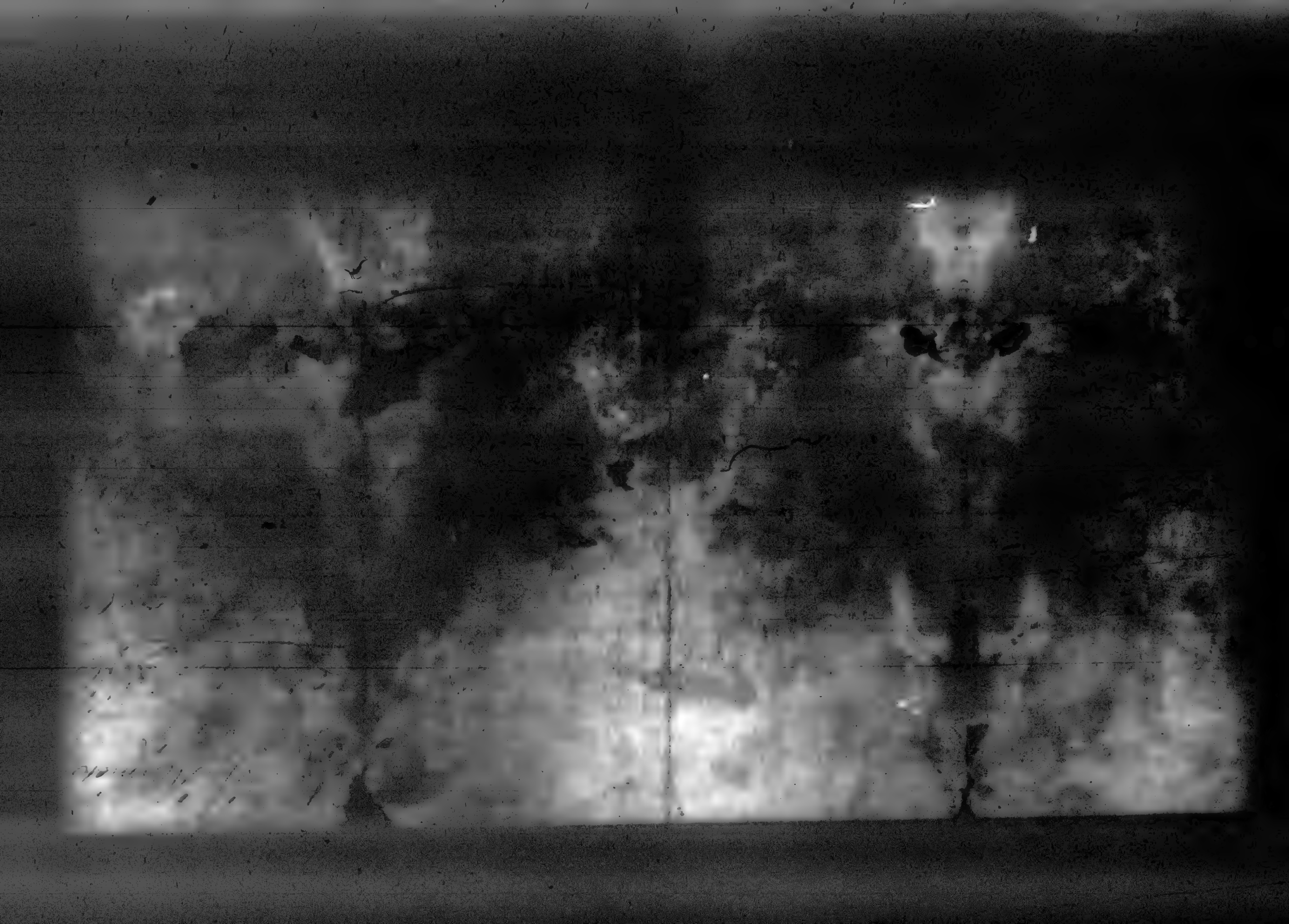
be written upon

of that which appears upon the Muster Roll of

) of the Regiment

in this office.

Assistant Adj. Gen.



STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF [illegible]

Remember, That at

[illegible] Court, beginning

[illegible] and held for said

day [illegible]

Term

Bernard Timms,

vs.

Marshall,

[illegible] according to law

[illegible] and empower the said

[illegible] possession and

[illegible] and

[illegible] according to law

Given under my hand and Seal of the Court

at the City of Marshall, this the [illegible] day of

[illegible] A. D. 1862.

[illegible]

[illegible] Seal of [illegible]

[illegible]

Know all men
by these presents
that I Harris
of Abbot
[illegible] and
[illegible] my agent
and attorney
for me and
in my name
to ask
demand
and receive
of the Treasurer
and Disbursing
Officer of the
United States
all moneys
that may
be due and owing
to me for
services rendered
as a private
in Capt Hill's
Company
of Maine
Volunteers
in the war
with Mexico
and upon
receipt thereof
to give
and execute
such receipts
and acquittances
as may be
necessary to
discharge
the same
and generally
to do and perform
all such acts
and things
in the premises
as I could
do if personally
present
hereby ratifying
and confirming
all that my
said attorney
shall lawfully
do or cause
to be done
by virtue
hereof
In witness
whereof
I have
hereunto
set my hand
and seal
this
day
of Feb 1862

T. T. Harris
Executor
Estate of Robert Hamilton

1677

M. Hermite

C 102 Rau

Fin A 26

THE CONFEDERATE STATES

Dr.

Payable to

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

18

Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

$29,10
$32,80
$18,40
$80,30

Orwick P. 2

F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Privat

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Orwick Robert

2322

Watkins, Benjamin F

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216583	
2	6623	
3	6714	
4	6807	
5	6902	
6	6979	
7	7037	
8	7105	
9	7196	
10	8149	
11	8645	
12	8802	
13	9008	
14	9396	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin C. Watkins

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown, Texas, Sept. 3, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept. 3, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 3, 186 .

Where Brownsville.

By whom Capt Donelson

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, $ 60 00/100; equipments, $ 20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1864.

Book mark: —

W. Famel Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service.
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Maj.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] W. Ferrell
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. 1. | 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. F. Hall Pvt.

Co. E | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for ____ to Jan 1 ____, 186 4.

Enrolled:
When Sept 27 ____, 186 1.
Where Ft Pickens
By whom Captain

Mustered into service:
When Sept 27 ____, 186 1.
Where Ft Pickens
By whom Capt J. C. Hatch

Last paid:
By whom Paymaster Appointment
To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse ____

Remarks: Killed Dec 1 1862
to Col. Hall

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d.) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark: ____

W. Farmer
Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ..., 186.

Enrolled:

When ..., 186.

Where ...

By whom ...

Mustered into service:

When ..., 186.

Where ...

By whom ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ..., 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: ...

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ...

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Benj. F. Hallum

Cpl. | Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 186 1.
Where Ft Worth
By whom Capt Donelson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Jan 1861 from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Hallum
Corporal.

(442)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. T. Walker

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct. 21, 1862.

Enrolled:
When ....., 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When June 26, 186 .
Where Near Helena
By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:
By whom Capt Perry
To what time Aug. 31, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1200; equipments, $ 200

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Capt. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of this regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (24) Company F was organized September 1, 1863.

Book mark .....

W. Simms

Company.

(2473)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Ben Watkins

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondedo
By whom Capt. Donaldson
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Reeves
To what time Feb 28 1863.

For use of horse $48.00
Present or absent Absent
Remarks Sick in Hospital N.O.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt
Captain.

(6127)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ben Hallum

Pvt. , Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Fowlkes
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fowlkes

Copyist.

(2437)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Gen. Watkins

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 1864.

Enlisted:

When 1862

Where ..... Greenville

By whom ..... Capt Faulkner

Period ..... War

Last paid:

By whom ..... Lieut Miller

To what time 1863

For use of horse .....

Present or absent ..... Present

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Tannel

(Over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of October, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for

West Texas 241

30 days.

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(Adj't) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

B. Watekins,

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station ...

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place ..

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Extra Duty as Teamster Q. M. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

E. H. Rowell

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

B. Watkins,

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On Extra duty as teamster in Q. Mr. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

E. H. Boit

Captain.

(844)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

B. Waddrin,

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Teamster in Regimental Q. M. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 27, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (Co.) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. Boone

Captain.

(844)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

B. Watkins

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On extra or daily duty as teamster in A. S. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

Watkins, B. F.

Co. K. 2 Tex. Cav.

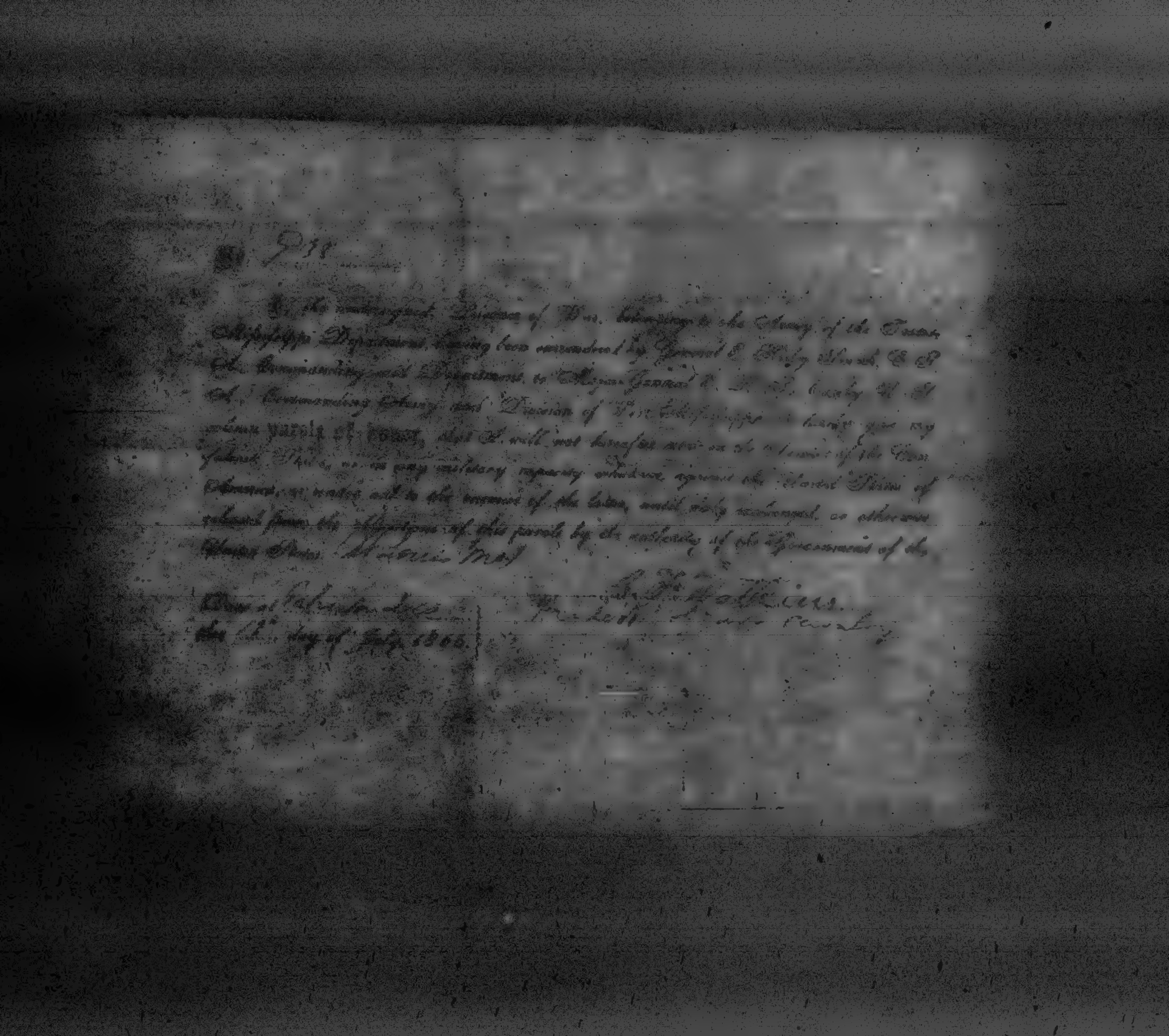
See personal papers of

J. A. Harrison

Pvt. , Co. K. 2 Regt Tex. Cav

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the files.



Watkins, L. C.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private. Private.

RETURN OF SLIP.

To be filed with

Watkins, L. C.

* 2324

Watkins, L. C.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246466	
2	8566	
3	8727	
4	8910	
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Roon Name

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

L. C. Watkins

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted: When Nov 1, 1863

Where Huntsville

By whom Capt Spencer

Period War

Last paid: By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On detached service with horses Jan 1st 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(edit)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D. C. Gatheral

Pvt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: 186

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough since May 15, 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(344)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

L. W. Watkins,

....., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On furlough since July 1864

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1862.

C. H. Boone

(944) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W

* L. M. Mathis,

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of May 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough July 19 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (July) Company F recruited in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 15 July, 16th, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

C. A. Boone, Capt.

(544)

Watkins, L. H.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private. Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Name filed with

Watkins, L. H.

Watkins Millard P.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Watkins, Milton P.

Watkins, Milton

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Watkins, Milton

K 2326

Watkins, Milton C.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private
CARD NUMBERS.	
1 50216562	50220680
2 6624	208843
3 6713	9100
4 6806	47527837
5 6901	44390310
6 6916	47240755
7 6989	46857019
8 7066	46861457
9 7198	
10 7672	
11 8156	
12 8596	
13 8755	
14 9143	
15 9323	
16 9446	
17 9744	
18 9959	
19 220181	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Mitt. J. Faithful

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Bryan, Texas, Sept. 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 23, 186 .

Where Sherrysville

By whom Jno. Donelson

Period 1 year

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

N. Famuel

Copyist.

(25th)

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. Texas.

William J. Faulkner

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where Greenville
By whom Capt. Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. [illegible], 186 .
Where Greenville Tex.
By whom Capt. D. H. Hutto

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Face of horse:

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 15, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Fannin

Copyist.

(442)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William J. Watkins

Pvt. | Capt John Donelson's Company,
Co. | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to June 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 2nd, 1861.

Where Ft Bliss

By whom Captain

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2nd, 1861

Where Ft Bliss

By whom Capt J. Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Organization

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 39.20

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morrow's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Mark:

W. Fennel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. [illegible] / Capt. John Donelson's Company, / 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled: When [illegible], 186[illegible]. Where [illegible]. By whom [illegible].

Mustered into service: When [illegible], 186[illegible]. Where [illegible]. By whom [illegible].

Last paid: By whom [illegible], 186[illegible]. To what time [illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible] on Rio Grande at Santa Rita Feb. 25

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Comdg.

(648)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Milton T. Watkins

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept 27, 1861.
Where Gt Bend
By whom Capt Donelson
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Ja Quartermaster's Department
To what time , 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Turner
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Milton O'Neal Kirk

Sergt. { Capt John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for ..... to Oct. 31, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When ..... , 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When ..... May 6, 186 .
Where ..... Near Helena
By whom ..... Capt Donelson

Last paid:
By whom ..... Capt Jary
To what time ..... Aug 1st , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1[illegible] 00; equipments, $ 25 00

For use of horse $ 24.00

Remarks: .....

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Such Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark: .....

W. Simms
Capt.

(1-63)

Confederate.

2 Cav. | Texas.

W. P. Parker

2 Corpl., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 16, 1862.

Where Greenbrier

By whom Capt Donaldson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick in Hospital Wounded Bayou Lui

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed in May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

Book mark

J. Funk.

Copyist.

Confederate.

	2 Cav.	Texas.

W. J. Watkins

2 Lieut., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January & Feby, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 21, 1862

Where Edwards

By whom Capt Sullivan

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Rives

To what time Feb 28 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick in Hosp. Wounded in the Touche June 21st 63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized June, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark

W. J. Farmer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. [illegible], Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. - Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862.

Where Laredo

By whom Capt Faulkner

Period 1 Yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wilby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wounded in hands of the Enemy

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 31, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fowler

Copyist.

(9457)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A. C. Gillem

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Wds. & sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Field) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (the) Company F was organized September 15, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of October, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Sick at home

64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Prisoners in hands of enemy.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 16, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 16, 1865.

C. T. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

M. F. Mathird,

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Otis Not in hands of Enemy.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Cushing

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Watkins,

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.....

Station.

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date ...

Place ...

Remarks:

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Furloughed Aug 12. 64

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 21 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C H Barnett

.....

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Watkins

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Furloughed Aug. 12, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(844)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

M. P. Watkins

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10th 20. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since Sept. 15. 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

A Ryce

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

M P Watkins

OH, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent on furlough for 60 days
since Sept 18th 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Runk

(Sig.) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

M. A. Watkins

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick furlough June 21/64

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

..... Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

— Watkins

———, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

———

Station

Remarks:

———

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

———

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

———

Absent enlisted men accounted for

F 2 Dec 1864

———

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

H Rondeau

———, Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Present with Regiment

Detached

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(346)

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

M. P. Watkins

Lieut Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov , 1863.

Since what time June 23 , 186 .

Where Thibodaux

By whose authority Prisoner of war in the hands of the enemy

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

M P. Watkins

Corpl Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How Pris of war

Where

Remarks: June 23 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark:

J Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W^m 2 Lieut Texas

Wm C. Watkins

Private 2 Texas Cav

Appears on a

List

of paroled prisoners in Lafourche District.

List dated Hd. Qrs. U. S. Forces, Lafourche District, Thibodaux, La., Feb. 23, 1864.

When captured June 21, 1863.

Where captured Lafourche

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3 page 1

(name) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav | Tex

M. P. Watkins

Co C K. 2 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners in Lafourche Parish, La., paroled and unexchanged.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Lafourche La.

When captured June 21, 186 .

Remarks: Has not taken the oath

Number of roll:

[illegible] sheet 1

R W Pearson

Appointment

(Confederate.)

Pvt | 2 Texas | Texas

Co. F. 1st Texas

Pvt. 2 Regt Texas Cavy

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, La., for the five days ending July 5, 1864.

Roll dated [illegible]

, 186 .

Where captured Vicksburg

When captured June 2, , 186 4.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

95

E. E. Field.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Tex Tel

Pvt. L. Watters

Co. I 2nd Regt. Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La, and exchanged at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864.

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept. of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La, July 31, 1864.

Where captured Thibodeaux

When captured Jan 14, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls examined 26 L E Fehl

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav Tex

Mildred P Watkins

Sgt Co K Regt 2 Tex Cav

Residence St Louis Miss

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

J Henderson
Capt.

Watkins, William P.

Sgt, Co. K 2 Reg't Ga Cav

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Card Cards	Final Statements
Record Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Enlistment	Misc. Information
Inventories	Pay or Clothing
Money or Effects	Personal Reports
Oath	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

Wellington's Campaign
Serg't Dodgin, Clark

Head Quarters Cavalry Forces
Mill Div of the Gulf

No. 8

August 6

San Antonio Texas JUNE 10 1865.

Sergt Milton P Watkins Co. Company 2nd

Regiment Texas Cavalry C. S. A., residing in

St Louis Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of Wesley Merritt

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

Lieut Col and Provost Marshal General

Capt 18th N. Y. Cav.

736

Cothran's 8 Ky

[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

[illegible]rate Prisoners

[illegible]

filed with

Thos. L. Co

2330

Watkins, William H.

Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211126	21
2	1216	22
3	1306	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Gm G. Gattiss

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled: When Sept. 6, 1861. Where Lt. Lancaster, Jr. By whom C. L. Ellis

Mustered into service: When Sept. 6, 1861. Where Lt. Lancaster, Jr. By whom J. L. Ellis

Last paid: By whom Not paid since. To what time Enlisted in, 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 105 00/100

Remarks: Gun & Sig Shooter $50. Dec 25. Left Lt. Lancaster, Jr. since Aug' 31. '61.

*The company was known at various times as Captain Hood's Company, Captain Hood's Company and Company C, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark:

L Caufy

(Confederate.)

Pr	2 Cav.	Texas.

Pvt. Wm. H. Watkins

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 6, 1861.

Where Fort Lancaster

By whom W. C. Adams

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 6, 1861.

Where Fort Lancaster, Tex.,

By whom W. C. Adams

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since

To what time Mustered in. 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 105 00/100

Remarks: Gun & Sit shooter $50. On C.S. since Dec. 28, '61, scout.

This company was known at various times as Captain Reed's Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 28, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28,

Book mark:

J. Caup

Captain.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm G. Watkins

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 6, 1861.
Where Ft. Lancaster,
By whom T. S. Ellis,
Period 1 yr. or Cap. June 6, 1862

Last paid: Rec'd from enlistment
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 105 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: arms $50. On Ft. D.
Convg. Det'l.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mood's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, [illegible]

Mark:

[illegible] Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 Mounted Rifles Tex

Watkins

Lt Co G 2 Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

for the month of Nov 186 1.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received 12th 186 1

Remarks Under command of Lieut

Ellis on route from Fort

Lancaster to Fort Davis

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 350.

Jno Watkins

Copyist.

2 Car

(CONFEDERATE.)

T. M. Watkins
Co G Harpers Regt

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Dec 31 / 1864

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. 283

Bethune, Clarence

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Bethune Milton

X 2332

Watson, George W.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213118	20	
2	8224	21	
3	8326	22	
4	8225	23	
5	8328	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also Morgan's Regt Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

E. M. Watson

Pvt. | Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom S. J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 400

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. R. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and was mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

(1st) 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized at Camp Hill, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Remark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Watson

Pvt. | (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
Date July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ... May 23 1861.

Where ... San Antonio

By whom ... Lieut. Wm. Sanders
12th Cavalry

Period ...

No. of miles to rendezvous ... 400

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $16.25

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 21 July, 1862, and (1st) Company F was organized September 2[illegible] 1862.

Book mark: ...

J. H. Watson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Co. F 2 Cav. Texas.

George W. Watson

Pvt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from May 13, 1861 to Dec 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1861.

Where Marshall, Texas.

By whom A. W. Cornstone

Period Twelve Months

Last paid:

By whom Maj. B. Martin

To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Norris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pf | 2 Cav. | Texas.

George W. Watson

Pvt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 19, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Revolution Mch 30, 1862.
Where Ft Lancaster Tex
By whom Capt B. F. Richardson
Period For during the war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Jno E Garey
To what time Apl 19, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Recd $50 Bounty. Furloughed to May 31. 1862 & Rendezvous at Marshall Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. H. Morris
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

O. Watterson

Pvt, Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

With Command May 1, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(866)

2333

Watson, Samuel

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213083	26
2	3136	27
3	3240	28
4	3426	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Rec'd: _____

Sent out: _____

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Saml. Watson

Corl, | Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Saml J. Richardson
Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $ 150 00; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (Indian service). Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (3d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

J. H. Harris
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Saml Watson

1 Corpl., | (1st) Company F,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 28 to June 30, 1861.

Last date July 31. 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 29. 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Saml J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $ ~~50~~ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 16.20

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F reënlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regt. Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

J. Watson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Watson

1 Corpl, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from May 23 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1861.

Where Marshall Tex

By whom A. T. Crawford

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom Maj. D. Machin

To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

Last muster:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Mattson

Pvt. | (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 17, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Refused to receive Mr. Mattson and mustered in service.

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 31, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. Morris
Captain.

No. 32.

No. 6 ABSTRACT G. ..... QR. 185 .

Company .....

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For ..... , 185 .

Issued — 185 .

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* ..... *in the service of* U.S. *Company* D *Regiment of* U.S.M.R. C. S. *Army, for* five 5 *days, commencing the* 7th *of* November, 1861, *and ending on the* 11th *of* November, 1861 *at* Camp Hudson Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER	REMARKS.
Nov 7th 1861	6			6	5	30	9					270					Men of Capt Richardson's Co U.S. on Express to Camp Hudson Texas
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied																	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

J. W. Clark 1st Lieut

Commanding

RECEIVED at Camp Hudson the 7th of November, 1861, of 1st Lt. Ragsdale C.S.A.

Quartermaster U. S. Army, Two hundred and Seventy pounds of corn, ... pounds of oats, ... pounds of barley, ... pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition. ..... pounds of hay, and

Lewis Rose 2d Lt

(DUPLICATE.)

No. 32.

No. 6 Abstract Gen'l Qr. 1861.

Company F. S. M. Rifles

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For November, 1861

Issued November 1861

2 of 2

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* ... *in the service of* U.S. *Company* D *Regiment of* U.S.M.R. C.S. *Army, for* five *days, commencing the* 7th *of* November, 1861, *and ending on the* 11th *of* November, 1861, *at* Camp Hudson Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	REMARKS.
Nov 7th 1861	6			6	5	30	5					276					Men of Capt Richardson's Co U.S. on Express to Ft Lincoln & Camp Sibley & Camp Verde for Recruits & Soldiers
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied																	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

S. H. Lee 1st Lieut 2d Cav

Commanding

Lt Ragsdale a.a.c.

RECEIVED at Camp Hudson, the 7th of November, 1861, of Lt Ragsdale a.a.c. Quartermaster C.S. Army, Two hundred & Seventy pounds of corn, ... pounds of barley, ... pounds of oats, ... pounds of hay, and ..... pounds of fodder, in full for the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Lewis Matthews 1st Lieut 2d Cav

Watson, William G

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210975	26	
2	1123	27	
3	1213	28	
4	1303	29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Misc. Mem.

(Confederate.)

W. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William C. Watson

Pvt., { Capt. W. C. Adams' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 41 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Clark, Texas June 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1861.

When June 25

Where Fort Clark, Texas

By whom Lt. Col. Baylor

Period 12 M.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 65 00

Remarks: Sent Hospital

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: —

J. Camp

Copyist.

Copy

(Confederate.)

Pvt	2 Cav.	Texas.

Wm. S. Watson

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 41 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Aug 9, 1861.
Where Kerrville
By whom L. Siddons

Mustered into service:
When Aug 8, 1861.
Where Camp
By whom Wm P. Hardy

Last paid:
By whom Capt Baird
To what time Mustered in, 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 65 00/100

Remarks: Sick hospital $25. On 25. at Ft. Bliss, Tex., since Sept. 20, '61, by Capt.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last muster:

I. Camp

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm C. Watson

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 41 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Cuero, Tex.

Where Fort Inge, Tex.

By whom Lt. Col. Adams

Mustered into service:

When Cuero, Tex., 1861.

Where Fort Inge, Tex.

By whom Lt. Col. Henry

Last paid:

By whom Lieut. Reid, Quar.

To what time Enlistment, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 65 00/100

Remarks: Sick Hosp. $25 Qm A.S. Quar. A.S. 28, 61. Recruit.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Cauf

Captain.

(942)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1861.

Where G. Spg.

By whom W. R. Cruse

Period 1 yr. or Cir. Surs., 1862

Last paid:

By whom Joe due for ... subsistence

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 65 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Arms $25.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Cruse's Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, Second Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Clerk's mark:

J. Kay

Captain.

2335

Watson, William J.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214851	21	
2	4952	22	
3	5056	23	
4	5157	24	
5	5257		
6	5464	25	
7	5491	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J. Watson

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 1 year

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoart's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Watson

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 186 1.

Where Montgomery

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 1.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C. A. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100/100; equipments, $ 20/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Watson

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 186/.

Enrolled:
When Apr 13, 186/.
Where Weatherford
By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186/.
Where San Antonio Tex.
By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100; equipments, $ 20 00/100

Remarks: On Scout

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Recruit.

Captain.

(9032)

(Confederate)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Watson

Pvt. , { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 23, 186 1.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 1.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C. A. Wayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 00/100; equipments, $ 20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Recab'

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Tex

W. J. Watso

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Con
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted R

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. Ham

Mustered into service:

When May 2.

Where San Antonio T

By whom Capt C L. C

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipmen

Remarks: Sick

*This company was known at various t
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also know
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized Ma
which had previously been in the Stat
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furlo
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Mc
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organiz
1862.

Book mark:

Frescab

Captain.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Watson

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. C & Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frescab

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Watson

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 3d, and (4th) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

Frecab'

Captain.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Watson

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled: When Apr. 13, 1861. Where Weatherford Tex. By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service: When May 23, 1861. Where San Antonio Tex. By whom Capt. C. L. Sayre.

Last paid: By whom To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks: Sick

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hart's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: Jrevised

(968)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W J Watson

Pvt., { Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Kammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1862.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt J E Garey

To what time Aug 31. 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 20.00

For use of horse 24.40

Remarks: As above

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d.) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Remark:

Jno Roach

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 Mounted Rifles Texas

W. P. Hattson

Jun. Lt. Co. L 2 Regt T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

for the month of Apr 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Apr 22, 1862

Remarks: Det'd Service from Fort Davis

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 354.

J. P. Hatson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Mtd Rifles Tex.

William Watson

B. t. C. C 2 Regt. T. M. R.

...rs on a

Return

Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

the month of Nov. , 1861.

...ficers and Officers present and absent:

...marks:

...isted men casually at Post:

...from received Oct. 29 , 1861.

...marks:

...marks:

...cellaneous File No. 223.

D. S. Blackwell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

William Watson
Pvt. Co. I 2 Regt. Mtd. Rifles

appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Oct., 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

Men received Oct. 29, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 222.

D. L. Blackwell
Capt.

1936

Watt, William

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213120	26	
2	3226	27	
3	3335	28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Mailed _____

Date Filed _____

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Watt

Pvt., { Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom S. J. Richardson
Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse, $120.00/100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of ten companies which had previously been in the State service. (The) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to (re-) May subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Mark:

J. Watt

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno West

Pvt., { (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from May 23 to June 30, 1861.

Dated July 31. 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Anderson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $15.25

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8,

Remark:

J. W. Morris

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William Watt

Pvt, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from May 23 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1861.

Where Marshall, Texas

By whom A W Crawford

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom Maj E. Maclin

To what time Aug 13, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Detached Co. September 1861 August 13 1861 at Fort Inge

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Last mark:

J. Ludovici

Copyist.

+ 337

Watton Joseph A.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210974	21
2	1122	22
3	1212	23
4	1302	24
5	1037	25
6	1377	26
7	1446	27
8	1513	28
9	1579	29
10	1651	30
11	7504	31
12	50208650	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Blank

See also

(Confederate.)

F	2 Cav.	Texas.

Joseph A. Watton

Pvt. { Capt. W. C. Adams' Company; 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Clark, Texas June 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 25, 1861.

Where Fort Clark Texas

By whom Lt. Col. Baylor

Period 12 M.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 75 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Hood's Company and Company C [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt [illegible] Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of com[illegible] which had previously been in the State service. (In[illegible] F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regt[illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organ[illegible] 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark: [illegible]

J. Carp

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jos. A. Hatton

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186/.

Enrolled:

When June 8, 186/.

Where H. Engr. Dept

By whom W. C. Adams

Mustered into service:

When June 8, 186/.

Where H. Engr. Dept.

By whom Wm R. Henry

Last paid:

By whom Col't Baird Surg.

To what time Mustered in, 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 75 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Maud's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Maj. [illegible]'s Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last muster: [illegible]

J. Cain

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph A. Patton

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Aug. 1, 1861.
Where Fort Mason, Tex.
By whom W. C. Adams

Mustered into service:
When Aug. 1, 1861.
Where Fort Mason, Tex.
By whom W. R. Henry

Last paid:
By whom Got paid once
To what time mustered in. 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 75 00/100

Remarks: Ord. for once Dec. 28, 61.
Scout.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 16th, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

Mark:

J. Caufield
Captain.

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Corp. A. Patton

Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where C. Cave,

By whom H. P. Bee

Period 1 yr. or Cav. Dec. 8. 1862

Last paid:

By whom Bayou Bourbon Enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 75 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

Last mark:

J. Rau

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph W. Patton

Lieut. | Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Lancaster, July 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date July 16, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 16, 1862.

Where Ft. Lancaster, Tex.

By whom Capt. W. E. Adams

Period 2 yrs. or during the war

Valuation of horse and equipments $ 200.00/100

Remarks: Horse $150.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Book mark:

T. Carey

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph A Watton

Pvt., { Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 16 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 16, , 1862.

Where Ft Lancaster

By whom Cap. Adams

Mustered into service:

When July 16, , 1862.

Where Ft Lancaster

By whom Capt. Adams

Last paid:

By whom Paid due from enlistment.

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 200 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks: Sharp's carbine $15 00/00.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Last muster: [illegible]

J. Read

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Watts

Pvt., { Capt. James H. Reed's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 16, , 1862.

Where Ft. Lancaster

By whom Capt. Adams

Mustered into service:

When July 16, , 1862.

Where Ft. Lancaster

By whom Capt. Adams

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Beall

To what time Aug. 31. , 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 200 00/100

For use of horse $24.40.

Remarks: Sick in hospital

Q. M. Dept.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Beall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob A. Watton

Pvt. ....., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 16, 1862.
Where Ft. Lancaster
By whom Capt. Adams
Period 2

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Adams
To what time Oct. 28, 1863.

For use of horse ~~Horse~~ x
Present or absent Present
Remarks: On D. S. wait in dept, Columbus, Ga.

x Soon rec.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Hewd's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st) July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. Cary
Captain.

(962)

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph A. Watton

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1862.

Where Lancaster

By whom Capt. Adams

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Phillips

To what time Dec 31 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On C. S. Gunboat at Columbus, Ky., since 1st Feb, 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Hood's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 15 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Kay

Copyist.

(982)

(Confederate)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Cpl. Sgt. Wm. A. Watton

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom , 186 .

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Sept 1864, indebted to C. Five dollars for rifle & scabbard.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Reed's Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Dismounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Regiment Texas Cavalry re-enlisted to May 31, 1862; was furloughed in April, 1862; Company L, Morgan's Regiment reorganized in April, 1862; became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized May 8, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

J. Reed

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Hilton

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186 .

Place.....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D.S. 2 Mo. Lt. Columbia.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1863.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jos A. Walton

Pvt Co, C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 1863.

Since what time , 186 .

Where Niblett's Bluff

By whose authority On D. S. as teamster with Capt Nolan

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(1863)

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 9

Paid the 13 day of Oct 186 3

+ Prof. Jas. A. Wilson

.....

Cent $96.00 Dollars

C 2 7 0 0

...and Account of Pay and Clothing of ...

...of Company ... Regiment of ... Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Eyes.	Hair.	State or Foreign Country.	Town or County.		When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what time.	PAID.	DUE.

REMARKS: ...

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of ...

Station, ... "Signed." ...

Date, ...

The Confederate States,

To ... Dr.

1864.

For pay from ... of ... 1863 to ... of ...
1864, being ... months and ... days, at $ ... per month, ...
For use of Horse and Arms, ... days, at 40 cts. per day. ...
For Clothing allowance. ...
For ... ...

Amount,	96	00
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	96	00

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this ... day of ..., 1864.

... CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at ... this ... day of ..., 1864, of
Capt. ... Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, ...
... dollars and ... cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS: ...

... (Signed Duplicates.) ...

2338

Watts, John W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210032	20	
2	0119	21	
3	0196	22	
4	7412	23	
5	7794	24	
6	50209119	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

First Name

(Confederate.)

| | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. W. Watts

, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Major June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1862.

Where Rusk

By whom Jno. T. Aycock

Period 3yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 186

For use of horse $48.88

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

Book mark:

R W Stark

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. W. Watts

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When 23 Dec., 1862

Where Rusk

By whom Jno. T. Aycock

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time 30 June, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On D. S. in Hosp. Dept. since 2 July, 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

H. K. Hilliard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W	2 Cav.	Texas.

Jno. W. Wall

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1862.

Where Camp

By whom Ayecock

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On D. in Hosp. Dept.
Sept 1st Gen

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; [illegible] Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayecock's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Clerk mark:

R. M. Field

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. [illegible]

Appears on Co. (C), 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

C. in U.S. Hospt Alex. La.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862. was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (as) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. Pvt Capt.

(644)

(Confederate.)

Pvt | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno W. Watts

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Died Div. Hospt. Dept. La

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. ... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. ... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regt. ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

O. T. Taylor

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Watts

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On S. Hosp. Dept. Sept. 3, 63

by ord. Genl. Magruder

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Left) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

O. T. Taylor

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno Watts

Pvt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on detached service.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How and where Med Dept Ga

When July 11, 1863.

By whose authority By order of Gen Moulton

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st) Mch, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Mark:

J. Gunn

2339

Weaver, G. W.
2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213681	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

Date Rec'd

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Means

Pvt., { (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

...ers on
Company Muster Roll
...the organization named above,
...3 part Feb, 1864

...ted: July 23, 1862
...from Fairfield
...here
...whom Capt W. Bradley
...ried 3 yrs.

...t paid:
...whom Capt M. Lilly
...what time Aug 31, 1863.

...ment or absent present

...marks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Mounted Rifles) was organized May 16, 1861, of companies that previously been in the State service. (...) mustered in April, 1862; was furloughed on ... consolidated Battalion Company L, Morgan's ... remainder of the regiment was ... (2d) Company F was organized ...

...

J. Means

1340

Weaver, Thomas O.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212119	20	
2	2225	21	
3	2327	22	
4	3428	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

Remarks 1st Texas Reg't Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

T. C. Weaver

Pvt, { Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom S. J. Richardson
Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $160.00; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (The regiment was reorganized in April, 1862: was furloughed to their homes for 30 days: subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized [illegible] 1st (2d) Company F was organized September

Remark:

J. H. Harris

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

F. C. Weaver

Pvt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 29 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.

Date July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Saml J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 15 22

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris
Capt.

(965)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas O. Weaver

Pvt., { (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 23 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 19, 1861.
Where Marshall Texas
By whom A W Crawford
Period Twelve months

Last paid:
By whom May & Macklin
To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Last muster:

J. Harris
Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Fred O. Weaver

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Apl 19, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Recruited Mch 20, 1862.
Where Ft Lancaster
By whom Capt S. J. Richardson
Period For during the war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Jno E. Garey
To what time Apl 19, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Dec'd 5th Corinth. Furloughed
Feby 24, 1862 to Rendezvous at
Marshall, Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last muster: [illegible]

[illegible]
Capt.

Personally appeared before me, a

Co. ( ), Regt. Vols., and made oath

that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now

that the within account, amounting to dollars,

is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his Commanding Officer.

Paid May 8 1863

C. S. Treasurer's Office

Richmond, Va.

From Aug 1st 1862 to Sept 30th 1862

Pay $ 14 00

CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To J. C. Weaver Jr

C. S. Army.

Co. Richardson's Co. 1st Va. Infantry attached

	DOLLARS	CTS.
For Monthly Pay, from Sept 1st 1862 to April 30 1863		
being 8 months, — days, at $12 per month,	96	00
Horse Sept 1st 1862 to Jany 1 1863		
123 days @ 40 per day	53	20
Deduct, due		
Amount paid,	149	20

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on Weaver's Descriptive Roll.

Jno. J. Richardson
Capt. Co. 1st Va Rifles mustered

Received, Richmond this 8 day of May 1863
from Maj John Ambler Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
One Hundred & forty nine 20/100 Dollars,
being the amount, and in full of the above account.

Witness,

J. C. Weaver

[Signed Duplicates.]

✓ 2941

Webster, Albert

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209610	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Note. Name

(Confederate.)

U | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Webster

Pvt., { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols."

25 years.

ears on
Company Muster Roll
e organization named above,
Sept & Oct, 186/.

ld:
Sept 27, 186 .
Fort Bliss
Peter Hardeman

ed into service:
Sept 27, 186
Fort Bliss
Capt. P. Hardeman

ld:
Not paid Since Enlt

last time , 186

ation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ I

arks:

This company was successively designated as Capt
's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifle
Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayoock's Compa
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A
Texas Cavalry.
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d
Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of
had previously been in the State service.
reorganized in April, 1862: was furnished to
subsequently became Company I, Morgan's
The remainder of the regiment was re-
List (C) Company F was organized Septe

rks:

A. W. Field

...er , Albert
...t. Patricks Co.

...bject: Discharged from C.S.A.Dept.

...tle of record: L.R.

...ts. Miss. Dist. of Tex.
New Mex. & Ariz.

...ate: None shown.

This record contains information relative to the above named ...n. upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

2342

Weedon, D. W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217390	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

Box No. Hebert Reg't.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

O. H. Weedon

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

ppears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of Nov, 1863.

commissioned officers present and absent:

ation

emarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Nov. 10th, 1863.

Place Houston

Remarks: Trans from Co. I

Debray Regt.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Ter... reorganized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May ... principally between Company I, Hampton's Regiment ... formation of said regiment was completed ... Co. E, 2d Cav. Company F was organized September ...

O. T. Taylor

Capt

2343

Weigle, Earnest

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50810970	26	
2	1119	27	
3	1209	28	
4	1299	29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Earnest Weigle

Pvt., { Capt. W. C. Adams' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Clark Texas June 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 25, 1861.

Where Fort Clark, Texas

By whom Lt. Col. Baylor

Period 12 M.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 35 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

[illegible] 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st [illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last muster: [illegible]

J. Kay

(Confederate.)

W	2 Cav.	Texas.

Earnest Weigel

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled: When June 1, 1861.

Where Richmond

By whom W. H. Adams

Mustered into service: When June 8, 1861.

Where Richmond

By whom Gen. P. Henry

Last paid: By whom Not paid since

To what time Mustered in 1863.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 55 00/100

Remarks: Rifle & Sixshooter $5.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company L, Sharpe's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), and (2d) Company F was organized September

Mark:

J. Earl

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Earnest Kleiger

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 5, 1861.

Where Fort Inge, Tex.

By whom W. C. Adams

Entered into service:

When June 5, 1861.

Where Fort Inge, Tex.

By whom W. C. Adams

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since

At what time Mustered in, 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 55 00/100

Remarks: Rifle & Lt. Shotgun $50. Cav. $5.

Stockton pvtg. Nov. 2/61, to order.

This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) [illegible] reorganized in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, when it consolidated with [illegible] became Company I, Morgan's Regiment. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, [illegible]

Remark:

J. Kay

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Earnest Weigle

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 8, 1861.

Where Ft. Engr. Tex

By whom W. R. Henry

Period 1 yr. or till June 8, 1862

Last paid:

By whom Pay due for enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 55 00/100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Arms $50. On detached service at Ft. Stockton, Nov. 2, 1861.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark:

T. Bayne

Capt.

2344

Weinrich, William

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50816467	20	
2	7638	21	
3	7746	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll: MARS

Box also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Heinrich

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

ppears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864

Oct 1, 1863.

Hewston

Lt Martin

War

t paid:

whom

what time , 186 .

r use of horse

ment or absent

marks: On detached service

Hors Jan 12

64

*This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company ... Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

... 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of com... which had previously been in the State service. (Se... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May ... subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organi... 1864, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. Minnick

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since Oct. 12, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

O. T. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Of Vedrick +

Pvt, Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date March 16, 186

Place Spanish

Remarks: Transferred

Morgan's Regt.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st, 2d, 3d, and 4th) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(244)

+ 2345

Weir Henry

2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant	2 Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.	
1 50213436	50208913
2 3524	
3 3580	
4 3629	
5 7307	
6 7728	
7 7941	
8 8184	
9 8438	
10 8966	
11 9360	
12 9576	
13 9796	
14 220011	
15 0258	
16 0417	
17 209197	
18 9210	
19 9221	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Rec'd

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Mars

Lieut. | Capt. William G. Tobin's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 27 to Oct 3, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Entered into service:

When Sept 27, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Col Tyron

Last paid:

By whom .....

From what time ....., 186 .

Kind of horse .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became (24) Company F, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regt [illegible] Regiment Rifles) was organized May 31, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. ([illegible] reorganized in April, 1865: was furloughed to May [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regt [illegible] The remainder of the regiment was [illegible] and (24) Company F was organized September [illegible]

H. Nelson

W (Confederate.) | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Weir

3 Lieut } (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:
When ....., 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....
Period .....

Last paid:
By whom .....
To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent † not stated

Remarks: .....

† Recapitulation Pres. Present 2 Lieut present for duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862: subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark: .....

J. Stetson
Capt.

W (Confederate.) | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Weir

Lieut { (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

ppears on
Company Muster Roll
the organization named above,
July & Aug, 1863.

listed:
When ....., 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....
Period .....

nt paid:
By whom .....
To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: absent without leave since June 2-63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

mark:

J. H. Dixon

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

H. Meir

Lt. { (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Extra duty A. A. Q. M. of Regt

Receipt [illegible]

Present on [illegible]

Name does not appear in column of names present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last muster: .....

J. Deleon

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Heil

, 271, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: On Extra duty as A.A.A.G. of Brig.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 35 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 35 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (Old) Company F was organized September [illegible]

O. T. Taylor

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Stein

2 Lieut, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with Co

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September

A. T. Taylor

Capt.

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

H. Weir

Weir, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: Co. I, 2 Reg't T. M. Rifles. Apl. 12. 64

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 8, 1862, and (2d) Company F was disbanded September 27,

C. I. Taylor

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Key

2d Lieut., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: On extra duty as
A.A. Inspector for Regt.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 16, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Ind.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862. Nine (9th) Company F was organized September [illegible]

O. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Hill

2 Lieut., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co F, on Scout in the West since July 12. 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized April 1, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

A. J. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Weir

2d Lt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co F on D.S. in the Mex Dist, Tex since July 12 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

E M Bosworth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Weir

2 Lt, Co F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co. F on D.S. in Western Sub Dist. since July 12. 1864 by order of Maj. Gen. Magruder.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of this regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Weir

Lieut., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Co "F" on D.S. in West Sub Dist since June 12. 64 by order of Maj Gen. Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Hunt, Captain.

(5440)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Weir

2 Lieut, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co "F" on D. S. in Mex

Sub. Asst - Surg. July 12. 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

J. Frank

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

J. Weir

2 Lt., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station Victoria

Remarks: on detached service by order Col. Dyer

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

J. Weir

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

H. Weir

Lt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

ppears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

r the month of July, 186 5

missioned officers present and absent:

tation

Remarks: Co. F on D.S. in Mat
Ind. dist. since July 64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regt. Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

H Weir

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

H. Hill

Lieut., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

...ears on

Regimental Return

...the organization named above,

...the month of March, 1865.

...commissioned officers present and absent:

...tion

...marks: W.C. Hamilton in Dist...
Sub. Dist.

...erations since last return among the enlisted men:

...te ..., 186 .

...me

...marks:

...listed men on Extra or Daily Duty:

...sent enlisted men accounted for:

...the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. ... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of co... which had previously been in the State service. (... F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May ... subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regi... ...lry. The remainder of the regiment was re-orga... 2nd (2d) Company F was organized September ...

D. I. Taylor

Capt...

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Ware

Jr. 2 Lt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Regt.

Tm R. Fort Point Jan 15 1863

Date of commission Sept 27, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, but (2d) Company F was organized September

Mark:

L Barton

Co.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

N. Weir

2 Lt. Co, F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service, , 186 .

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service, Sept 27, 1862.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, Promotion July 1, 1863.

Date and cause of vacancy, , 186 .

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last mark:

L Barton

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Weir

2 Lt Co, F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

Not dated 186 .

Date of election or appointment } July 1, 1863

By whom appointed Genl Hebert

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

W	2 Cav.	Texas.

Henry Weir

2 Lt Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex.

apl 1, 1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F reorganized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, but Co. F was organized September 1,

Remark:

[signature]

Voucher No 10

(No. 52.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 1st day of May 185 J

To Pay

2nd Lieutenant ..... C. S.

From the 21 day of March 185 J

To the 31 day of March 185 J

Pay, ... $ 90 00

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount, $ 90 00

Pay the Amount of Ninety Dollars

Lieut. Co. F. 2d Regt Inf

Edmund O'Connor

The Confederate States of America,

To 2 Lieut Henry Weir Co F 2 Regt Ind Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—	1863	1863							On Sick Furlough
For myself	April 1	April 30	1	—	90	00	90	00	Approved by Col Sh
For myself for ..... year's service.									Endorsed Capt Thompson Asst Q M
Forage—									
For ..... horses, ...									
							$90	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were purchased for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in the employment of the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Miller A Q M 2 Regt I [illegible] and to the 31 ult

March 1862.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Thompson Hanson A Q M

this 7 day of March 1863 the sum of Ninety

Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, $90 00

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount, $90 00

(Signed Duplicates)

N Weir

2 Lt

NO 40.

No. 2 ... Abstract ... Qr. 1863.

Oldmine, Camp D
Garrison Equipage

H. C. Weir

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

(125) One Hundred & Twenty five Yards of Grey Cassimere Cloth. for Officers Uniforms.

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service, rendered so by the following circumstances:—

For issue to the Officers of the 2d Kentucky Cavalry. Clothing destitute of Uniforms & otherwise naked.

Approved

Col Comdg 5th Cavalry

Capt Wm Marcett Asst Q.M. A. A. Weir Lieut & A.Q.M. 2d Ky Cavalry

Quartermaster, C. S. Army

I have the Articles specified in the above Requisition.

Wm Marcett

Capt & Asst Q.M.

Commanding.

RECEIVED, at Knoxville Tenn, the 27th day of Sept 1863, of Capt Wm Marcett Asst Quartermaster, C S A one hundred and twenty five yards of grey Cassimere cloth.

in full of the above Requisition.

A. Weir

Lieut & A.Q.M. 2d Ky Cavalry

(200 DUPLICATES)

No. 40

NO. 3

ABSTRACT B.

3rd Quarter of 186

Cottonia Comp.
Lamson Company

at H. Bar

~~SPECIAL~~ REQUISITION.

For (20) Twenty Camp Kettles
" (40) Forty ~~Camp Kettles~~ Mess pans
" (12) Twelve Axes & Handles
" (1) One Hospital Tent-Poles
" (14) Fourteen Common Tent-Poles
" (6) Six Spades
" (1) One Hosp. Tent Fly

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: The Regt being destitute of said Articles - 2d Regt Tex Cav

Approved
G L Byron
Lt Col & A.D.C.
Comdg Post

H Weir Lt & A.A.A.G.M.

W. Prescott Bvt Quartermaster U. S. Army,
will issue the articles in the above requisition.

W. Prescott
Bvt Capt & A.Q.M.
Commanding Post

Received at San Antonio Texas the 17th of Sept 1865
from
Capt Wm Prescott Bvt Quartermaster, U. S. Army, Twenty
Camp Kettles, forty mess Pans, Twelve axes, twelve axe helves
one hospital tent, one set of Hosp. tent poles, fourteen Com.
tents, fourteen sets of Com. tent poles and six spades
and one hosp. tent fly
in full of the above requisition.
(Signed in duplicate)

H Weir
Lt & A.A.A.G.M. 2d Regt

Voucher, No. 22

Paid the 30 day of Sept 186 3

Capt Miller

C. S.

From the 1st day of July 186 3

To the 30 day of Sept 186 3

Pay, $ 60.

To ..... years' service,

Forage, Amount, $

60.00

2nd Lieut. Cav.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
DIVISION
CONFEDERATE ARMY

The Confederate States,

To N. Weir 2nd Lieut Co F 2 Va Cav

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,	—	63 —							
	May	Sept 30	5	—	90	00	450	00	
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses, ...									
							$		
							450	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ..... Maj Thompson Dorsey .....

..... and to the 21 day of

..... Oct 63

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of ..... Capt Mann Wickham ..... A A G ..... this ..... 31 ..... day of ..... Oct ..... 1863, the sum of ..... Four Hundred and fifty ..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay ..... $ 450 00

To ..... years' service.

Forage, ...

Amount ..... $ 450 00

(Signed Duplicates)

N Weir

2nd Lt Co F 2 Va Cav

Voucher No. 6

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 31st day of March 1863

H Weir 2nd Lieut

6th F.A. R.I.M.R. U.S.A.

From the 1st day of March 1863

To the 31st day of March 1863

Pay,.....$ 90.00

To ..... years' service,

Forage,.....

Amount...$ 90.00

The Confederate States of America,

To [illegible] Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,	March 1st 1863	March 31st 1863.	One		90	00	90	00	
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses, ...									
							$90	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in account with the Confederate States, on my account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Captain T. D. Reeves Actg Assistant Quarter Master C.S. Army and to the 28th day of February, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Captain Wm M. Melly act'g Qr Mr C.S.A. this 21st day of March, 1863 the sum of Ninety ——— Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ... $ 90.00

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount, ... $ 90.00

(Signed Duplicate)

[illegible]

2d Lt C[illegible] 2d Reg 2d Mo

Vou 131 abstract Nil

1st 2nd 1865.

Capt Ware

Storage

January 8th 1866.

C.S.A.

2 Sess Cav.

List of Quarter Masters Stores turned over by
Maj R A Dyer 2 Nr Tex Cav Brige to Capt
Wm Conoly Post Qr Mr Dec Ane Tenn 8th 1863

(820) Nine thousand five hundred & twenty lbs Corn

I Certify that I have turned over to Capt Wm
Conoly Stores as specified in the foregoing Invoice

Maj R A Dyer Maj
2 Nr Tex Cav Brig

2746

Weisiger, Evans S

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon | Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211666	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Prior Name

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Evans S. Weisiger

Surgeon. | Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker.

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G 2nd Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Text) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (illegible) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

Clerk

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Service.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Thurman John

+ 2348

Welch, William

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209507	20	
2	9609	21	
3	9711	22	
4	9782	23	
5	9857	24	
6	9950	25	
7	210033	26	
8	0120	27	
9	0197	28	
10	7418	29	
11	7508	30	
12	9124	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William Welch

Pvt., { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 186.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayoock's Company, 1 Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Remark:

Rusk

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

William L. Welch

Pvt., { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Apl 15, 186 .

Where Austin, 186 .

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where San Antonio, 186 .

By whom Capt C. L Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Lt Col Fairchild Enlisted

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1500; equipments, $ 200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Alcock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 31, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Roll mark:

Rolfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

NC 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm L. Welch +

Co. ..., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Nov. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 2.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

†Last indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 24, '62."

Rem'k mark:

R. W. Welch

Copyist.

(3d)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm + W. Welch

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company. 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for dated June 16, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Alvin
By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When May 28, 186 .
Where Sa Luis
By whom Capt Hayne

Last paid:
By whom May Muster
To what time Dec 31, 186 2.

Note: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth(16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized June 16th, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Remark:

R. W. Tate

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pr	2 Cav.	Texas.

Wm. W. Welch

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When 15 April, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When 23 May, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minter

To what time 31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Welch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

LL | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. L. Welch

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 62, 1862

Enrolled:

When Apr. 18, 1862.

Where Rusk

By whom A. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 20, 1862.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Guy

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: Absent on sick furlough

Since Oct.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d (Yager's) Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized June 1, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Sick mark:

R. O. Tick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. L. Welch

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apr 15, 1861.
Where Rusk
By whom A. Hardeman
Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Record
To what time Feb. 28, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital since 16 May 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 1 Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, [illegible]

Last muster: [illegible]

Rusk

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm K. Wilcox

Sergt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Apr 15, 186 1.

Where Rusk

By whom O Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in hospital at Natchez Bluff since May 16 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1864.

Mark:

R W. Fred

Captain.

(Confederate.)

N. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. L. Nash

Sergt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10th, 1861.
Where Rusk
By whom P. Hardeman
Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Reaves
To what time Jan. 28th, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: On Detail Hospital Steward
12 May Paid Byers

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm L. Welch

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sent Hospital Sept. La. since May 16. 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

W. D. Leitch

Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted man accounted for:

Wm. Furlough, 30 days March
7. By order Col. Ruffin

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Wm. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Wilick

PH Co, A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on detached service.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How and where Hospl Stewards Ln

When May 16, 1863.

By whose authority By order Col L Pyron

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Remark:

J Funk

Copyist.

Welch, William L.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private. Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Welch, William L.

Wells A. F.

H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Willis, John P.

Wells A. J

H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Willis Andrew J.

Yearick, H

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Yearich, William

X 2912

West, August

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211125	21	
2	1213	22	
3	1305	23	
4	1339	24	
5	1373	25	
6	1448	26	
7	1515	27	
8	1581	28	
9	1648	29	
10	1649	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

Last sign

(Confederate.)

[illegible]	2 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 30 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized to Aug., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Remk mark: [illegible]

2d Cav

(Init.) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

August [illegible]

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible].

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 00/100

Remarks: [illegible]

since [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized by July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(968)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 00/100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible] at [illegible] 1861.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; who furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and C80 Company F was organized September 31, 1863.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(Roll)

[illegible] Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. | Capt. James H. Read's Company,
" | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jly 6, 1862.

Muster-in to date July 6, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When [illegible] 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 60 00/100

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[signature] Capt'n.

(2d)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

August 31st

1861. | Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 31st to Aug. 31st, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 16, 1862.

Where Lancaster,

By whom Capt. Adams

Mustered into service.

When July 16, 1862.

Where Lancaster

By whom Capt Adams

Last paid:

By whom Roydon Jones, Orderly

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 150 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Clay

(942) Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 00/100

For use of horse $ [illegible].

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible] 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible] 1863.

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

[illegible]

*The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(902)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

August 31st

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted: [illegible], 1862.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 30 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[signature] Capt.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

. 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted 2 Feb, 1864
indebted to C.S. for unused
rifle & sit. [illegible].

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]' Company, Captain Maud's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

, 186 .

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

J. Kay

Copyist.

West, Charles S.

F & S

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Adjutant | Adjutant

CARD NUMBERS

1	30209254	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Lehas S. West

Adjut Co. ....., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated .....

Not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment Nov 14, 1861.

Date of resignation Nov 14, 1861.

Remarks: Not accepted

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regt. Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Remark: .....

L Burton Capt.

West Gustavus

Co, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Personal

REFERENCE SLIP.

to be filed with

West, August

J. 2356

Westerman, Henry

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216551	21	
2	6623	22	
3	6712	23	
4	6803	24	
5	6900	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

4

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas

[illegible]

Pvt., Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862, and (3d) Company F

Mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

Captain.

Confederate

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
3 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for , 186 .

Enrolled:
When , 186 .
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When , 186 .
Where
By whom

Last paid: , 186 .
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse $; equipments $ 100

Furnished by

Remarks:

*The company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) and is so designated on the 3d Regt. Muster Roll previously here in file. It was originally recruited in April, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized May 8th, 1862, and (as) Company F was organized September 27.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry W. Fennell

Cpt. Co. F, Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1861.

Enrolled: When ..... , 186 .

Where Fairview Tenn

By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service: When ..... , 186 .

Where Decatur Ala

By whom Capt D. Smith

Last paid: By whom Cap dn from enlistment

To what time ..... , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ Gift 100; equipments, $ 150 00

For use of horse .....

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 9d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 9d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 9d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 9d, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Inc) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 9, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d, 9th, and 9d) Company F was organized September 9, 1861.

Book mark: .....

H. Fennell

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Eastman

Pvt., Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ to Jan. 1 ____, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When ____ Sept. 23 ____, 186 1.

Where ____ Ft. Brown ____

By whom ____ Captain ____

Mustered into service:

When ____ Sept. 23 ____, 186 1.

Where ____ Ft. Brown ____

By whom ____ Capt. J. A. Settle ____

Last paid:

By whom ____ Cty due from enlistment ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 2 - 20

Remarks: Extra day due as Bugler

Attendance ____ Ft Brown to Galv

*This company subsequently became Company K, 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 28 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 28 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1863, and (28) Company F was organized September 2

Book mark: ____

W. Fennel

Co.

Smithsonian Institution
Received 10/12 1861

- 24, 1861

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry C. Stillman

Pvt. Co. [illegible]

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1[illegible].

Book mark: [illegible]

W. Elmer

Copyist.

Co. F. 1st Texas

1st Lieut Horse to 1 Jan. 62
On Detached service as
Guard on Rio Grande Feb
25.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henri Westerman

Pvt., Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 27, 1861.
Where Ft. Smith
By whom Capt. Donelson
Period 1 yr. unless

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Underwood enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Feb. 26th, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Book mark:

W. Tunnel
Captain.

Witherspoon Nat G

A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Witherspoon Nathaniel

2958

Wharton, J. W.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wharton, John W.

Wheeler William

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wheeler William

2369

Wheat S. M.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211811	26	
2	2093	27	
3	2198	28	
4	47 52 93 5-1	29	
5	94 77	30	
6	44 39 19 32	31	
7	47 52 95 48	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Rec'd

Cert. Issued

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

S. M. Wheat

Pvt, { Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Muster-in to date , 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 186

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs.

Remarks: Retained Prisoner by the enemy in N. M.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company [illegible], 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies that had previously been in the State service. (2d) was reorganized in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

W H Campbell

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

S. M. Wheat

Pvt., { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Dec. 1, 1861.
Where Fort Fillmore
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When Dec 1, 1861.
Where Fort Fillmore
By whom Lt. Col. Baylor

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Company ... Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company ... and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
... 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. ... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, at ... which had previously been in the State service. ... F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to ... subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regt. ... service. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... 1862, and Co. F was organized Sept. ...

Mark:

W. D. Campbell
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W

S. M. Wheat

Pvt. ..., { Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll** of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Dec. 15, 1861.

Where Fort Fillmore

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When Dec. 15, 1861.

Where Fort Fillmore

By whom Col. Baylor

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time ..., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Age 26. $50 Bounty due

*The company was known at various times as Captain Patrick's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, (1st) Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company G (2d) Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company G (3d) Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 2d, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(Confederate.)

W | 2 | Texas.

S. M. Wheat

Pvt. Co. A. 2 Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

[illegible]ment shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, [illegible] 1862."

[illegible] of unit:

[illegible] 17

R[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2d Cav | Texas

S. M. Wheat

Pvt. Co. L. 2d Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken at the hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., by order of Colonel Roberts, April 15, 1862, and said to be paroled April 18, 1862.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Brigade Sibley's

When captured April 15, 1862.

By whom captured or order Col B S.

Roberts U.S.A.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2

Station

County

R W Fisk

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 5 Texas.

J. M. Wheat

Pvt. Co. "D," 5 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 15, 1862.

Where taken Albuquerque

When paroled April 17, 1862.

By whom paroled Col. Roberts

Remarks: at Fort Riley, Ks.

Signed in

[illegible]

Copied

[illegible]

(Confederate.)

W | 5th Inf'd | Texas.

S. M. Wheat

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't Sibley's Brigade.

Appears on a

Parole

of which the following is a copy: "We the undersigned of Sibley's Brigade of the Confederate Army Do each of us solemnly swear that we will not take up arms against the United States nor in any manner whatever give aid and comfort to their enemies during the present rebellion unless exchanged by competent authority."

Parole dated Headquarters Santa Fe, Central, and Northern Military Districts, Dept. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N. M., April 17, 1862.

"NOTE: The 4th, 5th, and 7th Regiments Texas Mounted Volunteers were numbered in Sibley's Brigade, respectively, 1st, 2d, and 3d Regiments."

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Number of rolls: 1

(Signature) B. J. S. Dunnell

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | Tex

S. M. Wheat

Pvt. Co. D. Pyrone Regt.

ppears on a List attached to a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas,

der the head of "Return of wounded admitted into the General Hospital of the Confederate States Army at Galveston, January 1st, 1863."

ease Gun shot wound

emarks: Wounded in the arm
Amputated

W. G. Bainbridge
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. | Byrons Det.

Solomon Wheat

Capt. Balcrois Co. A. Byrons Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Gun shot wd's (arm amputated)

Admitted Jan. 10, 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed Jany 21, 60 days , 1863.

Died , 186 .

Remarks: Stationed Point Port Bend Co. Furlough sent Jan 20.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 150.

W. A. Johnson
Capt.

2361

Wheeler, William C.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210971	20	
2	1120	21	
3	1210	22	
4	1300	23	
5	1885	24	
6	1371	25	
7	1444	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name _____

First Name _____

Wheeler. W. C.

Co. C. 2. Tex. Mtd Rifles

Discharged

See personal papers of

Finis L. Ewing

Sgt, Co. D, 4 Reg't Tex. Inft

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the files.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

W. C. Adams

Pvt. , { Capt. W. C. Adams' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 37 years.

Years on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Clark, Texas June 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 25 1861.

Where Fort Clark, Texas

By whom Lt. Col. Baylor

Period 12 M.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 55 00/100

Remarks: Rifle

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Ink) Company F reorganized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862, and (Ink) Company F was organized September 25, [illegible]

Mark:

W. C. Adams

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm L. Greer

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 8, 1861.

Where H. Sage, Tex.

By whom W. P. Adams

Entered into service:

When June 8, 1861.

Where H. Sage, Tex.

By whom Wm R. Henry

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since

At what time Mustered in, 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 55 00/100

Remarks: Rifle $15.

This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies that had previously been in the State service. (Included) reorganized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remarks:

L Bay

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. E. Wheeler

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

37 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:
When June 8, 1861.
Where Fort Inge, Tex.
By whom W. C. R. Evans

Mustered into service:
When June 8, 1861.
Where Fort Inge, Tex.
By whom W. C. R. Evans

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Reid's Co.
To what time Mustering in, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 55 00/100

Remarks: Rifle $15.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Reid's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark:

I. Caul
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno C. Gilreath,

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 8, 1861.
Where Camp Sage
By whom W. R. Henry
Period 1 yr. or till June 8, 1862.

Last paid:
By whom Paymaster Confederate States
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 55 00/100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Arms. $15.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

L. Cary

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 MR. | Tex

W. C. Wheeler

Pvt. Co. C. 2 Texas MR.

ppears on a

Register

Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 27 Mar., 1863

Date of payment 27 Mar. 1863

By whom W. M. Milby

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 200

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. 2 Mounted Rifles Tex

Charles Wheeler

Lt Co G 2 Regt T.M.R.

ears on a

Return

he Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

the month of Jan 1862

missioned officers present and absent:

marks:

listed men casually at Post:

men received 3, 1862

marks:

marks:

cellaneous File No. 352.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

G. C. Wheeler

Pvt., Capt. James H. Reed's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Lancaster, Tex. July 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date July 16, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 16, 1862.

Where Ft. Lancaster, Tex.

By whom Capt. W. C. Adams

Period 2 yrs. or during the war

Valuation of horse and equipments, $225 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the [illegible] Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May [illegible], 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible].

Book mark:

J. Capt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Wheeler

Pvt. , { Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, for July 16 to Dec 31, 1862.

Enrolled: When July 16, 1862. Where Richmond Va. By whom Confederate

Mustered into service: When July 16, 1862. Where Richmond Va. By whom Capt. Adams

Last paid: By whom Paymaster Confederate. To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 225 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks: Pay deducted for horse & equipments

Capt. Clark.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Regiment re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, (2d), and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark:

J. Ray

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Winston

Pvt. , { Capt. James H. Reed's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:
When July 16, 1862.
Where Lancaster
By whom Capt. Adams

Mustered into service:
When July 16, 1862.
Where Lancaster
By whom Capt. Adams

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enrolment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 225 00/100

For use of horse $ 18.00.

Remarks: Pay due on Organization
from Mar. to 15 July, '62, inc.

* This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of com[illegible] which had previously been in the State service. (Co[illegible] F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regt. [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organ[illegible] 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Remark:

J Bass

Voucher No. 1

Paid 27th March 1863

Private Wm. C. Rheber

From 1st March 1863
To 27th March 1863

Pay $ 11.20
Allowance 95.10
Amt $ 106.30

Co. C 2 Texas Cav

I CERTIFY, That the within named Wm C Wheeler
Private of Captain Jack H Reed's Company (C) of the
2nd Regiment of T. M. R., born in Thomaston
in the State of New York, aged 38 years, 5 feet, 7
inches high, Fair complexion, Blue eyes, Brown hair, and by
occupation a Soldier was enlisted by Capt Adams
at Fort Lancaster on the 16th day of July 186 2,
to serve two years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of disability

The said Wm C Wheeler was last paid by Capt J. D Reeves
to include the 28th day of February 186 3, and has pay
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him Forty 30/100 Dollars traveling allowance
from Galveston, the place of discharge, to Ft Lancaster, the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Forty four dollars for clothing not drawn in kind
~~[illegible]~~ Ten 80/100 Dollars
on account of using horse at $1.00 per diem

Given in duplicate at Galveston, this 27 day of March 186 3.

Jas. H. Reed
Capt
Commanding Company.

Due pay from 1st of March 186 3, to 27th of March 186 3, being — months and 27 days, at Twelve Dollars per month,	10	80
Due pay for traveling from Galveston Texas to Ft Lancaster Tex, being 403 miles, at ten cents per mile,	40	30
Due him for clothing not drawn in kind	44	00
For use of horse 27 days @ 40¢ per day	10	80
Amount,	$105	90
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	—	—
Balance paid,	105	90

Received of Capt Wm. Mills A.Q.M. C.S. Army, this 27th
day of March 186 3, One Hundred & Five Dollars and Ninety
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) Wm C Wheeler

Witness: John A Wallace
1st Lieut 3 R C M R

2362

Wheeler, William H.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211660	11	
2	1746	12	
3	1823	13	
4	1917	14	
5	2017	15	
6	2119	16	
7	2209	17	
8	2306	18	
9	2468	19	
10	7511	20	
11	50208656	21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H. Wheeler *

Corp., { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

20 years.

pears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

oll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

ished for duty and enrolled:

When Apl 19, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G [illegible] Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

[illegible] 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

Clerk's mark:

W.D. Campbell

Clerk.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Wheeler

3 Sgt., { Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G, [illegible] Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, [illegible]

Remark: [illegible]

W. H. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Wheeler

1 Corp, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses /

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell
Captain.

(7422)

W

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W. Whuler

1 Corp., Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll** of the organization named above, for Sept & Oct

Enrolled: When ..... Nallettsville Apl 15, 1861.

Where .....

By whom ..... Capt. Walker

Mustered into service: When ..... May 23, 1861.

Where ..... San Antonio

By whom ..... Gen. Sayres

Last paid: By whom Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time .....

Valuation of horse, $ ..... 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: At Fort Bliss

..... , 186 .

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company C and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862. The 2d Regiment was furloughed to May 31, subsequently in April, 1862. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company I, Morgan's Regiment was reorganized 1863, 1864, and (3d) Company F was reorganized September 27.

Ck mark:

W W Campbell

Capt.

W | (Confederate.) 2 Cav. | Texas.

1 Corp'l, Co. | Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

W. H. Wheeler

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas

When Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas Apl. 15, 1861.

Where

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 20 100

, 186 .

Remarks: W.H. Wheeler's horse supposed to have been stolen by Indians or Mexicans

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Int)

Company F reenlisted in April 1862. was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently reorganized as Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The remainder of the regiment was reorganized September 27, 1862, and (Int) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark:

W D Campbell

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. N. Wheeler

3 Sgt, | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Gary
To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 21 100

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: age 21

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Wheeler

3 Sgt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When April 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $ 48 80

Present or absent

Remarks: Detch. Service as Escort for Col. Walker

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G [illegible] Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2[illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Clerk's mark:

W D Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H. Wheeler

3 Sgt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On detached service with Col. Walker

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company [illegible] Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark:

W. O. Campbell

Comd'g

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Wheeler

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: D. S. at horse camp Feb 6, 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G [illegible] Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8 [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last mark:

W. D. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm H. Wheeler

Sergt, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detch service from 22 June
by Col James Hallard

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of co
which had previously been in the State service. (
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regi
Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organ
1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

O. T. Taylor

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Wheeler

Sergt Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 1863.

Since what time June 25, 186 .

Where Hallettsville

By whose authority With leave

Remarks: Nurse to Lt Col Walker

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2d, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2d, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2d,

Book mark:

J Trunk

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

W. H. Wheeler.
Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PARCLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 15, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Texas.

CRESS
Clerk.

2763

White Griffith L.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213780	13	
2	3982	14	
3	4084	15	
4	4191	16	
5	3888	17	
6	4299	18	
7	4411	19	
8	4507	20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	
20		32	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

First Name

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Griffith L White

Pvt, { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex Sept 14 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 2 75

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Capt. Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Griffith L White

Pvt, { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown Texas

By whom Jno A Settle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Loss of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Capt. Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last muster:

[signature]

(CONFEDERATE.)

	2 Cav	Tex

Griffith L White

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar $11862

Signature

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Griffith L. White

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom Receives no pay
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $50.00; equipments, $25.00

For use of horse $42.50

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

[signature] Co[illegible]

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Griffith L. White

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... Jan & Feb ....., 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept 14 ....., 186 .

Where ..... Brownsville .....

By whom Capt. Nolan .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 17 , 186 .

Where ..... Fort Brown .....

By whom Capt Tittle .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $~~60.00~~; equipments, $~~25.00~~

For use of horse .....

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. B. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Griffith L. White

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel

Texas, May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 186 .

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Reenlisted for
Reward Entitled
to $50 Bounty May 14 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2[illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark: [illegible]

[signature] Capt.

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Griffith J. White

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 30, 186 2

Enlisted:

When May 14, 186 .

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenheimer

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Lt. 2 Cav. Texas.

Griffith L. White

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 ....., 186 .

Dated Sept 4, 1862, 2

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 1861.

Where ..... Brownsville .....

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 1861.

Where ..... Fort Brown .....

By whom ..... Capt. Sells .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt. Lynch .....

To what time ..... Dec 31 ....., 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; **equipments,** $ 25 100

For use of horse $ 75 ..

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark: .....

.....

J. B. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Griffith L White

Pvt, { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 1861.

Where ..... Brownsville .....

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14, 186 .

Where ..... Fort Brown .....

By whom ..... Capt. Settle .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt. Garey .....

To what time ..... Sept 1 ....., 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ ..... 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse ..... $ 14.40 .....

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain ...'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Cap... Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment ... Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com... which had previously been in the State service. (Co... F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May ... subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regim... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organi... (M), and (N) Company F was organized September ...

Remark: .....

Copyist.

2364

White S. D.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5020883	20	
2	9118	21	
3	217658	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Mailed

Date Filed

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

S. D. White

Pvt Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 186 3.

Since what time Aug 15 , 186 .

Where McKinney

By whose authority With Leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) F reorganized in April, 1862. was furloughed to May 28, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (Co) Company F was organized September 25,

Remark:

Clerk.

(Confederate)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

S. D. White

Pvt Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

How Without leave

Where McKinney

Remarks: Sept 20. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Old) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized May, 1862, and (Old) Company F was organized September 20,

Book mark:

J. Frank

[illegible]

(Confederate.)

Ff | 2 Cav. Texas.

T. D. White

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ordered to remount

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2d, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2d, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2d,

R. T. Taylor

Copyist.

Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas C[illegible]

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Roll

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

White, S. D.

1 2166

White, William P.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Bat. 2 Lint	Bat. 2 Lint
CARD NUMBERS.	
1 50211655	26
2 1818	27
3 1912	28
4 2013	29
5 50209281	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm P. White

Pvt 2 Lt, { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $ 145/100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies that had previously been in the State service. (Last) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

Remark: [illegible]

W. D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. P. White

3 Lt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 23 to July 23, 1861.

1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G ... Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, ... subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2...

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. P. White

Pvt. 2 Lt., { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Nallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from date of enlistment.
To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: At Fort Davis

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G [illegible] Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1 [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last muster: ____

W W Campbell
Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William P. White

2 Lt., { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas
When Apl. 15th, 1861.
Where Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.
When
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $45 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company [illegible] Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. [illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Clerk's mark:

W D Campbell
Co[illegible]

(Confederate.)

W. | 2 Cav. Texas.

William P. White

2 Lt. Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment May 23, 186 1.

Date of resignation , 186 .

Remarks: Station of Co. Fort Fillmore, New Mex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F) ... was furloughed to May 23, ... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 mtd. Rifles | Tex

W. P. White

2nd Lt. Co. D, 2 T. M. R.

ppears on a

Return

Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

the month of Sept., 1861.

missionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

marks: A. A. C. S. and A. A. G. M.

isted men casually at Post:

m received ....., 186 .

marks: .....

marks: .....

Records File No. 248.

G. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Mtd. Rifles | Tex

W. P. White

2nd Lt. Co. D. 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Nov., 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: A. A. C. S. & A. A. Q. M. (temporarily attached)

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received ....., 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 250.

E. C. Thompson

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William P. White

2nd Lt. Co. G. 2nd Regt. Cav. Texas Vol.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

Remarks: , 186 .

Ind. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Cay

Compiler.

(CONFEDERATE)

W | 2 | Texas

W. P. White

Lieut A.A.G.M.

pears on a

REPORT

names of officers and agents who
ve failed to render their accounts
r the quarter ending Sept. 30 186 1.

port dated Treasury Department, 2d
ditors Office Feb 17, 186 2.

st or Station San Antonio, Texas

marks:

Shepherd

Copyi

Voucher No. 24

Paid the 23d day of July 1861

Second Lieut W. B. White

Texas Mounted Rifles Amgo of C S.

From the 23d day of May 1861

To the 1st day of July 1861

Pay ..... $ 113 99

Forage...

Amount, .. $113.99

2d Texas

The Confederate States of America,

To Second Lieut. H. P. White C.S.A.R. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From—	To—	Term of service charged. Months.	Days.	Pay, per month. Dolls.	Cts.	Amount. Dolls.	Cts.	Remarks.
Pay— For myself	May 23rd 1861	July 14th 1861	1	8	90	00	X 113	99	Date when mustered into Service
For year's service									
Forage for horses									
							X $113	99 X	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Col. Kay Adjutant Inspr. to the ____ day of ____ 18__.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Sackfield Machine A.A.G. Quartermaster Ch this Twenty Third day of July 1861, the sum of One Hundred and Thirteen 99/100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....$ 113.99

Forage.....

Amount...$113.99

(Signed Duplicates.)

H. P. White
2nd Lt. A.A.G. & D.Q.M. C.S.A.

No. 10. Abstract Sec. 3rd D. 1861

Lieut. H. P. White, Maj. a.a.g.m.

$200 00

Paid July 29: 1861

Received San Antonio, Texas, July 29th 1861, of Major Sackfield Maclin, C. S. Army, Chief Q. Master, Head Qrs. Dept. of Texas, Two Hundred Dollars, Public Funds, pertaining to the Quartermaster's Department, for which I am accountable to the Treasury of the Confederate States.

$200.00 --

(signed duplicates)

W. B. White.
Lt. & A.A.Q.M. C.S.A.

Lt. N. P White
2. S. M. P

2 Can

Invoice of Ordnance Stores this day turned over to 1st Lieut J. Ho. 6th U.S. Regt U.M.R. A. A.G.M. by 2d Lt W.D. White 2d Regt U.M.R. A.A.G.M.

Quantity	Articles	Condition
96	Boxes	Blank Cartridges	good
12	Inches	Cartridge Boxes	"
2	Two	Cap Boxes	"
5	Five	Cork Worms	"
10	Ten	Tumbler Pinchers	1 Broken
86	Eighty Six	Gun Tubes	good
		Pistol "	"
5	Five	Tompkins	Broken
2	Two	Gun Wipers	good
5	Five	Screw Drivers	"
11	eighteen	Gun Slings	"
4	One	Pistol Scabbard	"
1	"	Tompkins	Broken
1	"	Musket	good
1	"	Minnie Rifle	Broken
1	"	Percussion Gauge	good
19	Nineteen	Pistol Bags	good
7	Seven	Dragoon Bridle	old
6	Six	" Saddle	complete
4	Four	" "	2 Complete
20	Twenty	Waiting Bridles	good
20	"	Halter Chains	"
25	" Five	Lump Combs	"
10	Ten	Horse Brushes	"
11	Eleven	Breast Straps	"
18	Eighteen	Saddle "	"
16	Sixteen	Bell Plates	"
29	Twenty nine	Cartridge Box Straps	"
4	Eight	Gun Straps	"
8	Nine	Bayonets	"
58	Fifty eight	" Scabbards	"

2 Lt 2nd Regt U.M. Rifles

326 ½

Received. Fort Wise. May 23. 1862. from
H. R. Stanley. Asst. Surgeon U. S.
Army. Sixty Hundred and Twenty Six —
Pounds and fifty Cents, funds of Steam
Engineers Department for which
I accounted to the Treasury of the
United States.
Captain

Whitley Eli H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021256	20	
2	2665	21	
3	2738	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Private

Co. "I" (Capt. J. C. Stafford's) Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled: When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: When

Where

By whom

Last paid: By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse $; horse equipments $; 100

Remarks:

*The company was successively designated as Captain Sanford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F recruited in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized as the (1st), 2d, and (3d) Companies F, was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(942)

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

Eli Whitley

Pvt. Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for To Dec 31, 186/.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186 .
Where Harris Co
By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where S Antonio
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By who[illegible] due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ [illegible]; equipments $ [illegible] 100

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Ind.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

G G Wat
Capt.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Kinney

[illegible] Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for [illegible], 186/.

Enrolled: [illegible], 186 .
When
Where, [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service [illegible] 186 .
When
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] fee; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1863.

Book mark:

[illegible]
Copyist.

(4421)

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

Eli B. Whitney

Pvt., Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Bexar Co

By whom Isaac C. Stafford

Period 2 years

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

E. B. Whitney

Copyist.

(556)

Leitman L

K, 2 Reg't Texas Ca

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Leitman Leonard

2369

Whittington, J. A.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50812282	20	
2	2380	21	
3	2469	22	
4	7671	23	
5	7837	24	
6	8025	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11	[redacted]	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt J. A. Whitington, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mar 1, 1863.
Where Galveston
By whom Capt. Walker
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time ____, 186 .

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in hospital at New Iberia

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

W D Campbell
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt J. A. Whittington

....., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1863.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: absent without leave since July 28, 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Whittington

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 1, 1863.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Fur use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: D.S. Gen. Bds N. Quarter

Jan. 30, 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 8, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Regiment F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W O Campbell

Captain.

(over)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

77 | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Whittington

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Guard. Last Rec'd Ked. Lv since Feby 7, 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (92) Company F was organized September 2,

Q. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N + 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Pettigrew

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Paroled Surrender with Gen'l Lee
since March 15 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, and (2d) Company F was organized September

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

Whittington

Pub

B. & W

2 Dev. & Bat. Eq. Cas.

No. 373

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen. E. K. Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **Parole of Honor**, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Brownsville, Texas, this 17th day of July 1865.

W. Whittington
A. D. C. 2nd Texas Cavy

D. M. Camp
1st Lieut. & Asst. Adjt. Gen.

Whittington J. A.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Title filed with

Whittington J. A.

Whittington J M

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Whittington J A

2372

Whittington Wade

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50812470	26	
2	7857	27	
3	8040	28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

Wade Whittington

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:
When Nov. 1, 1863.
Where Harrisburg
By whom Capt. Patrick
Period War

Last paid:
By whom not paid
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse
Present or absent absent
Remarks: A.S. in a private residence since Feb. 10

*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

W P Campbell
Captain.

(902)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent sick July 14. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent sick since April 1, 64:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor.

Copyist.

(846)

No. 39

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen. E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **Parole of Honor**, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Port Lavaca Texas,
this 19th day of July. 1865.

Wade X Whittington
his
mark

Jno. Caruff
1st Lt. 2nd C. S.
Asst Adjt Gen

C. D. 2nd Texas C
Witness:- Perkins Hutchinson

Whittington Rhod

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Whittington Rhod

Whittorne, J

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Whittington, J A

Whorton, John D.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210977	26	
2	1052	27	
3	1139	28	
4	1229	29	
5	1040	30	
6	1376	31	
7	1449	32	
8	1516	33	
9	1582	34	
10	1600	35	
11	7825	36	
12	8470	37	
13	50208652	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mates

Size size

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
[illegible] | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Maud's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2d July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service.

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 00

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 31 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

Copyist.

(162)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse and equipments, $[illegible] 00/100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

July 15, [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] L. Card

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Gr | 2 Cav. Texas.

John S. [illegible]

3641, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments $ 00 100

Remarks: [illegible]

Capt. 20 July '61. [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Sharpe's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in June, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. Cary

(Sig.) Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. | Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... , 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... , 1862.

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... , 1862.

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. Cary

..... Captain.

(942)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Roll of Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ....., 1862.

Enrolled:

When ....., 1862.

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ....., 1862.

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 00/100

Remarks: .....

"This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. Read

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated ..., 1862.

Muster-in to date ..., 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..., 1862.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ ... 00/100

Remarks: ...

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark: ...

(2556) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Paul

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse $45.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Paul

(Muster) Captain.

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. Texas.

John A. [illegible]

Col, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]
Leave since Dec. [illegible],
1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

J. Read

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Harton

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated ..... Nov ..... 186 3.

Since what time Nov 6 ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whose authority 11th Conn .....

Remarks: Left recruiting in Texas .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in June, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. Funk

(6432) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

This company was known at various times as Captain Adkins' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J Haston

Corpl, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent with leave 27 Feby 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Lane's Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 15, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (24) Company F was organized September 15, 1863.

R. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(844)

"Confederate."

2 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Hinton

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station ---

Remarks: ---

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date June 15, 1864

Place Loudon Ferry

Remarks: Detached & Co. ... McCandlish

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

R. J. Taylor

Copyist.

Weir Henry

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Weir Henry

Hingenroad John

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hingenroad John

Thos. H.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kindrick, Manuel

Hilburn John H.

G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Name filed with

Hilburn, John H.

2379

Wilburn, John W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213881	11
2	4296	12
3	44414	13
4	4503	14
5	4588	15
6	4669	16
7	4744	17
8	8110	18
9	8382	19
10		20
11		21
12		22
13		23
14		24
15		25
16		26
17		27
18		28
19		29

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

Lt. | 2 Cav. Texas.

John A. Nelson

Lieut. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel
Texas May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When May 14 186 .

Where Pt Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenbaum

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 70 100

Remarks: Mustered for
Statutory Bounty
$50 Bounty May 14
1862.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Captain.

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. Texas.

Private | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1st, 186 .

Where Camp Cabell

By whom Lt. Wm. Kennedy

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

(602) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Ino W. Wilburn

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1862 to Last Sept 4. 1862

Enrolled:
When Mch 1, 1862
Where Ft. Isabel
By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Mch 1, 1862
Where Ft. Isabel
By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:
By whom Returned on pay
To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 15 00; equipments, $ 25 00

For use of horse $ 45 --

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1st July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ____

D. Upshaw Copyist.

(442)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. H. Milburn

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:
When ____ Mch 1, 1862
Where ____ Ft. Isabel
By whom ____ Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When ____ Mch 1, 186 .
Where ____ Ft. Isabel
By whom ____ Capt Nolan

Last paid:
By whom ____ Capt. Garey
To what time ____ Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse ____

Remarks: Absent on 7 days furlough from Oct. 25.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark: ____

(Sgd) ____ Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Kilbourn

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862
Where Ft. Isabel
By whom Capt. Nolan
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Milby
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

Book mark:

(5427) Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John W. Willborn

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862
Where Ft. Isabel
By whom Capt. Nolan
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Cooke
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $24.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

G | 2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Sibborn

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:
When Oct. 1, 1862
Where Ft. Lavaca
By whom Capt. Nolan
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Pvt. Harrison
To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(6447) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lieutenant

Post, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Attached to Co. K, Capt. Rourke for 20 days by order Col (over)

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(Add) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

01 | 2 Cav. Texas.

John [illegible]

Pvt, Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible] Loaned [illegible] Co. [illegible] Apl. 17, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(844)

2380

Wilby H

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218323	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

H. Hadley

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Recruiting service Apr 17. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 10, 1862.

Copyist.

(2d)

2, 2 Regt Texas

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles)

(Confederate)

Oath of Allegiance

RUTHERFORD SUP.

filed with

Welch Williams

+ 2302

Wilkins, Mathew D

Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	80210972	20	
2	1121	21	
3	1211	22	
4	1301	23	
5	1396	24	
6	1372	25	
7	1445	26	
8	1512	27	
9	1378	28	
10	1601	29	
11	7503	30	
12	8004	31	
13	8263	32	
14	8404	33	
15	9152	34	
16	9482	35	
17	9737	36	
18	9912	37	
19	44390251	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Matthew [illegible]

Pvt. Capt. W. C. Adams' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 1861.

Muster-in to date [illegible], 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: [illegible] 1861.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 80 00/100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mood's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Capt.

(356)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 00/100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

2 Cav

(982) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. Texas.

Mathew F. Wilkins

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
[illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 60 00/100

Remarks: [illegible] at $60.

*The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Capt.

(962)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____, 1862.

Enlisted: ____, 1861.

When ____

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid: ____

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 50 00/100

Present or absent

Remarks: ____

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, (2d (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

Book mark: ____

____ Capt.

(942)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. D. Pickard

Pvt. | Capt. James H. Read's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Lancaster

, Aug., 1862.

Muster-in to date Aug. 6, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 6, 1862.

Where Fort Lancaster

By whom Capt. James H. Read

Period Dur. war

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 00/100

Remarks: Horse $40.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Hood's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Ray

(356) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

M. D. [illegible]

Pvt. Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

J. Camp

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

M. D. Mitchell

Pvt. , { Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. , 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 16, , 1862.
Where Richmond
By whom Capt. Read

Entered into service:
When Sept 16, , 1862.
Where Richmond
By whom Capt. Read

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Reed
To what time Aug. 31. , 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 300 00/100

For use of horse $24 40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 35 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 35 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 25, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Cary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse $45.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, Baldwin's Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st, 2d, 3d, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible].

Book mark: [illegible]

J. Ford

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

M. A. Wilkins

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 16, 1862.
Where Ft. Lancaster
By whom Capt. Adams
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Reilly
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present Present without
Remarks: Leave since 28 July, 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mood's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Caul

Captain

(7427)

(Confederate.)

41 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. S. Williams

Cpl., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Enlisted:
When ... Aug 10, 1862.
Where ... Knoxville
By whom ... Capt Adams
Period ... 2 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom ... Lt Finley
To what time ... Sept 1, 1863.

For use of horse ... Present
Present or absent
Remarks: Absent on Detail. 15 Nov 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 31 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ...

S. Cave
Captain

(over)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Wilkins

Corpl., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. & M. Dept.

Columbia

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible]

Appears on , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

on D. & Bucket Mt. to 64 by

Order Lt. Walker

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company I reenlisted for the war; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was reorganized as Company I. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized September 27, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wil. D. Watkins

Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Scout as per order of Col Walker since 21st April 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. [illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (Old) Company F was organized September [illegible]

W. T. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

01

2 Cav. Texas.

M. T. Williams

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place ....., 186.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This. of War in hands enemy

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Wilkins,

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Rangers, Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 8, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Regiment of Partisan Rangers, Texas Cavalry, was organized in April, 1863, by Company L Morgan's Regiment, was furloughed to May 31, 1864, and (2d) Regiment of Partisan Rangers, Texas Cavalry, by the consolidation of the regiment was re-organized September 26, 1864, by the consolidation of the regiment was re-organized September 26, 1864.

Ex Book

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Wilkinson

Pvt., Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station ....

Remarks: ....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough since Aug 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

O A Roper

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

M D Wilkins

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough for 60 days

Since Sept 18. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

J H Clark

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. D. Wilkins

---, Co K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough since Sept 15/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (In Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 21 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

J. Hunt

Capt.

(344)

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav | Tex

Name: Mathias D. Wilkins x

Co. & Regt. Co K 4th Regt 2nd Texas Cav

Residence: Uvalde Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated: Not dated

Paroled: Not stated

Remarks:

x Signs name: M D Wilkins

J L Anderson

Capt.

Wilkens, Mathew D

Pvt, Co. K 2 Reg't Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Cards	Final Statements
Records	Furloughs or L. of A
of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Inventory	Misc. Information
Requisitions	Pay or Clothing
Money or Effects	Personal Reports
Muster	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

No. 2

Head Quarters Cav. Forces
Dept. of S. W.
San Antonio Texas August 7 JUNE 1865.

Pvt. Mathew D. Wilkens of K Company 2nd
Regiment Texas Cavalry C. S. A., residing in
Uvalde County Texas having been, with the approval of
the proper authorities, ~~paroled~~, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of Wesley Merritt
MAJOR GENERAL ~~U. S. V.~~ U. S. A.
Thomas [illegible]
~~Brig. Gen.~~ and Provost Marshal General

Capt. 8 W. Cav.

686

Alabama In

Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Wilkins Mathews

Wilkins, W. D.

Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wilkins Mathews

2385

Williams, Alexander H
2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213482	26	
2	3560	27	
3	3617	28	
4	3660	29	
5	7589	30	
6	7892	31	
7	50208764	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Alexander F Williams

Pvt. Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 27th Oct 31st, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 29, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Tobin

Mustered into service:

When Oct 29, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Tobin

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Pay due of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W

Alex Williams

Pvt.

(2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 2?, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Giddings
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Lieut Reeves
To what time Sept 3, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks:
Detached service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Nelson
Copyist.

(648)

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A. Williams

1st Lt. (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 23, 1863.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Tobin
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: on detached service
in Tex with Col
Beard

+ 2 months

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stearns
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W

A. Williams

Pvt. Co. (21) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for ____, 186 4

Enlisted:
When ____, 186 2
Where
By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on Sick
Furlough

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, at Sealer which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F recruited in April, 1861, was furnished to May 24, 1861, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(843)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. Williams

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached with Capt. Shoalwater

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. Williams

Pvt , Co F , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ord. S. Mar 10. 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized January, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Williams

Pvt. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time April 19 , 186 .

Where

By whose authority With leave

Remarks: By order of Gen. Scurry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Runk

Copyist.

illiams, A.H.

4 TN Rifles

Subject: Trans 4th Regt Ariz Brig

Title of record S.O.No

Dist TEX NMEX & ARIZ-Magruder
Date: May 15/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

2386

Williams, B. E.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211517	20	
2	1583	21	
3	1640	22	
4	7500	23	
5	8259	24	
6	208053	25	
7	9018	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mason

Roll also

(Confederate.)

G | 2 Cav. | Texas.

B. C. Williams

Pvt

_____, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 2, 1862.
Where Rockwall Tex
By whom Capt Cook
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Cook
To what time Oct 30, 1862.

For use of horse $84.80
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Impd for government
Gun. $25.00

This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed on May 22, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Remark:

L. Cook

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

B. E. Williams

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 20, 1862.
Where Rockwall, Tex.
By whom Lt. Young
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Riddell
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Mounted guard
Recruiting service in Aug.
1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 26th, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Last muster:

P. Carr

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

B. F. Williams

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan' & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 20, 1862.
Where Lockhart,
By whom Col. Stone
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hill's
Lieut. T.
To what time , 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Hood's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] (2d) Company F was organized September 1, [illegible].

Clerk remark:

J. Ray
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. E. Hartman

Pvt., Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Hospital at Columbus.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and Co. Company F was organized September 27,

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. Texas.

W E Williams

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. after Lic: as order 11, Col Jones
Walker since 27 April 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

O T Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

B. E. Williams

PH Co, Lo., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 1863.

Since what time , 186 .

Where

By whose authority

Remarks: Sick at Columbus Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed on May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(682)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

B E. Williams

Pvt Co, C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How Sick

Where Columbus

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2[illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Clerk mark: J Dunk

J Dunk

Copyist

Williams, Charles M.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant	Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210986	11
2	9227	12
3		13
4		14
5		15
6		16
7		17
8		18
9		19
10		20
11		21
12		22
13		23
14		24
15		25
16		26
17		27
18		28
19		29

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Chas. M. Williams

Sgt., { Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

age 32 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Lancaster, Tex. July 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date July 16, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 16, 1862.

Where Ft. Lancaster, Tex.

By whom Capt. W. C. Adams

Period 2 yrs. or during the war.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $225 00/100

Remarks: Gun & Set Shooter $100.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Read's Company and Company [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark: [illegible]

J. Kaufman

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

L. W. Williams

....., Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station.....

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave Aug. 11. 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 2

O A Ryan

Captain.

No. 3 [illegible]

I the undersigned Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the United States, having been surrendered by Genl. D. Kirby Smith C. S. A. Commanding and Lieut. Genl. Taylor C. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not henceforth serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise relieved from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at [illegible]
this 12th day of June 1865

[illegible]
Lieut. Co. C. S. A.

F 2388

Williams, Hamilton
2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213504	20	
2	50217601	21	
3	50209051	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

W | (Confederate.) 2 Cav. | Texas.

Hamilton Williams

Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 27 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:
When _____, 186 .
Where _____
By whom _____

Mustered into service:
When _____, 186 .
Where _____
By whom _____

Last paid:
By whom _____
To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Remarks: Transferred to Capt McCraw Co

*This company subsequently became (M) Company F, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (M) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark: _____

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W

M. R. Williams

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of November, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave at Mathews ford since Oct. 21.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Captain.

(644)

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

H. R Williams

Pvt Co, H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How Without leave

Where Weatherford

Remarks: Since Oct 26 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. ... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of com... companies which had previously been in the State service. (... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

Columns No.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private. Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Williams Committee

Williams J N

K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Williams Joseph

2391

Williams, Joel G

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216626	20	
2	6708	21	
3	6801	22	
4	6896	23	
5	6923	24	
6	3605	25	
7	7053	26	
8	7124	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

4

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joel E. Williams

Ent., | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:
When Oct 1st, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt. McRae

Mustered into service:
When Oct 4th, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Lt. McRae

Last paid:
By whom Cayuse from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 00; equipments, $ 35 00

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Samuel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Co. [illegible]

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to June 1 .....

Enrolled:

When Oct 13 , 186 2.

Where San Antonio , 186 1.

By whom [illegible] Mc Rae

Mustered into service:

When Oct 13

Where San Antonio , 186 1.

By whom [illegible] Mc Rae

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. T. Fennel

Co. "I", Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Oct 1, 186 1.
Where Camp Van Dorn
By whom Lt. Col. Wilkes

Mustered into service:
When Oct., 186 1.
Where Sugar Loaf
By whom Lt. Col. Wilkes

Last paid:
By whom Pay due for enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: On detached service, escort to prisoners of War for Confederate Govt.

* This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

(over)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Jno. J. Williams

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 4.

Enlisted:
When Feb 1, 186 1.
Where Camp Cantonment
By whom Lt Hilgard Adj
Period 1 yr unless sooner

Last paid:
By whom Maj Lawrence Quartermaster
To what time 1 , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Samuel
(over) Captain.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Pvt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct. 31, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... June 26, 186 .

Where ..... Near Helena

By whom ..... Capt Donelson

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt. Ewing

To what time ..... Aug. 31, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 300.00; equipments, $ 55.00

For use of horse ..... $ 24.00

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2d, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Side) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 2, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

His mark: .....

W. Fowler

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Joe T Williams

Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct 1862

Enrolled: , 186 .
When .....
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service: , 186 .
When .....
Where .....
By whom .....

Last paid: .....
By whom .....
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse .....

Remarks: Transferred to Capt McGraw's Co

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1

Book mark: .....

(over) J. Nelson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Williams

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862.

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt Donaldson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Killed in action June 21. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark

J Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Williams

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Carlson
Period 1 Yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at La Fourche Crossing June 21/63 La.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 10, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Finnel

Captain.

2392

Williams, John

Co. K., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216543	26
2	6617	27
3	6706	28
4	6800	29
5	6895	30
6	6974	31
7	7067	32
8	7114	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Wiant

Pvt, Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Bryan Texas

, Sept 23, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept 23, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 23, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Jno Donelson

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $60 00; equipments, $ 75 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Imp Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (24) Company F was organized September

Clerk's mark:

W. Fennel

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
[illegible] | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 23 to Nov. 1, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 23, 186 .

Where Greenville.

By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 23, 186 .

Where Greenville.

By whom Capt. W. H. Tittle.

Last paid:

By whom Cap. Tittle from enlistment.

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 00/100; equipments, $ 25 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 26 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 26, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1863.

Rank mark:

W. Tittle

Captain.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

John Williams

Pvt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Jan 1 ....., 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept 25 ....., 1861.

Where ..... F. Belton .....

By whom ..... Captain .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept 25 ....., 1861.

Where ..... F. Belton .....

By whom ..... Col J. A. Sutton .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... Pay due from enlistment .....

To what time ..... , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse ..... $ 30.00 .....

Remarks: On extra duty driving Co. team .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible]

Book mark: .....

W. Fennel

..... Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

John [illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
24 | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for [illegible] Feb ....., 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When ... Sept ..., 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom Capt [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When ... Sept ..., 186[illegible].
Where ... [illegible]
By whom Capt J. D. Sitte.

Last paid:
By whom Pay due for enlistment
To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: Claims for driving team [illegible]
to C. S. A. Dept from [illegible] Cura

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Tunnel

Copyist.

On detached service as guard on Rio Grande at Santa Rita Feb 25

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno Williams

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 25, 186 1.
Where Ft Morgan
By whom Capt Donelson
Period 1 Year

Last paid:
By whom Sam Cuir from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Williams

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1st Oct. 1861, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When June 24, 186 .

Where Nr. Helena

By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:
By whom Capt Gary

To what time Aug. 31, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50.00/100; equipments, $ 35.00/100

For use of horse $ 24.42

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regt. Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (24) Company F was organized September

Mark: .....

W. Flemel

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. Williams

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted: When June 26, 1862.

Where Escondido

By whom Capt Donaldson

Period War

Last paid: By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Dead

Died of wounds rec'd June 21

1863 (June 29, 63)

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (Co.) Company F was organized September 28, 1862.

Book mark

J. Funk

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Williams

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186 3.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 186 2.

Where Esondido

By whom Capt Coulson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reves

To what time Feb. 28, 186 3.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Died of wounds received at La Fourche crossing June 21/63 La.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (2d) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 8, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Last muster:

W. Tennel

Copyist.

2795

Williams, John K.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216524	21
2	6616	22
3	6703	23
4	6799	24
5	6894	25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

POST MARK

Box 1866

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John K. Hallum

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown, Texas, Sept. 3, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 2nd, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 2nd, 186 .

Where Brownsville.

By whom Jno. Donelson.

Period 1 year. Tx.

Valuation of horse, $50 00/100; equipments, $15 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

Last muster:

W. Fennel

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W T 2 Cav. Texas.

John K. Hilliard

Cpt., Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 27, 186 .
Where Clarksville
By whom Capt. Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 27, 186 .
Where Clarksville
By whom Capt. J. C. Settle

Last paid:
By whom Supplies from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 15.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Only) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865; was furloughed to May 10, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1865, and (Old) Company F was organized September 26, 1865.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

Capt.

(2027)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Williams

Cpt., | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for ..... to Jan. 1, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When ..... Sept. 1st, 186 1.
Where ..... Camp Van
By whom ..... Capt.

Mustered into service:
When ..... Sept. 2d, 186 1.
Where ..... Camp Terry
By whom ..... Capt. J. H. Sette

Last paid:
By whom ..... Pay Roll from enlistment.
To what time ..... , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse ..... per day, 20

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Tunnel

Copyist.

(1862)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John K. Williams

Sgt., | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 1.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 13, 186 1.
Where Jamestville
By whom Capt. Jno Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 13, 186 1.
Where Jamestville
By whom Capt J. H. Little

Last paid:
By whom Cy due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 16, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 8, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fannel
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for ..... , 186 2.

..... , 186 1.

Enlisted:

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent .....

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 8, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

Book mark: .....

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

J. K. Williams

Pvt Donaldson's Co. T. M. R. C

Appears on a

4 46

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 26 June, 1862.

Date of payment 7 July, 1862.

By whom P.A. Washington

Remarks:

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 583

G. E. Jones

Clerk.

H. D.

R. Williams

Pvt 2d Regt

2d Regt C. S. A.

Certificate of Disability
for Discharge.

Enlisted and discharged

at N. O. Barracks

Brigade

by C.A.

A. G. S. C. S. A.

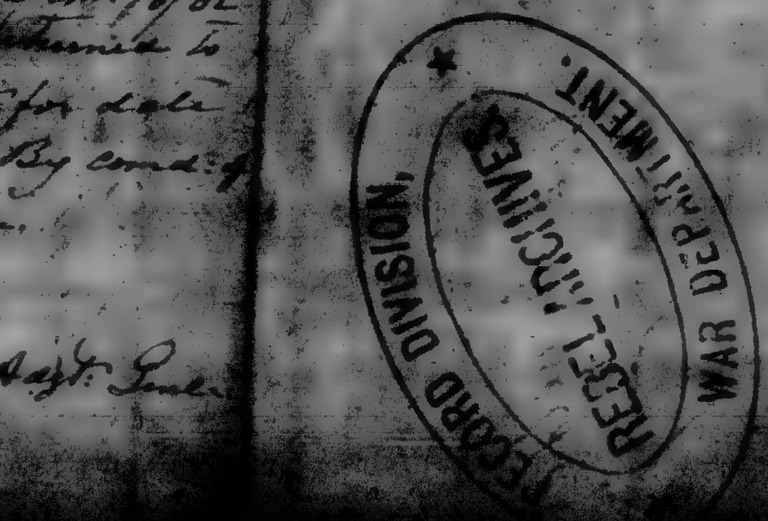
Richmond Dec. 18/62

Respectfully returned to
the Regt for discharge. By command
of Sec of War.

Asst Adjt Genl

Approved and
discharged

Brigade



Army of the Confederate States

Certificate of disability for discharge

I, John K. Williams of Capt. John Donelson's (C.) Co. of the 2nd Regt of Confederate States C.S.A. was enlisted by Capt. John Donelson of the 2nd Regt C.S.A. at Brownsville on the 23rd day of September 1861 to serve one year. He was born in Plaisance Parish in the State of Louisiana is twenty four years of age, is five feet, ten inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, light hair and by occupation when enlisted, a farmer.

During the past two months, said soldier has been unfit for duty.

Jno Donelson

Commanding Company

I hereby certify that I have carefully examined the said John K. Williams, private of Capt. John Donelson's Company and find him incapable of performing all the duties of a soldier, having extensively lacerated left thumb by which wounding.

Camp Pendido
July 6 1862

G. L. Dorrance
Med. Dist. Surgeon
C.S. Army

K 394

Williams, Joseph H.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216542	20	
2	6614	21	
3	6703	22	
4	6797	23	
5	6892	24	
6	6972	25	
7	7040	26	
8	209353	27	
9	217132	28	
10	7192	29	
11	7681	30	
12	208882	31	
13	9114	32	
14	48084311	33	
15	46859823	34	
16	50549435	35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

Confederate.

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John A. W. Williams

Pvt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 12 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Col. Brown's
July 22, 1861.
Sept. 22, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 22, 1861.

Where Knoxville

By whom John Donelson

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse $50 00/100; equipments $25 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel
Copyist.

(655)

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph H. Williams
Pvt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 2nd, 1861.
Where Clarksville
By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept 2nd, 1861.
Where Clarksville
By whom Capt J. H. Sellers

Last paid:
By whom Pay dues Commandment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Tennel
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. H. Tunnel

Co. A, Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ to June ____, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Sept 2, 186 1.

Where Ft. Clinch

By whom Lt. Cole

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2, 186 1.

Where Ft. Clinch

By whom Capt J. C. Hale

Last paid:

By whom Pay Department

To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments, $** 100

For use of horse $1.50 a day

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ____

W. H. Tunnel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Sergt. H. Williams

Co. | Capt. John Donelson's Company.
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st 1862, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 13, 186 1.

Where Gainesville

By whom Capt. Jno. Donelson

Mustered into service:

When July 1st 63, 186 1.

Where Gainesville

By whom Capt. Donelson

Last paid:

By whom July 1st 63 Enrollment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Tunnel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph F. Williams
Pvt. } Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept 1, 1861.
Where Ft Brown
By whom Capt Donelson
Period 1 Year

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Book mark:

W. Fennel
Organizer.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph H. Williams

Col., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

for Oct. 21, 186 2.

Enrolled: ....., 186 .

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service: June 26, 186 .

When .....

Where Near Helena

By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt Jury

To what time Aug. 31, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 125 00/100; equipments, $ 45 00

Per use of horse $ 24.00

Remarks: .....

.....

* Company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regiment Cavalry.

2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of this regiment was mustered out of service, May 26, 1862, and (as) Company F was organized Regiment.

Last muster: .....

W. Flannel

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt J. H. Williams

, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. 28 to June 28, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Donaldson
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Missing supposed to be Pris. of War taken June 21/63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Bunk
Copyist.

(907)

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Williams

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled prisoners of the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 23, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Donalson
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark: J Hunt

(1862) Copyright

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Williams

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186?

Enlisted:
When Jan 26, 186 .
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Donelson
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Pierce
To what time 28 Feb., 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Supposed to be a Prisoner of War

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 31, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Tannel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. W. T. Hinson, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. to Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862.

Where Escondido

By whom Capt. Fulton

Period Two

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Miller

To what time Aug. 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Paroled prisoner not yet reported for duty.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862, and

Last muster:

W. Tunnel

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

T. H. Williams

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Present with Comd

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Q. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Williams

Pvt Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time June 21 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whose authority Prisoner on parole

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Clark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Williams

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

How Without Leave

Where Pleasanton

Remarks: Dec 1 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyrighted

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav | Texas

Joseph H. Williams

Co. K. 2 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

prisoners taken at Lafourche Crossing and placed in prison at Algiers, June 22, 1863.

List dated New Orleans

June 23, 1863.

When captured June 21, 1863.

Remarks: Lawrence a County.

Capt McReid

Roll of roll:

Entered

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. [illegible]

[illegible]

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible], 1863.

When captured [illegible]

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificates: "Office Provost Marshal, Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, —, 1863. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department. ——, *Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La.*"

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Killborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, the above named (309) paroled prisoners of War.—Edw'd J. Davis, Col. *1st Tex. Cavalry.*"

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jno. E. Mulford, Major 2d Infty, N. Y. V., on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange.—W. H. Hatch, *Capt. & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. S.*"

Number of roll.

52½ sheet 1 [illegible] Copyist.

(2000)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas

J. H. Williams

Pvt Co. K. 2 Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

When received June 23, 1863.

When captured June 21, 1863.

Where captured La Fourche Crossing

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 713,

page 140

J Hunt

Compiler.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt Pyrons Tex

Jos. H. Williams,

Pvt. Capt. McRea's Co. K. Pyron Reg

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Feb. Int. Tertian

Admitted Sept. 10. , 186 3.

Returned to duty Sept. 13. , 186 3

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died Sept. 12. , 186 3.

Remarks:

So on Register

Ala. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 11

T. Cary

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Inf

Jas. H. Williams

Pvt. Co. K. Cypress Light

Appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

for the quarter ending Sept 30, 1863.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease Febris typhoidea

Date of discharge from service, } ....., 186 .

Date of death Sept 12, 1863.

Remarks: .....

Ark., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 157

W. A. Brinkman

Surgeon.

2395

Williams, Robert

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant | 1 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216492	21	
2	6557	22	
3	6630	23	
4	6720	24	
5	6812	25	
6	6907	26	
7	7044	27	
8	7110	28	
9	7317	29	
10	20920	30	
11	9181	31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Williams

2 Lt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Ford Brown, Tex. Sept. 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Jno Donelson

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, $125 00/100; equipments, $25 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Col.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865: was furloughed to May 10, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1865, and (Col.) Company F was organized September 28,

Clerk's mark: W. Farmer

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Lt. Williams

Lt. , | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 23 to Nov. 1, 186 1.

Enrolled: *
When Sept. 23, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 23, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt J. A. Sette

Last paid:
By whom Pay dur. this enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 125 00/100; equipments, $ 35 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1 1863.

Book mark:

W. Fennel
Co.

(2062)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert H. Evans

2 Lt., Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for ..... Jan. 1 ....., 186 2.

Enrolled:
When ..... Sept. 23 ....., 186 1.
Where ..... Ft. Clark, Texas .....
By whom ..... Capt. Donelson .....

Mustered into service:
When ..... Sept. 23 ....., 186 1.
Where ..... Ft. Clark, Texas .....
By whom ..... Capt. J. A. Tittle .....

Last paid:
By whom ..... Appointment .....
To what time ..... , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 1, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Tennel

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Robert Williams

2 Lt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2d, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 2d, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt J. A. Sutton

Last paid:

By whom Any due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regt. and Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1

Mark:

W. Fennel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Robert T. Tunnel

2 Lt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ..... Sept ....., 1861.

Where ..... Hempstead .....

By whom ..... Capt Donelson .....

Period ..... 3 mos .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent ..... Present .....

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1...

Book mark: .....

W. Farmer

Copy

(Confederate.)

| | 2 Cav. | Texas.

X

Robt. A. Evans

2 Lt.,

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: Promoted to 1st Lt. Oct. 10, 1862 & Signs Roll as Comdg Co.

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Sept. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Book mark: .....

W. Farmer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Robt Williams

1st Lieut., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Dead.
Killed in action June 21. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (A), (B), (C), and (D) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Capt Williams

1 Lt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at La Fourche crossing, June 21, 63, La.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Robt Williams

2Lieut, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Ringgold Barracks

Remarks: With Co

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 20, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

R. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Robert Williams

2 Lt Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment Sept 23, 186 .

Date of resignation , 186 .

Remarks: Station of his Fort Brown Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2...

Book mark:

L Danton Copyist.

(Confederate.)

NV | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Robt Williams

1 Lt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Hd Quarters 2 Regt

T M R Fort Point Jan 15, 1863.

Date of commission 2 Lt June 26, 1862.

Promoted 1st Oct 10, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Maj) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Sept. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

L Baxter

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 Tex.

R. Williams
2 Lt. 2 Reg. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Camp Perdenalis, 10 miles west of Fredericksburg, Texas,

for the month of Aug. 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received ....., 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Endorsed File No. 292.

D. S. Blackwell
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 | Tex.

R. Williams

Lt. 2 Regt. T.M.R.

ppears on a

Return

Post of Camp Perdenalis, 10 miles west of Fredericksburg, Texas,

the month of Sept. 1862

commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

emarks:

listed men casually at Post:

ame received ....., 186

emarks:

emarks:

ellaneous File No. 293.

D.S. Blackwell

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Cav Tex

W

Robert Williams
2d Lieut 2 Regt

Appears on a **Return**

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas, 1862.

for the month of Apr

Commissionnd officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post: , 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 311.

A. S. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 | Tex.

R. Williams

Lt. 2 Regt. T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Camp Perdenalis, 10 miles west of Fredericksburg, Texas,

for the month of Sept., 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 293.

D.S. Blackwell

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Cav Tex

Robert Williams

Lieut 2 Regt

pears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

r the month of Apr 1862.

missioned officers present and absent:

Present

marks:

listed men casually at Post:

men received ....., 186

marks:

marks:

Shannon File No. 311.

A. A. Adjutant

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | 2 Cav | Texas.

Robert Williams

H. Co. K 2 Regt. Cav. Texas Vols

ppears on a

Register

taining Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

ate of appointment Sept. 23, 186 1.

ate of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ....., 186 .

emarks: .....

fed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Cay

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 M R. | Tex.

Robt Williams
2 Lieut. Co. K. 2 T. M R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of May, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station Ringgold Brks.

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

Men received , 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

Adjutant

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 M R. Tex.

Robt. Williams

2 Lieut. 2 Reg. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas,

for the month of Mar. , 186 2

Commissionnad Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station Carricitas

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

Men received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 236.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Mx. | Tex.

Robert Williams
2 Lieut. 2 Tex. M R.

ppears on a

Return

the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of Feb. , 1862

commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

t or Station Cara Citas

marks:

listed men casually at Post:

from received , 186

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

O A Ryan
Capt

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 M R. | Tex.

Robert (Williams)
2 Lieut. 2 Tex M.R.

ppears on a

Return

f the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

r the month of Jan. , 186 2

ommissionnd Officers present and absent:
Present

ost or Station Near Fort Brown

emarks:

nlisted men casually at Post:

, 186 .

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

Co Regt

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 M.R. | Tex.

Robert Williams

2 Lieut. 2 Tex. M.R.

ears on a

Return

he Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

Texas,

the month of Dec. , 186 1.

ficers and Officers present and absent:

Present

t or Station Near Fort Brown

arks:

otal men casually at Post:

en received , 186 .

arks:

arks:

File No. 233.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W Mounted Rifles Tex.

Robert Williams

2 Lt. Mounted Tex. Rifles

ppears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

r the month of Oct. , 1861 .

ommissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

nlisted men casually at Post:

, 186 .

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 224.

B V Brown Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 M R. Tex.

Robert William

2 Lieut. 2 T. M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas,

for the month of Nov., 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station .....

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Remarks: .....

Confederate File No. 232.

Copyist.

Williams J. E

Co. C 2 Tex. Cav

See personal papers of

Wm A Tyson

Nichols, Co. Butts Reg't Terrell's

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the files.

No No. 93

Paid 8th day of May 1862

Lieut. Robert Williams

T. M. Rifles C. S.

from Sept 23d 1861

to April 30th 1862

Pay $654 00

Confederate States of America

To Robert Williams

Lieut

For what account	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per month		Amount	
	From	To	Months	days	Dolls	Cts	Dolls	Cts
For self	Sept 29th 1861	April 30th 1862	7 Months	8	90		654	00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay forage or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged that for the whole of the time charged I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty as Lieut and am not in arrears with the Confederate States or any account whatsoever and that I have never received any pay for the time Specified

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt Francis J Lynch this Eighth day of May 1862 the sum of Six Hundred and fifty four Dollars being the Amount in full of said account Robert Williams 2nd Lieut

Capt Jos Nicholson A. I. Mk

C.S. Army

No. 38.

No. 8 Abstract I. 4 Qr. 186.

STATIONERY.

Issued to 3 Dec , 186.

2 Lgr. M. R.

2 Envelopes

No. 36.—(Voucher to Abstract I.)

Requisition for Stationery for Lieut Robert Williams 2d Ry. Mr.C.
stationed at Camp near Brownsville, for the
commencing on the 1st of October, 1861, and ending on the 31st of
December, 1861

Quires of letter paper.	Quires of foolscap paper.	Sheets of envelope paper.	Number of quills.	Ounces of wafers.	Ounces of sealing wax.	Pieces of office tape.	Papers of ink powder.			
1½		6	10	⅓	1	⅓	½			

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

Robert Williams
2nd Lt Corps Topl Engrs

Received at Fort Brown Texas on the 1st of December 61
at Brazos Island & on Quartermaster U. S. Army,
quires of letter paper, ——— quires of foolscap paper, six
of envelope paper, ten quills, one dozen ounces of wafers, one ounces of
sealing wax, half piece of tape, one papers of ink powder, ———
in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Robert Williams
2nd Lt Corps Topl Engrs
T. M. R.

Invoice
Voucher No. 31
Paid April 14th 1848
Lt Robt Williams
Fort Polk

Leave 1st March 1848
To Gen Taylor

Baggage
Cost $100.00

The Confederate States
To Robt Williams 1st Lieut Co K 25th Regt Ga

Date of Enlistment From	Date of Enlistment To	Time of Service Months	Time of Service Days	Pay per Month Dollars	Pay per Month Cts	Amount Dollars	Amount Cts	
Feby 15th 1862	Feby 15th 1863	12		100	00	100	00	
						100	00	

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate & that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay or allowances from any other source in lieu of any part thereof for any of the time therein charged. That I have been a Commissioned Officer for the number of years stated in the account & for the additional five years since; that I am not now in debt to the Confederate States on any account whatever & that the last payment I received was for pay from the 1st day of May 1862 to the 31st day of May 1863 inclusive.

I at the same time acknowledge that I received of Captain A. M. Miller C.S.A. on this day of February 1863. the sum of Two Hundred & Sixty Dollars the amount in full of said account

$100.00

100.00

Robt Williams
1st Lieut Comp K 25th Regt

5

Town A°. 67

Voucher N°. 67

Paid 30th April 1868

Lt. Robt. Williams

C. R. 2nd Batt. R. A.

Exam'd April 1868

Exam'd 30th April 1868

Pay £100 0 0

Amt £100.00

The Confederate States

To Robt Williams 1st Lt Co K 2nd Regt K.S.M. P.C.S.A. Dr.

Date of Account	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		
	From	To	Month	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Feb 28th	Mch 1st 1863	Mch 31st 1863	One		100	00	100	00	
							100	00	

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate in fact; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged. That I have been a Commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for any additional five years service, that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever and that the last payment I received was from Captain W M Milby Assistant Quarter Master P.C.S.A. and to the 31st day of March 1863 inclusive

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Captain W M Milby A.Q.M. this 6th day of April 1863 the sum of One Hundred Dollars being the amount in full of said account

Pay $100.00.

Robt. Williams
1st Lieut Co K 2nd Regt
J M R

Contract $100 00

Williams, Robert W.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213123	26
2	3229	27
3	3336	28
4	3429	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also Morgan's Regt. Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 2d, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 13, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When May 2d, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 13th to June 30, 1861.

Dated July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where Camp Hebert

By whom Capt. Richardson.

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00 equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 8.50

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(642) [signature] Captain.

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

Robert H. Williams

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:
When " April 23, 1861.
Where " Camp Hall Texas
By whom " F. W. Crawford
Capt Comdg
Period

Last paid:
By whom " Maj. S. A. Darden
To what time " Aug 23, 1861.

Present or absent " Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company K re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Osborne
Copyist.

(442)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. Texas.

Ralph F. Williams

Pvt. | (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enlisted:
When Homestead [illegible] 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom Capt J. Sutherland
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom Capt Jno E Terry
To what time [illegible] 1862.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Dec 31 Absent Detailed [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(9427) [signature] Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

R. G. Williams.

Pvt. Co. F. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 19, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of rolls 3

CRESS

Copyist.

New Orleans La
June 5th 63

Capt Alexander
Med Director

Submit Certificates
for Jewett & Admit
to Genl Hospitals -
Jno M. Williams
1st Lt Cavy C S A
2

Medical Director's Office
A & I Gs Dept Gulf
New Orleans La 6 Nov 63.

Approved &
Respectfully forwarded
to Major Porter, Provost Marst.

W. H. Alexander
Surgeon U. S. A.
Med. Director
Dept. Gulf

Department of the Gulf,

OFFICE OF PROVOST SHERIFF,

New Orleans, La., Nov 6 1863.

R H Alexander
Surg U.S.A
Med Director Dept. of the Gulf

Sir

Please grant permit for entry to General Hosp for Jno M Williams 2d Texas Cav. a Prisoner of War confined in Custom House

Very Resp
Your Obt. Servt
P.T. Ferguson
Surg 165 N.Y.V.
Atty Pro Prisons

2377

Williams, Thomas

Co. E/K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216546	26	
2	6618	27	
3	6707	28	
4	8204	29	
5	8242	30	
6	8463	31	
7	44341809	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Okla Board Pension Comrs.
(Bureau of compensation.)

Thomas F. Williams
(Name)
Co. Ford's Regt Tex Cav.
not found on above
cards please own
Thomas Williams
Tex Co. K, 2 (Ford's) Tex Cav.
Enl. Oct 26/61. Broomsville
Co Brown. Tex & on M/R
ending Jan 1, 1862.
Last on which borne is
Born Detached Oct 26/61.

Roll return of said Regt
Jan, 1864 Thomas Williams
born Co. B Enlisted May 18.
Co in Walker Co. now Regt
Co for July '64 is absent
Detached July 25, 1864 from

Thomas Williams
Pct 6a B. 2 Tex. bar.
Residence: Walker Co. Tex.
Joined Sept 6, 1865.
Records indicate place
of joining as San Antonio, Tex.

It cannot be determined
whether the man in Co 16
is identical with the
one in Co. B.
The rolls on file of both
Co K O B cover - with
omissions - from May 1861
to Feb 28 1864.

6-24-'15.

F. C. S.

2nd

C.H.E.

Nothing additional found.

6-5-10

Hardy 2nd

(Attach this end.)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Williams

Pvt., Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Griffin, Tex. Sept. 15, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 3, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Springfield

By whom Jno. Donelson Lt. Comdg.

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ 15 00 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Tunnel

Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Tomas Williams

Co. [illegible] / Capt. John Donelson's Company, / 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2

Where Clarksville, 186 .

By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2

Where Clarksville, 186 .

By whom Capt J. Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Confederate Enlistment

To what time

Sept 61 , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 15 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks: Enrolled Oct 2d 1861

Taking Cars

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1st July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Tomas

(2562)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Williams

Pvt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company, | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 1, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 23, 186 1.

Where Ft. Graves

By whom Captain

Mustered into service:

When Sept 23, 186 1.

Where Ft. Graves

By whom Capt J. D. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster from Regiment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 1.20

Remarks: Deserted Oct 16/61 Ordnance Arms $ 14.00

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Sept. 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1863.

Mark:

W. Thomas

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. H. Williams

Pvt , Co. F , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1 May 18 , 186 .

Place Walker's Co.

Remarks: Enlisted in Regt.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

(Sig.) O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. Hellmuth

....., Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of January, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: ....., 186 .

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Thos. of Mar. to Hands

Detail

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Ltd) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Sept. 20, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Of | 2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. Williams

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date July 25, 1864.

Place

Remarks: Recruited from Furlough.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

A. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

W | 26 Va. | Texas

Thomas Williams *

Cpt Co B 2 Texas Cav

Residence Walker Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army, prisoners of war, paroled Sept 6, 1865.*

Roll dated [illegible]

Remarks:

x Name in Col's name. Paroled Thomas Walker

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 71[illegible].

[illegible]

A Farley

Copyist.

Williams, Thomas

Cpt., Co. B 2 Reg't Dez Ca

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Cards	Final Statements
Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
riptive Lists	Orders
harge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
listment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

mission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
alty Sheet	Med. Examination
lisement	Misc. Information
ments	Pay or Clothing
th or Effects	Personal Reports
rtion	Rank
harge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
harge from Service	Transportation

No. 1

San Antonio Sept 6 1865.

Thomas Williams Pvt of B Company 2d

Regiment ex Cav C. S. A., residing in

Walker Co having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL ~~E. O. C. GANBY, U. S. A.~~ Hamilton

Gen Custis

~~Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General.~~

Maj & Ass Parole Officer

102

Williams U. R.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Williams Uriah

2398

Williams, Uriah

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218569	26
2	5648	27
3	5665	28
4	208802	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll, Name

Co. Regt.

(Confederate.)

Vr | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Uriah Williams

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 28, 1862.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Jubbs

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Caben

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $45.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

(1st) 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 27, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

J. Williams

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

U. R. Williams

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 28, 1862.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Tubb

Period 3 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mully

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Quarters

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roart's Company and Company H, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

X mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

U. R. Williams

Corpl., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 28, 1862.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Dibbrell

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Willy

To what time June 30, 1863.

Clothing this present:

Kind of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed Corpl Feb 1, '63

*This company was known at various times as Capt. [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last muster: [illegible]

U. R. Williams

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

U. R. Williams

Pvt Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time Oct 8 , 186 .

Where Parker Co.

By whose authority With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September

mark:

J Hunk

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

2 Cav

W. R. Williams

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cavv

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 2d, 186 3.

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

2399

Williams, Wiley

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216543	11	
2	6615	12	
3	6704	13	
4	6798	14	
5	6893	15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley Williams

Pvt., Co. Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown, Tex. Sept 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 23, 1861.

Where Brownsville.

By whom Jno. Donelson

Period 12 months.

Valuation of horse, $55 00/100; equipments, $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its) ... re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May ... subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Remark: ...

W. Samuel

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Wiley Williams

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2nd to Nov. 1, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2nd, 186 .

Where Centerville.

By whom Capt. Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 2nd 186 .

Where Centerville

By whom Capt. C. A. Pettle

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 50 90/100; equipments, $ 20 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

W. Tunnel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Private W. Tennel

Co. (Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 22, 186 1.

Where Ft. Gibson

By whom Captain

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 22, 186 1.

Where Fort Gibson

By whom Capt. J. M. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 2 per day

Remarks: Ordnance Stores

$1 per day

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 20, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 2d, 3d, and (5th) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

W. Tennel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wiley L. Williams

Pvt. Co. [illegible]

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 2, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. John Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 3, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. O. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st) Sept. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Finney

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Evitan Williams

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Sept 2, 186 1.
Where Ft Bliss
By whom Capt Donelson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8,

Book mark:

W. Fennel

Copyist.

2400

Williams, William C.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213122	20	
2	3228	21	
3	3329	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

Roll Box

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. B. Williams

Pvt., { Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom S. J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $150 00/100; equipments, $ 150

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. John S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and entered into the service of the C. S. A. at this place by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remarks: .....

J. Harris

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Williams

Pvt, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
dated July 8, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lieut. Anderson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 900

Valuation of horse, $~~40~~ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 15.20

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

Book mark:

J. H. Bottorff
Captain.

(Confederate.)

Pf | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. D. Williams

Pvt, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 19, 1861.
Where Marshall, Texas
By whom A. W. Crawford
Period Twelve months

Last paid:
By whom Maj. S. Marcus
To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service at Camp Henderson

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Last mark:

J. A. Morris
Captain.

2401

Williamson, N.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

—	—

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46864405	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

...ears on a

Report

...prisoners of war who have died at New Orleans, La., from Sept. 6 to Dec. 7, 1863.

...eport dated ..., 186 .

...here captured ..., 186 .

...hen captured ..., 186 .

...hen joined station ..., 186 .

...ied ...

...ause of death ...

...umber of grave ...

...ocality of grave ...

...emarks: ...

...ce of roll:

...13. ...

Write nothing above this line.

See report from
Mr. Whitcomb
Files with case of
Jas Bedick
2 Tex Cav C.S.A.

Rec'd

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL, U. S. ARMY.

In Hospital
Rebel

1863 Nov 11
2d Texas Cav
St Louis Hospital
New Orleans, La.

Ent. on Sick Book
EMB

Williams, Mo.
2 Texas Cavy

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

... and number of person interred,	M. Williams, N: 621.
... and locality of the Grave,	N: 281. Cypress Grove N: 2
... number of the deceased,	N: 5302
..., rank and company,	Private Co: C. 2 Texas Cavalry
... before enlistment,	
... legal condition, (and if married, ... residence of the widow,	
... death,	Phthisis Pulmonalis
... of the deceased,	
...,	Rebel Prisoner.
... and remarks,	
... death and burial,	Mortem N: Buried Mortem 12.1863

Sir:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this ... Hospital as herein stated, and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual Military ...

Respectfully,

... Surgeon, U. S. Army.

Lt. Saxons Signal
... Hospital, New Orleans. La.

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL
UNITED STATES ARMY.

Williams, W.D.
2 Texas Cavy

No. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

...e and number of person interred,	A. Williams. No 621.
...ber and locality of the Grave,	No 281. Cypress Grove No 2
...pital number of the deceased,	No 5302
...ment, rank, and company,	Private Co. C. 2 Texas Cavalry
...dence before enlistment,	
...gal condition, (and if married,	
...residence of the widow,	
...e of death,	Febris Pulmonalis
...of the deceased,	
...ity,	
...rences and remarks,	Rebel Prisoner
...of death and burial,	Nov. 11th Buried Nov. 12th 1863

...rks:

Williamson, William Wesley

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213115	13
2	3222	14
3	3321	15
4	3427	16
5		17
6		18
7		19
8		20
9		21
10		22
11		23
12		24
13		25
14		26
15		27
16		28
17		29
18		30
19		31

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Montgomery Co. Texas

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. W. Williamson

Pvt. | Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom O. J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 463

Valuation of horse, $ 200 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. John S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this place by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1st; subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-enlisted in 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1st

Remark:

J. H. Norris

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Williamson

Pvt. | (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
dated July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Camp Richardson

By whom Lieut C. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 463

Valuation of horse, $ 160.00; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 15.20

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed in May, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris
Capt.

(Over)

(Confederate.)

Pf | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm H Williamson

Pvt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23. 1861 to Dec 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1861.

Where Marshall, Texas

By whom A W Crawford

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom Maj S Marcus

To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862; subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Remark:

J K Morris

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Pvt	2 Cav.	Texas.

Wm Wesley Williamson

Pvt (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Apl 19, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Conclution Mch 30, 1862.
Where Ft. Lancaster Tex
By whom Capt S J Richardson
Period For during the war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Geo E Yancy
To what time Apl 19, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Rec'd $50 Bounty. Furloughed
Feby 21. 1862 to Rendezvous at
Marshall, Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Remark:

J. H. Morris
Capt.

2403

Willie Frederick

2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213481	20	
2	3559	21	
3	3616	22	
4	3629	23	
5	50208703	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

Box No.

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Fredrick Willie

art., { Capt. William G. Tobin's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

26 years.

pears on **Company Muster Roll**

the organization named above,

Sept 27 to Oct 31, 1862

olled:

When Sept 27, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Tobin

stered into service:

When Sept 27, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Col Pyron

st paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (M) Company F, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 35 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (See ... re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May ... subsequently became Company I, Morehead's Battalion ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized ... 1863, and (M) Company F was organized September ...

mark:

J. Nelms

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Frederick Willie

Pvt., { (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

Date Feb 28 to June 30 1863.

Enlisted: When Sept 27, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Tobin

Period war

Last paid: By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(over)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Fredrick Willie

Pvt., { (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 27, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Tobin

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Melby

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

R E Jones Captain

(648)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

F Willie

Pvt., { (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 27, 1862.
Where S Antonio
By whom Capt Tobin
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Book mark:

G E Jones
Captain

(Confederate)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Frederick Wallis

FH Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

ppears on a

List

absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

ist dated

Nov , 1863.

ce what time Oct 24 , 186 .

here

y whose authority Without leave

emarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its Company F was enrolled in April, 1861; was furloughed to May 1, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

ark:

J Hunt

Capt.

Willie, Fred
Capt. Zebens Co.
2nd Tex. Cav.

Subject: Discharged from C.S.
Dept.

Title of record: L.R.

Dept. Trans Miss. Dept. of Tex.
New Mex. & Ariz.
None shown.
Date:

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

X 2404

Willis, Andrew J.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214852	21
2	4951	22
3	5015	23
4	5157	24
5	5255	25
6	5306	26
7	5405	27
8	5486	28
9	5567	29
10	5646	30
11	5704	31
12	9415	32
13	9704	33
14	9922	34
15	220050	35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Willis

Pvt., { Capt. R. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom R. A. Hamner

Period 1 year

Valuation of horse, $ 10/100; equipments, $ 15 25/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, Terrell's Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 8, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 18,

Remark:

J. Lucas

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Willis

Pvt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:

When April 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $70 00/100; equipments, $15 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roart's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

J Kincaid

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Willis

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles."

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186/.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 186/.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service: May 23, 186/.

When

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $70 100; equipments, $15 100

Remarks:

"This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

Book mark:

Recorded

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Willis

Pvt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186/.

Enrolled:

When Apr 12, 186/.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186/.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $70 00/100; equipments, $ 15 00/100

Remarks: On Det Service.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Last muster:

Jno Reuchli

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Willis

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 186 1.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner.

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 1.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Cayce.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $70 00/100; equipments, $15 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Mark:

[illegible]

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Willis

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

ppears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

dated Apr. 18, 1862.

ined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Remarks: Enlistment extended for (2) Two Years. Bounty due $50.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, ... Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Clerk mark: .....

J. Reuabi

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W | A. J. Willis

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Meatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, at camp Clark, near San Antonio, Texas, by the consolidation of Company F (which had previously been in the State service) and eight companies which had previously been in the Confederate service. Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized May 23, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: French

(over)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Willis

T. L. Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

For Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 13, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex
By whom Capt Hammer

Entered into service:
When May 23, 1862.*
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Capt C L Taylor

Last paid:
By whom Capt J E Gurley
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $70 100; equipments, $ 25 100

For use of horse 2440

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible] subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Remark:

French

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Willis

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 3, 1861.
Where Treatis island Tex.
By whom Capt. Lawrence
Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Reeves
To what time Oct. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $45.00
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on sick leave.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company H, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, [illegible]

Clerk mark: [illegible]

[signature] Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Willis

Sol., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apr. 3, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex.
By whom Capt. Hamner
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mully
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick at Weatherford Tex.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 6 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(6462)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A J Willis

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct 13, 1861.
Where Weatherford Texas
By whom Capt Hammer
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Willy
To what time Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Deserted Nov 27 '63.
Rejoined Feb 10, 64.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of co[illegible] which had previously been in the State service. (1s[illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

Recorded
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. | **Texas.**

W. L. Miller

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent in confinement at Houston since Sept 11, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), (3d), and (5th) Company F was organized September 20,

O. A. Pyeatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Willis

, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

In confinement at Houston since Sept 11/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

J. Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

A J. Willis

_____, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Confinement, Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

J. Hunt

Captain.

(2d)

(CONFEDERATE)

W | 2 Cav | Tex

A. J. Willis

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

pears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

r clothing.

, 186 .

te of issue Apr 22, 186[3] .

gnature

marks:

Fld No

Transport

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Wells *

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the **enlisted men**:

Date Dec 1, 186

Place Galveston

Remarks: Deserted from Camp without leave

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

L. Pendleton

Copyist.

Willis J. G

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Willis, John P.

+ 2408

Willis, John P.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214768	
1	4866	
1	4971	
1	5073	
1	5143	
1	5266	
1	5319	
1	5489	
1	0078	
10	5705	
11	8712	
11	8896	
11	9101	
11	9292	
11	9408	
11	9914	
11	220051	
11		
11		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 3

Your Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Willis

Corpl., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 1 year

Valuation of horse, $ 4 [illegible] 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoerk's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

Book mark:

J. Reuvali

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Willis

4 Corpl., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186/.

Enrolled:

When April 1st, 186/.

Where Weatherford

By whom H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186/.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 70 00/100; equipments, $ 15 00/100

Remarks: Appointed Corpl to take effect from Apr 1st, 1861.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2d, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

Frenchi

Captain

(842)

(Confederate)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W | J. F. Willis

4 Corpl., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 186/.

Enrolled:
When Camp Wm Crawford, 186/.
Where Capt. Hamner's
By whom

Mustered into service:
When Near San Antonio Jan 23, 186/.
Where
By whom Capt C A Hamner

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 1100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Baer's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Northern Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F recruited in April, 1861; was furloughed to May 21, subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized May 21st and (2d) Company F was organized September 21.

Book mark:

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Willis

Corpl., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Capt C L Jayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $40 00/100; equipments, $15 00/100.

Remarks: In Arrest

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

Remark:

Frenaby

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Willis

2 Corpl, { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $40 00/100; equipments, $15 00/100

Remarks: Corpl since Apr 17, '61.

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark:

J. Kennabé

Copyist.

W | (Confederate.) 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Willis

Capt.; Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Apr. 8, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Remarks: Enlistment extended for (2) Two Years. Bounty due $50.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

[illegible] mark: .....

Jno. Pescud

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Willis

Corpl, { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] Mch & Apr., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom H A Hamner

Entered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt H A Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

From what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Last muster: [illegible]

Frescabé

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Wilson

Pvt., { Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled: When Aug. 3, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex.
By whom Capt. Summer

Mustered into service: When May 23, 1862.
Where San Antonio Tex.
By whom Capt C. L. Jayne

Last paid: By whom Capt J. E. Garey
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 70 00; equipments, $ 15 00

For use of horse 2 4 40

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, [illegible].

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]
Clerk.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Willis

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When April, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex.
By whom Capt Hammer
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted June 1863 in Calcasieu Parish La while on the march to Washington, La.

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]mer's Company, Captain Boark's Company and Company H, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Remark: [illegible]

J. Reeves
Capt

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

J. F. Wilkes

....., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864

Enlisted:

When ..... Oct. 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse .....

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Deserted June 2, '63, Rejoined Feb 10, '64.

.....

.....

.....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, Thirty-fifth Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Sept. 27, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Last mark: .....

J. Reeves

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Willis,

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent with leave from
Aug 6

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized [illegible] and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

E. H. Boone

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Willis,

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough Aug 6. '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 9 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

E. A. Booth

Captain.

(844)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Willis,

....., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

ppears on

Regimental Return

f the organization named above,

r the month of Aug, 1864.

ommissioned officers present and absent:

tation.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug 6, 64

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the M Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of com... which had previously been in the State service. (1st) ... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organiz... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

E. W. Barrett

.....

Co...

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Willis

, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 . 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Sept. 6, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

A Ryan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | **2 Cav. Texas.**

L. F. Willis

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Sept. 6, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and Co. F was organized September

Copyist.

(2440)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Willis

, Co. H, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 186 4

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent- without- leave Sept 6 "64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to keep it and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 16,

J. Runk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Wells

Sgt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 1

Place Gilmer, 186 .

Remarks: Detached Service

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, C. S. Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 8, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

F. F. Rideau

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W | 2 Cav | Tex

J. F. Willis

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

For _____, 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22, 186 3.

Signature _____

Remarks: _____

2407

Willis, Manoah

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211739	26
1	1812	26
1	1908	26
1	1992	26
1	2094	26
1	2199	26
1	2285	26
1	47529442	26
1		26
26		26
26		26
26		26
26		26
26		26
26		26
26		26
26		26
26		26
26		26
26		26

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Your Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Manoah Willis

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

45 years.

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

dated San Antonio
May 23 1861.

ter-in to date May 23, 1861.

ed for duty and enrolled:
Apl. 19, 186.

San Antonio

whom James Walker
12 mos.

ed

of miles to rendezvous 125

ation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $15 100

ks:

company was known at various times as Captain
's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company C
ompany D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com
which had previously been in the State service. (
F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May
subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
and (2d) Company F was organized September

mark:

W D Campbell

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

M. Willis

Pvt ..... } Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

ge 45 years.

ppears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

oll dated ..... not dated, 186 .

uster-in to date ..... , 186 .

ised for duty and enrolled:

hen ..... July 1 , 186 .

here San Antonio

y whom Geo. L. Patrick

eried ..... 2 yrs.

emarks: Prisoner on Parole

*This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company C ... Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
... 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. ... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com... ... which had previously been in the State service. (1st ... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2 ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

... mark: .....

W. D. Campbell

Copy

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Manoah Willis

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 29, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865: was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), (3d), and (4th) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

M. Willis

Pvt., Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlist-

To what time ment

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: at Fort Davis

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G (Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company G 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 8, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Last muster:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

M. Willis

Pvt., { Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

M. Willis

Pvt. | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Gary
To what time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Prisoner of War on Parole
$50 Bounty due Age 47

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

W D Campbell
Copyist

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

W

W. A. Willis

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, for Mch. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted: When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid: By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged March 1863 by reason non liability age

"The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Company D 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company D 3d Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service, (1861) Company F recalled to Austin in April, 1862; was reorganized to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized September 21, 1863, and (as) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

Book mark: W. T. Caufield Capt.

(over)

(Confederate.)

W | | Texas.

Manoah Willis

Pvt.

ppears on a

Return

prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

eturn dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

emarks: Paroled at Ft. Craig by Col. C. Canon April 21st

Endorsement shown: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, 5th, 1862."

er of roll:

page 20

Rec. Clerk

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 1 Mtd. Rifles | Tex

Manoah Willis
Pvt. Co. D. 2nd T.M.R.

ppears on a

Return

Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

r the month of Sept., 186.

commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

listed men casually at Post:

ame received Sept. 8, 186

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

E. C. Thompson
Captain

2408

Wilson, Henry

Co. I., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216280	13	
2		14	
3		15	
4		16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Right Name

Reg. Card

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Wilson

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 186 7.

Enrolled:

When Aug 11 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Spencer

Remustered into service:

When Aug 11 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Spencer

Last paid:

By whom Capt Garey

To what time July 31 186 .

Valuation of horse, $60.00; equipments, $15.00

For use of horse × $24.00

Remarks:

Soon roll

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company I, 2nd Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furnished to May's Regiment, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

(Act)

W. H. Jorges.
as Absent Without Leave
Henry Nelson
a private of Captain
Glenn's Co, 2d R. T. M. R.

Ord Asst. A. G. Dept. Texas
San Antonio, Oct 17th 1862

Approved & respectfully
forwarded for the action
of the Secretary

H. P. Bee
Brig Gen C.S.A.

Approved
A. G. Debray
Brig. Genl. C.S.A.

RECORD DIVISION,
REGEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Charges preferred against Henry Wilson a private in Capt Hill & Spencer's Co. 2nd Regt T. M. R.

Charge 1-

Highway Robbery

Specification 1-

In this, that the said Henry Wilson a private in Capt Hill & Spencer's Co. 2nd Regt T. M. R. did, on or about the 22nd day of August A.D. 1862. forcibly, illegally, & violently take away from the person of one Lucas Ruis, a Colts six gun pistol, & the said pistol, being the property of the said Lucas Ruis - & this, at or near Taylors Wells, on the Road between Fort Brown & Capt Kings Ranch

Specification 2-

In this, that the said Henry Wilson a private in Capt Spencer's Co. 2 Regt T. M. Rifles, did forcibly, illegally, & violently take away from the person of the Lucas Ruis, twenty five dollars in coin - & this, at or near Taylors Wells, on the Road between Ft Brown & Capt Kings Ranch on or about the 22nd day of August A.D. 1862 -

Charge 2-

- Attempt to Kill & Murder Lucas Ruis

Specification

In this, that the said Henry Wilson a private in Capt Spencer's Co. of the 2nd Regt T. M. R. did willfully & maliciously shoot at Lucas Ruis, with a loaded double

barrell shot gun wounding thereby the said
Lucas Ruis in the neck & in the thigh
All this at or near Doyles Wells
on the Road between Ft. Bliss &
Capt King Ranch, on or about the
22nd day of August 1862.
Specification 2nd
In this, that the said Henry Nilson a
private in Capt Wm Spencer's Co. F
the 2nd Regt. of N. M. V. did beat & strike
Lucas Ruis, wilfully & maliciously
with a double barrell shot gun, all
this at or near Doyles Wells on the
Road between Ft. Bliss & Capt. Kings
Ranch, on or about the 22nd day of August
A.D. 1862 -

Witness.
Lucas Ruis
Capt. King

E. F. Hoy.
Major 3rd Regt. Tex. Mtd.
& A. A. A. Genl.

RECORD DIVISION
REBELLION RECORDS
WAR DEP.

RECORD DIVISION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Before me F. F. Pitchlynn Justice of the Peace for Boyer Cause
Co's

The Deposition of Richard King a citizen of Lee County of Sumter State of Ga. 18 years of age now in the line & staff of the army of the Confederate States. Taken in the cases of Thos. Wilson & Preston P. Sullivan late Privates in Capt Spencers Co.' 2nd Regt Georgia Regulars P. A. C. S. both of said Counties on the 17th day of said Deposition which said Deposition was Taken in the City of San Antonio Boyer County Co's on the 9th day of March A.D. 1862 in the presence of the Plaintiff & Defendant which said Depositions it is agreed may be read on the Trial of both of the cases against said Wilson & Sullivan, subject to legal objections to the relevancy & competency of the answers, but subject to objection to the form & manner of taking the same -

Int. - Are you acquainted with two men of the name of Wilson & Sullivan, & if yes, to which Co.' & what Regt do they belong, & where did you first see them?

Ans - I am acquainted with the two men, Wilson & Sullivan, they belonged then to Capt. Spencers Company & Ford's Regt. I met them first at Rio Grande City;

Int. - In what County did you meet them & what period between 1 — (1) and the time, answer fully;

Ans - In Starr County, I went down to the store, & there I found nine or ten men, of Capt Spencers Co.' I immediately spoke to these two men, Wilson & Sullivan about taking a pistol I took from them they had robbed my employer of his six shooter, & twenty five dollars in money. they denied the charge - I told them they had robbed him Well I wanted them to de-

did not know anything about it - I believe he
knew pretty severely, & then the man Wilson
got the pistol out of a wallet, or saddlebags
on one of the horses, belonging to one another
man of the Co: I did not know the
other man - I got the same time at the
holster other left, the pistol was in
the holster, it was a Remington sin-
-shooter - it was a Colts make, I then
told him, that there was two ten dollar
gold pieces, & five one dollar gold pieces
in the bottom of the holster, he ripped
the holster open, & said there was no
money there, & he had not seen the money, & did not know it - he delivered the pistol
Ques - Where did Wilson say he got the
pistol, & how did he say he got it?
Ans - He said he had taken it from the
Mexican, he said that he had orders
to take arms from Mexicans wherever they
found them with them -
Ques - What was the name of the Mexican, & state
whether he was present at the time that
you got the pistol, & in what manner was
it & what said?
Ans - Lucas Ruiz, he was the head manager
of my horses & had been for a good while
& had discharged his duty faithfully, I had
had him in my employ from six or five years
perhaps longer, he was present at the time
I got the pistol, somewhere about the 20th of
August 1862 - it belonged to the Mexican Lucas Ruiz
the many others talked to him -
Ques - State whether or not the Mexican Lucas Ruiz
had been wounded or not? if so state
what time was he wounded, & how was
he wounded?

Ans - He had some scars on his neck, that
looked like he might have been wounded
in the neck with shot about the size of
duck shot. & one shot in the collar
bone - I supposed they the wound had been
inflicted with a shot gun, most probably
a double barrell, one of the men had
a Mississippi Rifle in Jo Ivey, & the other
had a short gun at Rancho Viejo - I
think that Wilson had the double
shot gun but will not swear to it
positively -
Ques - About what time was Lucas Ruiz wounded
where was he up at the time?
Ans - He left my house to go to Brownsville
to a to Capt. McKenzie's & was coming
for me, I sent a letter by him to him & he
had a fight at the line for the Provost-
Marshal's Deputy, Gen Blucher, he
went away around & came back
wounded, he left us about the 20th
of August 1862 -
Ques - In what direction is "Boyles Wells" from
the road from your Ranch down to
Capt Kings Ranch? & Brownsville, &
how far is Boyles Wells from your
Ranch?
Ans - It is fifty miles from my Ranch & Boyles
Wells, other wells are in the upper
road from my Ranch & Brownsville -
Ques - Have you seen Lucas Ruiz since, if so where
did you see him & when?
Ans - I saw Wilson on 8th Nov 1862. in the Hospital
in San Antonio Texas, & recognized him as the man who
gave me the picture of Ruiz there, above stated - I saw
him today - in his own house in San Antonio, but
I thought was sullen & would not speak

Sir - I am not certain about it - but I believe him to be the man - but was with Wilson, of Rusk Co. [illegible] Sworn to & subscribed before me [illegible] J. P. Bexar Co. [illegible] M. J. Anderson Esqs. & Capt. C. S. Best & Jno. Adams were present when this deposition was taken -

State of Texas
County of Bexar } I, A. H. Goldsmith Justice of the Peace do certify that the above named Capt Richard King appeared before me & by & subscribed the above deposition after duly sworn to the same - Nov. 8. 1862.

A. H. Goldsmith
J. P. Bexar Co.

Encl to W 41

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT

2409

Wilson, James P

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

~~Corporal~~ 2nd Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218681	26	50220584
2	2768	27	209226
3	2833	28	9318
4	2900	29	8923
5	2963	30	
6	7719	31	
7	7940	32	
8	8182	33	
9	8415	34	
10	8614	35	
11	8774	36	
12	8963	37	
13	9172	38	
14	9386	39	
15	9572	40	
16	9792	41	
17	22 0007	42	
18	0240	43	
19	0412	44	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Rec'd

(Confederate.)

W. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Wilson

2Lt Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster dated

not rated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service, not mustered May 15, 1861.

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service, May 23, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, by promotion aug 6, 1864.

Date and cause of vacancy, , 186 .

Name of successor

Remarks: Absent on leave since 10 Dec 20, '64 Expires

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

(465)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Wilson

2 Lt, { Capt Wm. Edwards' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:
When July 2, 1862.
Where San Antonio
By whom Wm Edwards

Mustered into service:
When July 2, 1862
Where San Antonio
By whom Wm Edwards

Last paid:
By whom Capt Quarg
To what time Sept 1, 1862

For use of horse $ 2[illegible].00

Remarks: absent Sept. 1. 1862

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company [illegible], 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

G. L. Wortham

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James Wilson

2 Sgt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 2, 1862
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Edwards
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time March 1, 1863.

For use of horse $1 & 50

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company [illegible], 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F reorganized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

H. B. Watt

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James Wilson

2 Sgt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Tilley

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: D.S. driving Team Ordnance Train since July 4 & 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pickford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company I 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F recruited in April, 1861; was mustered into Confederate service, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment (1st) Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark: G B Nash

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas Wilson

2d Co, E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of election or appointment Dec 14, 1863.

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of co... which had previously been in the State service. (... F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regime... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organi... May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Book mark:

L Borton

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James Wilson

3 Lt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the M Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

Book mark:

G C Wm

Compiler

(982)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. Wilson

Pt. 224, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with Lee.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 30, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862, and

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jos Wilson

Pvt 2 Lieut Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: On Recruiting service Apl. 15. 64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Captain.

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jos Wilson

Lewis, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: Returned from D.S. May 30, 64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

O. T Taylor

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. Mason

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Gainesville

Remarks: Camp Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st) July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

R. T. Taylor

Capt.

(844)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. O. Wilson,

1st Lt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent: Present

Station: Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

E W Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. Wilson,

Pr. 2d Lt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station. Galveston,

Remarks: On duty with Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Present enlisted men accounted for:

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

E H Bradley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | **2 Cav. Texas.**

James Wilson

2d Lt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 186 .

Place .....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

E H Boyett

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. Wilson

2Lt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. A. Wilson

2d Lt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with company.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed in May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (Co.) Company F was organized September 26,

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas Wilson

2 Lieut., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present-

Station Galveston I

Remarks: On duty with the Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

J Lunk

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Wilson

2 Lieut, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present-

Station

Remarks: On duty with Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 26 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Col) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865: was furloughed to May 26, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1865, and (26) Company F was organized September

J Hunt

Date Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Sat Wilson

2 Lt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Station

Remarks: on leave of absence

till Jan. 1st 1865

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed 20 May 18[illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

[illegible]

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. Wilson

2 Lt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186 5.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 -

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed on May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

J. R. Anderson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James Wilson

Lieut, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 7 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(906)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James Wilson

Jr 2 Lt Co, E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex

Apl 1, 1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. Hinson

1st Lieut., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston Island

Remarks: On duty with Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Present enlisted men accounted for:

.....

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1864.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 443

Paid the 24th day of Oct 1864

to Sergt Jas. Nelson

Co E 2nd Regt Cavalry

$33 63 Dollars.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
DIVISION
CORRESPONDENCE

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of James Wilson

a Sergeant of Company E 2nd Regiment of Tx Cavalry Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION. Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	Where Born. State or Kingdom.	Town or County.	Occupation.	Enlisted. When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	Last Paid. By whom.	To what Time.	BOUNTY. PAID.	DUE.
J Wilson	Sergeant	35	Hazel	Light	Light	5	11	Tennessee	—	Farmer	Aug 1861	Galveston	Capt Cady	Two	Capt Cady	Nov 1863	50 00	

REMARKS He has drawn Clothing to Oct 8/63 $90 Co

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company Book

Station, Galveston Texas "Signed." Wm Edwards

Oct 24/1864 Capt Cady C.

The Confederate States, To Serg't Jas Nilson Dr.

186 .		
	For pay from 1st of Nov 1863, to 31st of August	
	1864, being 10 months and days, at $ 17 per month,	170 00
	For use of Horse and Arms, 305 days, at 40 cts. per day,	122 00
	For Clothing allowance, to Oct 8/1863 (Balance)	45 63
	For	
	Amount,	
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,	337 63
	Balance paid,	

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 24th day of October 1864

Thos Jones Harrison

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at Galveston Texas, this 24th day of October 1864

by Thos Jones Harrison Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, Three Hundred

& Thirty Seven Dollars and Sixty three Cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS— Jas Wilson (Signed Duplicate.)

VOUCHER No. 80

Paid the 10th day of Nov. 1864

2d Lt Jas Wilson

2nd Lieut. Cavalry C. S.

From the 1st day of Sept. 1864

To the 31st day of Oct. 1864

Pay, ... $180.00

To ..... years' service, ——— ——

——— ——

Forage, ...

Amount, $180.00

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
DIVISION
CONFEDERATE ARCHIVES

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To James Wilson 2nd Co. 2nd Va.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself.	September 1st 1864	October 31st 1864	two		90		180	00	
For myself for ..... years' service.									
Forage—									
For ..... horses.									
							$ 180	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Captain J. M. Kelly Asst Quarter Master Rac. and to the 31st day of August, 1864.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj. Thompson Hagerstown this 1st day of November, 1864, the sum of One Hundred & Eighty ——— Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ...	$ 180 00
To ..... years' service,	—
Forage, ...	—
.....	$ 180. 00

(Signed Duplicates.)

James Wilson
2nd Lieut Co E 2nd Va

Received August 29th 1796
Galveston Texas
Nov 10th 1824

Sir I do not have paid Mr Quirk James
Hutchins P. E. Sent Can I include the
31st day August 1824.

Mr. Hall
Cash Rec'd after
Sept Came

2410

Wilson, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212567	20	
2	2582	21	
3	2824	22	
4	2681	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Mailed _____

Clerk _____

(Confederate.)

Mr | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Wilson

Pvt, { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Isaac C Stafford

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Bond $ 25.24

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 3d, and (4th) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark: 46 Wilson

Compared

(916)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Wilson

4 Corp'l Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186 .
Where Harris Co.
By whom J. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 125 00; equipments, $ 20 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

G B Wall

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. Wilson

Pvt Co F, { Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled: When May 1, 186 . Where Harris Co By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service: When May 23, 186 . Where S Antonio By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid: By whom Pay due from enrolment To what time ——— . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $125 00; equipments, $20 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F reorganized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and Co. F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

Y Co Texas

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W

John Wilson

Pvt., Co. | Capt Wm. Edwards' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled: When [illegible], 1862. Where San Antonio By whom Capt Edwards

Mustered into service: When [illegible], 1862. Where San Antonio By whom Capt Edwards

Last paid: By whom Capt Geary To what time Sept 1, 1862

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles). The organization was the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (Terry's), was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F (subsequently Company L, Morgan's Regiment, 1st Cav.) was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and (2d) Company F was reorganized September 27, 1862. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in April, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27.

Book mark: [illegible]

SAFETY FILM

RECORD DIVISION,
ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Office Bd of Supt's
Houston June 7, 1862.

Captain C. P. Turner
A.A. Gen'l
Houston

Sir,

I would most respectfully request that Permit Pass. Wilson of Co E 1st Cal Pyons Regt detailed to serve as an Engineer on board the Steamboat A. T. Carr, on Galveston Harbour.

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
S. Maynadier
Maj & Supt Engineers

detail made
June 7th/62

Francis Colored

2

3411

Wilson, P

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30218091	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

P. Wilson

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

ppears on

Regimental Return

f the organization named above,

r the month of April, 1864.

ommissioned officers present and absent:

tation

Remarks:

lterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

nlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

bsent enlisted men accounted for:

Ordered to get horses by ord...
H. Lee Walker

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of ... which had previously been in the State service. ... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to Mar... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regi... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organ... 1862, and (5th) Company F was organized September...

O. T. Taylor

Co...

2112

Wilson, Richard B.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212478	20	
2	2571	21	
3	2670	22	
4	5020 9271	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

Lot No. _____

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Richard B Wilson

Pvt, { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where Harris Co

By whom I. C. Stafford

Period .....

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 5 100

Remarks: .....

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

H. B. Wilson

(966)

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R B Wilson

1 Lt, | Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186 .
Where Harris Co
By whom I C Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company R, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (In... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1... 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment... Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September...

Book mark:

G B Wilson

(Copy)

(2d)

(Confederate.)

W	2 Cav.	Texas.

R B Wilson

1st Lt. { Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ____ to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When ____ May 1, 186 .

Where Harris Co

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When ____ May 23, 186 .

Where San antonio

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom By muster roll

To what time ____, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks: ____

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company [illegible] 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1[illegible]

Last muster: ____

G W Nott

Captain.

(Confederate)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Richd B. Wilson

Lt Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation , 186 .

Remarks: Station at Fort Bliss, Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, at encampment which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed on May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (Co.) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

L Burton Capt.

(648)

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

R. B. Wilson
Lt. Co. E 2 Regt. T.M.R.

ppears on a

Return

Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

r the month of July, 186 1.

ommissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

emarks:

nlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 186

emarks:

emarks:

ellaneous File No. 221.

D. S. Blackwell

3833

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

Richard B. Wilson

Lt. Co. E 2 Regt. Mtd. Rifles

ppears on a

Return

Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

the month of Oct., 186 1.

missionand Officers present and absent:

Present

emarks: Post adjutant

listed men casually at Post:

hen received ....., 186 .

emarks:

emarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 222.

D. L. Blackwell

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Mtd Rifles Tex.

Richard B. Wilson
Lt. Co E 2 Regt. T.M.R.

ppears on a

Return

Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

the month of Nov., 1861.

ommissioned Officers present and absent:

emarks: Left post Nov. 16, 1861 to join his company

listed men casually at Post:

hen received ....., 186 .

emarks: .....

emarks: .....

Miscellaneous File No. 223.

D. S. Blackwell

AAG

(CONFEDERATE.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Rich'd B. Wilson

Lt. Co. E. 2 Regt. Cav. Texas vols.

...ers on a

Register

...ining Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

... of appointment May 23, 1861.

... of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ....., 186 .

...rks: .....

... Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Cay

Capt.

2423

Wilson, Thomas L.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210918	20	
2	1043	21	
3	1217	22	
4	1307	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Post Name _____

Co. Clerk Co. B. Ringgold's

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. L. Wilson

Sgt., { Capt. W. C. Adams' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

34 years.

pears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

Fort Clark, Texas

dated June 25, 1861.

June 25, 1861.

ster-in to date

ed for duty and enrolled:

June 25 1861.

Fort Clark Texas

A. S. Baylor

12 M.

aluation of horse and equipments, $ 53 00/100

marks:

*This company was known at various times as Company ... Company, Captain Head's Company and Company ... Texas Cavalry.

... Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the ... Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of ... which had previously been in the State service. ... F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May ... subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

... mark:

T. Camp

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. L. Wilson

Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Sept. & Oct, 186/.

Enrolled: June 1, 186/.
When
Where Ft. Inge, Tex.
By whom Lt. C. Evans

Mustered into service:
When June 5, 186/.
Where Ft. Inge, Tex.
By whom Lt. C. Evans

Last paid:
By whom A. C. Paul Quiggs
To what time Quartermaster. 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 55 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,

Mark:

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. D. Hudson

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:
When June 1, 1861.
Where Hdqrs. Cav.
By whom W. C. Adams

Mustered into service:
When June 1, 1861.
Where Hdqrs. Cav.
By whom W. C. Adams

Last paid:
By whom Not Land Since
By what time Mustered in, 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 55 00/100

Remarks: Reduced to ranks 15 Nov. 61. abpt
Corpl. Steward 30 Nov. 1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment, Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, [illegible].

Remark: [illegible]

J. Cary
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. L. Watson

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 8, 1861.
Where Gr. Jno.
By whom W. P. Lane
Period 1 yr. or the war, June 8. 1862.

Last paid:
By whom Pay dep't ... enlistment
To what time ..., 186.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 55 00/100

Present or absent ...

Remarks: 1st Sgt. from 8 June 1861,
reduced & absent sick,
Steward 15 Nov. 1861.

Name appears in Casualties of Hams prese...

*This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, ... Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. ... Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of com... which had previously been in the State service. (Its ... Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1...

Sick mark: ...

J. Hays
Capt...

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 Mounted Rifles Tex

T. L. Nelson

Lt Co 2 Regt T. M. R.

pears on a

Return

the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

r the month of Apr 1862

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

nlisted men casually at Post:

When received Apr 22, 1862

Remarks: Detd Service from Fort Davis

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 354.

J. Nelson

Capt.

Wilson. Thos. L.

Musician, Cpl. W.L. Davidson Co
Texas P.R.

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS above

James W. Bean
REG'T

Write nothing above this line.

Thos S. Wilson

Sp C.-
Dawsonia
Bath Towels Cor.-

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF
Cuthbert W. White
Ex B. Dawsonia Bath.

Voucher 4. Qr 63

Clothing & Camp & Hospital

Lt. Wilson Detail

April 1st 63.

Thos L. Wilson Lt

PROVISION RETURN for ~~Captain~~ 2 Men of Company, "B" 1st Batt. ~~Regiment~~ of Arizona Brigade for 10 days, commencing on the 1st inst. and ending 10th April 1863.

POST OR STATION	Number of men.	Number of women.	Total.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	RATIONS OF										REMARKS.
						Fresh Beef.	Pork.	Flour.	~~Beans~~ Meal	Rice,	Coffee.	Sugar,	Vinegar.	Candles.	Soap.	Salt.	
San Antonio Texas	2	-	2	10	20	-	10	10	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	2 men of Comp'y "B" 1st Batt'n Arizona Brig'd on Recruiting service

Thos. L. Wilson 1st Lieut Commanding ~~Company~~ Det.

The A. C. S. will issue agreeably to the above return.

By order of Col H. H. Sibley Commanding Post.
W. Porter Lieutenant

264

Head Qrs. Division's Batt.
Nitchitoches Bluff: La.
Nov. 23rd 63

RECORD DIVISION,
CONFEDERATE
REBEL ARCHIVES

Head Qrs Line of the Teche
Vermillion Bluff La
Nov 25 1863.

1st Lieut J. R. Livesay
A A A Genl
1st Cavalry Brigade.

Sir

Orders having arrived
at these Head Quarters from the Major Genl
Commanding promoting Captain Wm L.
Davidson A A Gen Davidson's Battn to the Majority
of said Battalion according to seniority 1st Lieut
J L Wilson of said company and Battn becomes
Capt Vice Davidson promoted. 2d Lieut Robison
1st Lieut Vice Wilson promoted. and 1st 2d Lieut
Lumble to 2d Lieut Vice Robison promoted

The above promotions causes a vacancy
for 1st 2d Lieutenancy in said company and Battn
Col Thompson respectfully request to be furnished
with Authority to hold an Election for a 1st
Lieut to fill said Vacancy.

I am Sir
Very respectfully
your Obt Servt
[illegible]
Capt Company B"
Davidson Battn S. B.

...SION,
...BEL ARCHIVES.

Rec.d June 29, 13.

Head Quarters Troops in Texas,
San Antonio June 14th 1860.

Special Order
No 29.

1st Sergeant J. L. Wilson of Captain Adams Company Texas Mounted Riflemen is hereby granted a furlough until Sunday the 18th Instant at the expiration of which time he will proceed to join his Company.

By order of
Col Earl Van Dorn
J. A. Washington
Capt A.A Gen.l U.S.A

Rec.d at ...
Adj.t Gen.l Office

Letter requesting ex-
-tension of Leave of Absence

Lt. L. Wilson
Capt Company "B"
Maj. Batt'n L. C.

S.O. 92

VISION,
HIVES.

Houston Texas
March 31st 1864.

Captain C. M. Mason,
A. A. A. Gen'l.
Dist of Texas &c.

Sir

In regard to an application for "leave of absence" forwarded to these Head Quarters for thirty days, and approved by Lt Col Daly, my Batt'n Commander, and Col Griffin Post Commander at Sabine Pass, and approved at these Head Quarters for thirty days. I would most respectfully request a re-consideration of my application, and such extention of the present thirty days as may be practicable.

I would also state that the circumstances of my family alone, indeed me to seem importunate. besides the length of service and strict attention to duty are of any avail. I trust it may weigh in this case.

I also enclose an order from Lt Col Daly, which will necessarily occupy considerable time. I also enclose the order of "Leave of absence" which I hope you may deem proper to extend, as I wish to leave in the morning for Galveston Texas

over

I have the honor to be
Very respectfully
Your Obt. Servt.
Thos. L. Hilton
Capt. Company "B"
Daly's Battn. I. C.

REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR D. P. DEPARTMENT.

Application for "Leave of absence" : March 10, 1864

Thos. A. Nelson
Capt. Comdt. Company "B"
Daly's Battn. Heavy Artillery

Respectfully forwarded to Col. Mott
Griffin Co. & Post
Richd. Daly
Lieut Col Comdg

Hd Qrs Siege Train Battn
Petersburg Va
March 11th 64

Approved and respectfully forwarded
Wm. H. Griffin
Col 21st Va Bat
Comdg Post

Approved
By Command of Maj Gen Pickett
Wm. H. Taylor
A. A. G.

It may be granted for 10 or 15 days -
Butler County can be reached in 3 days -
Capt Nelson's papers are good - but a long leave might interfere with his efficiency of the dress one - as it is, none of these can leave until the return -
Col, Daly's order to permit absence, is too indefinite it should be "disapproved" "approved but not to extend beyond the expiration of leave" Nelson leave of absence
C. Mallory
Surg

Sabine Pass, Texas
March 10th 1864.

Brig. Genl. James E. Slaughter
Chief of Staff

Sir

I would most respectfully request a Leave of Absence for the period of Sixty days, to visit my family in Beaut County, Texas, which I trust will be granted under the following circumstances

I have been continuously in the service of the State of Texas and the Confederate States, since the 18th day of February 1861. and have had only 14 days leave of absence during that time; seven days in the beginning of June 1861. before starting to Harrisburg with the Army of the P. D. M. R. then under Command of Lieut Col. John R. Baylor, and seven days in the month of November 1862. and granted by Lieut Col. A. H. Davidson, I have never during my service, been absent without leave, or absent sick for one hour, I have been sick during that time about six or eight days, to the best of my recollection I was on Detached service in pursuit of Deserters from the 4th to 29th December 1862. and on Recruiting service for some 28 days in the spring of 1863. I was also sent on D. S. from Columbus, Texas in the beginning of May 1863 (May I believe) for the

purpose of establishing a line of Couriers from Columbus to San Antonio, Texas, and detached by Capt. John S. Ford, then 2d Mr. Master at Columbus, and in compliance with Genl orders from District Head Quarters. I would further state that my business is in "confusion worse confounded" never having been properly attended to for over three years, and it becomes absolutely necessary for me to attend to it, and provide for the comfort of my family for the ensuing season therefore I trust the time asked for may be granted, for the purposes above stated.

I have for duty in the Company at present One 1st and one 2d Lieut, my other Lieut is on daily duty, part time, in command of Comps A, Daly's Battn at Fort Brownsville near this place.

I would also request that my leave of absence commence from the date of disembodiment, or as soon thereafter as practicable of the General Court martial now in session at this Post and of which I am a member.

I have the honor to be, very
Very respectfully,
Your Obt. Servt.
Thos. L. Nelson
Capt. Comdg. Company "B"
Daly's Battn Mtd. Cavy.

merick, W

I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

rivate | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

rds filed with

Heinrich, Willia

2415

Wingenroad John

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50013781	20	
2	3983	21	
3	4085	22	
4	4192	23	
5	3886	24	
6	4297	25	
7	4412	26	
8	4506	27	
9	4586	28	
10	4667	29	
11	4743	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Wigenroad

Pvt, { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex

Sept 14, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 275

Valuation of horse, $~~45~~ 100; equipments, $~~5~~ 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1

John Miguard

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown Tex.

By whom Pro. A. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 115 100; equipments, $ 1 15 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Sutler 3 63

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Check mark:

J. H. Thomas

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Klingenroad

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom Received no pay
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $~~100~~; equipments, $ ~~100~~

For use of horse $ 42.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. John Hingenmad

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1862

Enrolled:
When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 186
Where ..... Brownsville
By whom ..... Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When ..... Sept. 14 , 186
Where ..... Fort Brown
By whom ..... Capt. Sellers

Last paid:
By whom .....
To what time ..... , 186

Valuation of horse, $115 00; equipments, $ 25 00

For use of horse .....

Remarks: Died ... made of
arrest.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Texas Cavalry; Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2d, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2d, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2d, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. G. Johnson Captain.

(662)

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Mingenroad

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel Texas May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When May 14 186 .

Where Pt Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 50 100

Remarks: Reenlisted for the war. Entitled to $50 bounty May 14. 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

Capt.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Klingenroadl

Pvt., } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 14, 186 .
Where Ft. Esabel
By whom Lt. Rosenheimer
Period War

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Muth escort
to San Antonio
with ordnance train
June 26"

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. Wingenroad

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1. 1862 to ..... 186 .

Dated Sept 4 1862

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept 14 ....., 1861.

Where ..... Brownsville .....

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14 , 1861.

Where ..... Fort Brown .....

By whom ..... Capt. Settle .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt. Lynch .....

To what time ..... Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $~~145~~ 100; **equipments,** $~~25~~ 100

For use of horse ..... "72 ..

Remarks: Stop for clothing

tobacco "19 ..

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F who organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. T. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Klingenroad
Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 1861.

Where ..... Brownsville .....

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 186 .

Where ..... Fort Brown .....

By whom ..... Capt. Settle .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt Garey .....

To what time ..... Sept 1 ....., 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse $24 40

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 27, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark: .....

Capt.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Wingenroad

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Chd. 1 canteen $1.50

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hobbs's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Hobbs's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Wingenroad

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $24 50

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry).

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (list) Company F remained in the State service, (list) and was furloughed to May 20, 1862, when it was mustered out. Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, was subsequently mustered in April, 1862. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized July, 1862, and became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized September 27, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

J. W. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Hingenmaad
Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 14, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Harrison
To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

1 Cav

Wigginton

John Wingrove

Pvt Capt Nat Nolan's Co 2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Winterheimer, Nicholas

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215787	20	
	6061	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Nicholas Musterbaumer

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Tyler Tex

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 1861.

Where Camp Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, $80 100; equipments, $10 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Nicholas Winterheimer
Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Littleton Dec 31, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Carricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Carricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $71.20

Remarks: Accidentally drowned Aug 8 1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(2442) Copyist.

Winters A. H

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

...rds filed with

Winters, Alfred

2418

Winters, Alfred

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217199	20	
2	7395	21	
3	9982	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J. L. | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. F. Winters

F. L., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:
When Nov. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt Dillman
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time Aug. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent X

Remarks: Joined from desertion Nov. 1, 1862
Name does not appear in Column of Names Present.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Pinckard

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Mar. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 15 1863.

Place Houston

Remarks: Granted furlough

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Ind.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1863.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(844)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Winters

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Nov. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

J. H. Winters

(844) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

A. H. Winters.

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 24, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

CRESS

Copyist.

No 1251.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

1st Lt. H. Winter, pd. Co. "H," 2d Regt. Tex. Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this 24 day of July, 1865.

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Lavaca County Tex.

2417

Winters, Daniel

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216547	
2	6619	
3	6709	
4	6802	
5	6897	
6	6978	
7	7024	
8	209355	
9	217131	
10	7193	
11	7672	
12	7682	
13	8147	
14	9142	
15	9222	
16	208877	
17	46084301	
18	50599437	
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark

See also J. T. Winters. Exchanged Battle a[illegible]

C. S. A. (Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel Mitchell

Pvt., Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bragg Tex

Sept 23, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept 23, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 1, 23

Where Greenville, 186 .

By whom Lt. Donelson

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, $ 65 00; equipments, $ 15 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, when subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d), 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

His mark:

J. N. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. John Donelson's Company,
[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Daniel W. Winters

Pvt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 2, 186 1.
Where Col. Brown
By whom Captain

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 2, 186 1.
Where F. F. Brown
By whom Capt. J. A. Little

Last paid:
By whom Eight due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 1 20

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Femel

(963) Copyi

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 16 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name: [illegible]

Rank: Pvt.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1861.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st) 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

| | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct. 21 ....., 1862.

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... June 21 ....., 186 .

Where ..... Near Helena .....

By whom ..... Capt Donelson .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt Jarvis .....

To what time ..... Aug. 31 ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100 00; equipments, $ 50 00 186

For use of horse .....

Remarks: .....

.....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 26, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Tunnel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

D. J. Winters

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondedo
By whom Capt. Donaldson
Period war

Last paid:
By whom Lieut-Reeves
To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent-
Remarks: Pris. of war taken 21st June 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 30, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 30, 1862.

Book mark:

Clerk.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

D. T. Winters

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled prisoners of the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 23, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Donalson
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Signature) J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. W. 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. Hunter, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Augt, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Lemaster
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Evans
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks: Supposed to be a Prisoner of War

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Hunter
Captain.

(9425)

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. D. J. Winters, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862.

Where Escondido

By whom Capt. Denelson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Miller

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent. Furlough pro. Not yet reported for duty.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Feb. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

W. Fannel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

O. T. Taylor

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

O. T. Taylor

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Mc...) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1...

O. T Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. 2 Cav. Texas.

Lieut. [illegible]

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave.

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(944) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wintrod

, Co. A , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug 12 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E M Root

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Winters

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks: .....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 12. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. A. Rives

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

D. J. Winters

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov , 1863.

Since what time June 21 , 186 .

Where

By whose authority Prisoner of war

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runs

Copyright

(1862)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav Texas

Daniel J. Winters

Co K. 2 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a List

Prisoners taken at Lafourche Crossing and placed in prison at Algiers, June 22, 1863.

List dated New Orleans June 23, 1863.

When captured June 21, 1863

Remarks: Lavaca County Capt [illegible] McReid

Number of roll: 3

Algiers, La. J. W. Wilkinson Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. Byrons Tex.

D. Winters

Co. K. Byrons Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Int. Fev. Quotid

Admitted Jan 15 , 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed Jan 29. 30 days , 1863.

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 126

H. A. Johnson
Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Lav. Texas

D. T. Winters

Pvt Co. K. 2 Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

When received June 23, 1863.

When captured June 21, 1863.

Where captured La Fourche Crossing

Remarks: Left left Kiellom June 24 & returned

...partment of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 713,

page 140

J. Hunt

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE).

Daniel T. Winters.

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 24, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co. Tex.

CRESS

Copyist.

No. 1247.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Daniel F Winters Priv Co K 2nd Texas Cav Regt

Done at Columbus, Texas, this 24th day of July, 1865.

Lavaca County Texas

Daniel J Harney

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Winters Daniel

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Ca

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Winters Daniel

Winters J F

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Winters J S

2422

Winters, J. S.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217036	13
2	7106	14
3	7193	15
4	7674	16
5	8299	17
6	8583	18
7	8748	19
8	8931	20
9	9144	21
10	9225	22
11	9497	23
12	22 0229	24
13	0615	25
14	208881	26
15	9116	27
16		28
17		29
18		30
19		31
20		32

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

Film No.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. J. Winters

Appears on , Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862.

Where Escondido

By whom Capt Donaldson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reuse

To what time Feb. 28

For use of horse $48.80, 1863.

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks: Hospl. Attendant New Iberia L. S.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, when furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Battalion.) (Co. Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized July, 1862, and (Co.) Company F was organized September 27.

Mark:

J. Funk

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Hunter

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186 3.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 186 2.

Where Candido

By whom Capt Dawson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Travis.

To what time Feb. 28, 186 3.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Hospital Attendant

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible].

Book mark:

W. Tonnel

(over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Hunter

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 6, 1862.
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Conlee
Period 1 Yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt Wilkes
To what time Dec. 1, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Joined from desertion
Jan 15 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Hunter

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Wanless

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Hinton

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

A.S. by order Lt. Col. Walker to go home April 26.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(444)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt J. S. Phillips

Unit, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since May 21. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Winters,

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (M) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Boone

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

F. S. Winters,

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20 . 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place . 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Northern Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

E. H. Rodes

Copyist.

Confederate.

W

2 Cav. Texas.

H. Winter,

, Co. K, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

July 20 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

C. W. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Winters

....., Co: K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 . 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

July 31. 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. A. J. Hooten

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. A. Royce

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Winters

Lieut, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of ~~December~~ . 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Courier to Columbus & Victoria line.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. J. Winters

(966) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. S. Winters

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Q. M. Dept. Teamster.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

C. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Winters

PH Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 186 3.

Since what time Aug 3, 186 .

Where Oakville

By whose authority With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runk

Copyist.

(852)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Winters

Pvt Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

How Without leave

Where Oakville

Remarks: Nov. 8. 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(852)

(CONFEDERATE).

Josephus Winters.

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 25, 1865.

Residence Swock Co., Tex.

Number of rolls 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Josiah Minter

Co

Pfte

Co K. 2 Regt Del Cav

No 1304

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Joseph G. Winters pt. Co. "K" 2d Regt. Tex. Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this
25th day of July, 1865.

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal. Galveston County Tex

2425

Winters J Samuel

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Winters Samuel

2424

Winters J F

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Winters, J S

2425

Winters, Marion

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216548	20	
2	6620	21	
3	6780	22	
4	6803	23	
5	6894	24	
6	6976	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

Lot No. _____

(Confederate.)

C. [illegible] | 2 Cav. Texas.

Marion Hunter

Pvt., | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan't [illegible] Texas, [illegible]
[illegible], Sept 2nd, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 2nd, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 2nd, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 1[illegible]/100; equipments, $ [illegible]/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment [illegible] Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regt. [illegible] Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1[illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1[illegible], 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. Turner

[illegible] Captain.

(Confederate.)

J. L. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Marion Hunter

Co. E, | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 2, 186 .
Where Pocahontas
By whom Capt. Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 2, 186 .
Where Pocahontas
By whom Capt. Donelson

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Donelson
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 10 00

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (left) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Marion Winters

Cpl., Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan. 1, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 29, 186 1.
Where Fl. Brown
By whom Captain

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 29, 186 1.
Where Ft. Brown
By whom Capt. H. Scott

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse F. & S. C.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Tennel
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Whitsel

Pvt., Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 4.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 2 2, 186 1.
Where Jacksonville
By whom Capt Jno Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 2 2, 186 1.
Where Jacksonville
By whom Capt J. A. Settles

Last paid:
By whom Gain due from enlistment.
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel
Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Marion Hunter

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 186 1

Where Ft Belknap

By whom Col Donelson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Maj Hamilton Assistant

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Tunnel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Marion Winters

Pvt, { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct 21, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When ....., 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When June 26, 186 .
Where Near Helena
By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:
By whom Capt Ellery
To what time Aug. 30, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 45 00

For use of horse .....

Remarks: Died on Sept 2nd at home

Patients .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Fennel
Copyist.

2426

Winters, R. D.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217035	20	
2	7105	21	
3	7194	22	
4	208878	23	
5	9118	24	
6	217673	25	
7	81394	26	
8	85493	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. D. Winters

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt McRae

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reuse

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $148.80

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks: Sick in Hosp New Iberia

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark:

Clerk.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. F. Hamlin

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 186 2.
Where San Antonio
By whom McRae
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt W. Hay
To what time June 30. 186 3.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Absent on sick fur-
lough from 3 Aug 30
Days 163

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark

R. Hamel

Copyist.

(1862)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. J. Hunter

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Dillard

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Joined from desertion Feb. 20/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Tamm

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. D. Winters

F.H. Co, St, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 186 3.

Since what time Aug 3, 186 -

Where Bastrop

By whose authority Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runk Copyist.

(982)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. D. Winters

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

How Without leave

Where Oakville

Remarks: Nov 8. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 18 Feb., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W

E. O. Hunter

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

O. T. Troyer

Captain.

(844)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

K. L. Waits

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.....

Station .....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent from 21st Apl. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

2427

Winters, Samuel

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216499	26
2	6565	27
3	6638	28
4	6729	29
5	6821	30
6	6913	31
7	8130	32
8	9597	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Post Name _____

Co. Mus _____

(Confederate.)

C/I | 2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel Winters

Corp. | Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown, Tex
Sept 22, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept 22, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 22, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Jno Donelson

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, $50 00/100; equipments, $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Samuel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible] 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

---

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Mounted Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1st July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Samuel Winters

2 Corp. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for ..... to Jan. 1 ....., 186 2.

Enrolled:
When ..... Sept. 2 ....., 186 1.
Where ..... Ft. Davis .....
By whom ..... Capt Donelson .....

Mustered into service:
When ..... Sept. 3 , 186 1.
Where ..... Ft. Davis .....
By whom ..... Capt J. H. Little .....

Last paid:
By whom ..... Paymaster's Department .....
To what time ..... , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse ..... Ft. Davis .....

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Samuel

(2432) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W. Samuel Winters

Co. F, | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 23, 186 .
Where Camp Hebert
By whom Capt. Winters

Mustered into service:
When Oct. , 1861.
Where Camp Hebert
By whom Capt. O. M. Sutton

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Gen. Van Dorn
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Samuel

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel J. Hunter

Capt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... Mch. & Apl., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ..... Sept. 1861.

Where ..... Gainesville

By whom ..... Capt. Donelson

Period ..... 2 years

Last paid:

By whom ..... Maj. Gen. Sumner Lieut.

To what time .....

..... , 186 .

Present or absent ..... Present.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark: .....

H. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Winters

4 Sgt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Oct 1, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When .....
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When June 26, 186 .
Where Near Helena
By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:
By whom Capt Gary
To what time Aug 31, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 75.00 ; equipments, $ 35.00

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark: .....

W. Fennel Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. Shipley

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent [illegible] 21st Apl. (1)

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

P. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

S. J. Winters

Pvt , Co. K , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date June 20

Place Camp Kyle , 186 .

Remarks: Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

Copyist.

Winters, Samuel

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Winters, Samuel

Winters S T

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Winters Samuel

2430

Witherspoon Nathaniel G.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

	CARD NUMBERS.	
1	50209413	20
2	9518	21
3	9623	22
4	9783	23
5	9858	24
6	9951	25
7	71 0034	26
8	0121	27
9	0198	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Pt | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel Wellington

2 Corpl, { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio,
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15 186 .

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. Rusk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Fitz G. Wilkerson

Pvt., Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 186 .

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt C. L. Hayes

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since enlist.

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 00

Remarks: Horse died from hard service.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 7, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rusk

(Over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Nich J Wathenspoon †

Sergt Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 1861, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 186 1.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1400; equipments, $ 2100

Remarks: Duty Paid to Oct. 15 1862

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

R W Fick

(Signature)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. Wilkerson

Co. K, } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for Aug. June 16, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15

Where Rusk, 1861.

By whom Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where San Antonio, 186 .

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Miller

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Note: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rusk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Nat. G. Witherspoon

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When 15 April, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When 23 May, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minter

To what time 31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Elected 5 Sgt. up to 23 of May.

Absent on sick furlough.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Nich G. Witherspoon

Pvt., Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Aged 22

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 10, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 2 50

For use of horse $ 12 00

Remarks: Absent on sick furlough since 8 Sept

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R H. Fisk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Nat. G. Witherspoon

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Rucus

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R W. Fuchs

Copyist.

(6432)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Nat G. Witherspoon

Trin., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 April, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time 30 June, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Red-stalled

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Battalion, and 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hilliard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. G. Washington

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom J. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mickey

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fick

Copyist.

Witt, Luther R.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213121	20	
2	3227	21	
3	3328	22	
4	3430	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Morgan's Regt Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. G. Pitt

Pvt. | Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Pillow, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When May 23, 1861.
Where Camp Pillow
By whom Capt. Richardson
Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $ 40.00; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Harris
Copyist.

1865

(Confederate.)

P. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Walter F. Pitts

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
dated July 31st 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Danl. J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse, $ 125 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 15.00

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. Norris Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Luther R. Hill

Pvt, (1st) Company F, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 19, 1861.

Where Marshall Texas

By whom A. H. Crawford

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom Maj E. Marshall

To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service at Camp Hudson

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Harris

Copyist.

(9027).

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Cattle's Batt

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Resolute Mch 21, 1862

Where Camp Woodward Tex

By whom Capt S. J. Richardson

Period For during the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Jno E. Tilley

To what time Apl 1, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Rec'd $50 Bounty. Furloughed to May 31. 1862 to Rejoin Comd at Moorehall Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Robertson

Captain.

+ 2172

Wottman Leonard

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216715	20	
2	6808	21	
3	6903	22	
4	6914	23	
5	6987	24	
6	7064	25	
7	7204	26	
8	208842	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Leonard H. Hillman

Pvt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 186 2.

Enrolled:
When ..... Nov. 1, 186 1.
Where ..... Ft. Brown
By whom ..... Captain

Mustered into service:
When ..... Nov. 1, 186 1.
Where ..... Ft. Brown
By whom ..... Capt Donelson

Last paid:
By whom ..... Pay due from enlistment
To what time ..... , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse 4. 00

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark: .....

H. Fennel

(922) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Stephen W. Finnell

Pvt., Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... Oct. & Dec. ....., 186 2.

Enrolled:

When ..... Oct. 1 ....., 186 1.

Where ..... Bonham ....

By whom ..... Capt. Donelson ....

Mustered into service:

When ..... Oct. 1 .....

Where ..... Bonham ....., 186 1.

By whom ..... Capt. Donelson ....

Last paid:

By whom ..... Maj. Gen. Smith's Quartermaster ....

To what time .....

....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ ..... 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d, 3d, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. F. Finnell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Leonhardt Wittmann

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apl., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 1.

Where Ft Brown

By whom Capt Donelson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Sec'd from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d, 3d, 4th, and 5th) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Tunnel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

L C Turner

1 Corp. { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Feb. 61, 1862.

Enrolled:
When ....., 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When June 26, 1861.
Where Near Edna
By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:
By whom Capt Daniel
To what time Aug 31 1861.

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $25.00

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark: .....

L W Turner

Copyist.

(648)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

L. Whitmann

4th Sergt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondedo
By whom Capt Donaldson
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48 80
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent with leave

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Kunk
Captain.

(942)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. F. Lemmon

4 Sgt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When June 26, 186[illegible].
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Nelson
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Whitby
To what time June 30, 186[illegible].

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Absent on Detail

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fanner
Captain.

(962)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Tait Herman

Sgt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 16, 1862.

Where Escondido

By whom Capt Emerson

Period Wars

Last paid:

By whom Capt Willey

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed at Camp on old Caney January 23 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

Mark:

W. Tennel

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

L. Wittiman

Sergt Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time Oct 15 , 186 .

Where Columbus

By whose authority With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

Kittleman -

K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kittiman, Leonard

2434

Wiydeck Manuel

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wiydick, Manuel

2435

Weydick, Manuel

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213783	20	
2	3984	21	
3	4086	22	
4	4193	23	
5	3887	24	
6	4298	25	
7	4403	26	
8	47529101	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Pvt. 2 Cav. Texas.

Manuel Weydicke

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex
Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 375

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

P. J. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Manuel Maydeck

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 1861.
Where Fort Brown Texas
By whom Jno A. Tittle

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Sutler 7th Mass
Mustered in Sept 14

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Manuel Waydeckel

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $ 15 100

For use of horse $42 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Manuel Hudnall

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st, 186 2

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Hill

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $75 100; **equipments,** $ 25 100

For use of horse

Remarks: $1 per mo. use of horse.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized 4 May 30, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Haydecker

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel
Texas May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark: .....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Manuel Heydecke

Pvt., } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

..... , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: With escort to San Antonio with ordnance since June 26

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1) July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Manuel Kingdeck

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1863 Dated Sept 4, 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186/.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186/.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 186/.

Valuation of horse, $75 00; equipments, $ 00 00

For use of horse 72 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W. 2d. **Texas.**

W. Wiloth

Pvt. Co. A. 2d Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Hospital at Santa Fe.

Endorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, [illegible] 8th, 1862."

[illegible] roll:
[illegible]; page 1

R. O. Fisk
Copyist.

2436

Wofford P. L

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wofford L. P.

2497

Voltrink Franc

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Voltrink, Franc

Womack G. H.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Womack J.

2439

Womack, J.

2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213682	20	
2	7889	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

First Name

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

J. Morrack

Pvt. Co. (2d) Company F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug, 1861.

Where Marshall

By whom Capt. Woody

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent sick in Hd Qrs since Feb 4 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S Folson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Thomack

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent, enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave to report
Sept. 1, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1863.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(244)

1940

Wood, George W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212566	20	
2	2664	21	
3	2757	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

George W Wood

Pvt., { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... , 186 .

Where Harris Co

By whom Isaac C Stafford

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, $75.00; equipments, $15.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company [illegible] 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

G C Wear

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm W Ward.

Pvt., { Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186 .
Where Harris Co.
By whom I C Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 75 00; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G.S.W.

Copyist.

(6423)

(Confederate.)

Pr	2 Cav.	Texas.

Geo M Woods

Pt, Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186 .
Where Harris Co
By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where S Antonio
By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enrolment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

G b Wall

(962) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

Lt W. Woods
Asst Co. E 2 Tex Mtd Rifles

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 25 Jan, 1862.

Date of payment 14 Mch, 1864.

By whom W. Cooke

Remarks:

fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 752.

W. H. Davis

Copyist.

M12

24111

Wood, James H.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214848	20	
2	4949	21	
3	5055	22	
4	5154	23	
5	5254	24	
6	5308	25	
7	5401	26	
8	5485	27	
9	5564	28	
10	5643	29	
11	5701	30	
12	7600	31	
13	220155	32	
14	208801	33	
15	9080	34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W | James H. Wood

Co. [illegible], { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom H. A. Hamner Capt.

Period

Valuation of horse, $ 00 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark: J. E. Edwards Capt.

(over)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. Texas.

James H Wood

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186/.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186/.

Where Montgomery

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 11, 186/.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt Wayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

J Reuvabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Wood

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 /.

Enrolled:
When Oct. 13, 186 /.
Where Weatherford
By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 /.
Where San Antonio, Tex.
By whom Capt C. L. Jayne

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 00 100; equipments, $ 00 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

Jresnah
Captain.

(942)

(Confederate.)

Tr | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Wood

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 .

Enrolled:

When Chr 13, 186 .

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C. L. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100/100; equipments, $ 15/100

Remarks: In Det Service at Fort Inge Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Reeves

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Wood

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1862.

Enrolled: When Apr. 13, 186 . Where Weatherford Tex. By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service: When May 3, 186 . Where San Antonio Tex. By whom Capt. C. R. Sayre

Last paid: By whom . 186 . To what time

Valuation of horse, $1005/100; equipments, $15/100

Remarks: On Det. Con at Lt. Corps Tex.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Rowe's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Captain.

(968)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. James Wood, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Apr 8, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... , 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Remarks: Enlistment extended for (2) Two years. Bounty due $50.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Wood

Co. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Apr 23, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex
By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Capt C. L. Dyer

Last paid:
By whom
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On Det Ser at Camp Hudson Tex

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Wood

Pvt., { Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Garey.

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 1.00/100; equipments, $ 15 100

For use of horse 2440

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861: was furloughed to May 23, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1861.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(1863)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. A. Wood

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 1st, 186 .

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Manner

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb 28th, 1863.

For use of horse $7.50

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Manner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 21 July, 1862, and (M) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frescabi

Captain.

(662)

(Confederate.)

71 | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hood

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When ..... Aug 1st, 186 .
Where Hempstead Tex.
By whom Capt. Hammer.
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Tilly
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse .....
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Sick in hospital.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 21 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(968)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Wood

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:
When Apr. 13, 1861.
Where Weatherford Texas
By whom Capt Hammer
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt Wilby
To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September

Book mark:

Jno. Reuben
(Signature) Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Ward

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave at Weatherford Tex since Oct 20

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(844)

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

— Wood

Sgt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since Dec 1 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized April, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

J Rondeau

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Wood

Pvt Co, H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 186 3.

Since what time Oct 8 , 186 .

Where Parker Co.

By whose authority with leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Trunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Wood

Pvt. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How Without leave

Where Weatherford

Remarks: Since Oct 26 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runk

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE) 2 Lieut | Tex

Jas. H. Wood

Pvt Co K 2

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing, , 186 .

for , 186 3.

Date of issue 1st Apr 1

Signature

Remarks:

[illegible] No.

W | (CONFEDERATE) 2 bar | Tex

J. H. Wood

Pvt. Co. H 2 ~~Tex~~ Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for _____, 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22, 186 3.

Signature _____

Remarks: _____

No. _____

Davenport

2942

Wood, John B.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215487	20	
2	5566	21	
3	56455	22	
4	5703	23	
5	220522	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name [illegible]

Co. [illegible]

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Wood

Pvt., { Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Aug 4, 1862.
Where Weatherford Tex.
By whom Lt Pickard

Mustered into service:
When Aug 4, 1862.
Where Weatherford Tex.
By whom Lt Pickard

Last paid:
By whom Capt J E Garey
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse 2 4 x's

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 15, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Ward

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] May & June, 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When Aug [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Lt Pickard

Period [illegible] Jr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 186[illegible].

For use of horse $ 3750

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hunter's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Wood

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug —, 1862.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Lt. Pickard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Finley

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Short's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

Book mark:

Pascal Capt.

(845)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. B. Hood

Genl

, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1862.

Where Weatherford Texas

By whom Lt Pickard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Mounted Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 16, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co. F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, [illegible].

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 Lor Jet
J Wood
Pvt Co. H 2 Y.C

Appears on a **Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of Apl 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent with leave
In Parker Co. Texas - home
(own)

Miscellaneous File No. 269.

H G Wait Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 2 Bat Tex

Inf. Wood

Co. B & 2 Tex Bat

pears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of May 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

With leave - Since March 20/65. N.W. Lot.

Miscellaneous File No. 270.

Commd'g.

(2341)

(CONFEDERATE.)

...NT. Byrons Dept.

...Jno. B. Wood

...Co. K, Byrons Regt.

...ppears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

...ease Feb. Remit

...dmitted Jan. 11, 1863.

...eturned to duty , 186 .

...ischarged from service , 186 .

...eserted , 186 .

...urloughed Jan. 19, 1863.

...ied , 186 .

...emarks: Columbus Hospital

...Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 126

H. H. Johnson
Copyist.

(1908)

(CONFEDERATE) 2 Cav | Tex

John Wood

Ent. Co. H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... , 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22 , 186 3 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. Davenport

(CONFEDERATE) | Tex

2 Cav

John Wood

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 1 ....., 1863 .

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. .....

Entered ..... Compiled .....

No. 72

J. B. Brown

Private Capt

Selleckers Comp. Iowa

Ent. 20th August 62

$20.75

2 Leg Mtd Rifle

I Certify, That the within named James B Woods
a private of Capt'n W. Spencer's Texas Dismounted Company (.....) of the 2d
Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifles, born in Muhlenburg in the State of Kentucky
aged 51 years, 5 feet, 9 1/2 inches high, light
complexion, dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a brick maker enlisted
by Capt Jno Littleton at Helena Ark on the 1st day of
September 1862, to serve twelve months ~~years~~ and is now entitled to discharge by reason of over age
upon the reorganization, under G.O. No 316 Hd Qrs Cav Mil Dis Rio Grande
James B Woods
The said ~~Charles B Woods~~ was last paid by Capt F. D Lynch
to include the 31st day of December 1862 and has pay due from that date to
the present time.

There is due to him Twenty nine Dollars and eighty Cents traveling allowance from
Helena Bonneville the place of discharge, to Helena the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Fourteen and 95/100 dollars and 75 cts for clothing not drawn in kind

He is indebted to the Confederate States ..... Dollars and ..... Cents
on account of .....

Given in Duplicate at Fort Brown this 16th day of July 1862

Wm Spencer
Commanding Company.

NOTE—When this Certificate is transferred, it must be in the hand-writing of a Commissioned Officer, if possible, or by some other responsible person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 31st of Dec 1862, to 15th of July 1862, being 6 months and 15 days, at 24 Dollars per month	156	00
For pay for traveling from Bonneville to Helena being 298 miles, at ten cents per mile,	29	80
Amount, in the Balance for clothing ~~overdrawn~~ due him 14.95 Not drawn	14	95
	$200.	75
Balance paid		

Received of Capt F D Lynch C. S. Army, this 20th
day of August 1862, Two Hundred Dollars and 75 Cents, in full
of the above account.

J. A. B. Woods
(Signed Duplicate.)

C H Bonnell
Witness
Lt Capt Spencers Co Cav

24413

Wood. Spruce M

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214850	20	
2	4950	21	
3	5057	22	
4	5155	23	
5	5256	24	
6	5307	25	
7	5402	26	
8	5486	27	
9	5565	28	
10	56414	29	
11	5702	30	
12	7601	31	
13	8471	32	
14	50209078	33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name

See slip

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Spruce M. Wood

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

, May 23, 186/.

Muster-in to date May 23, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 186/.

Where San Antonio

By whom H A Hamner

Period 1 year

Valuation of horse, $140.00; equipments, $20.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,

Book mark:

Research

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Wood

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186/.

Enrolled:

When Oct 13, 186/.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 13, 186/.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C D Boyce

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 4-00/100; equipments, $ 20/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Wood

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186/.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 186/.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186/.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $~~70.00~~ 100; equipments, $20.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(Copy) Copyist.

(Confederate)

Ft. | 2 Cav. Texas.

C. M. Hood

Pvt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 186/.

Enrolled: When Sept 3, 186/.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service: When May 23, 186/.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C. L. Sayers

Last paid: By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 400/100; equipments, $ 20/100

Remarks: On Det Service at Fort Inge Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(843)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Wood

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Valuation of horse, $ 1 00/100; equipments, $ 2 00/100

Remarks: On Det Ser at Ft. Inge Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. Escabi

(4642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

Spruce Wood

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Apr. 18, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Remarks: Enlistment extended for (2) Two Years. Bounty due $50.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (In) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1863.

Book mark: .....

J Rescab

Copyist.

(over)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

L. M. Wood

Pvt., | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 13, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 3, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On L.[illegible] at Camp Hudson Tex

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] J Reuch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Wood

Pvt., | Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C L Jayne

Last paid:

By whom Capt J E Garey

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse 240

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible]

Remark:

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

E. M. Ford

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apr. 13, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex.
By whom Capt. Hammer
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt C. Reeves
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse $4 per

Present or absent Present

Remarks: In Capt wounded.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Duncan
Copyist.

(965)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Ward

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apr 13, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex.
By whom Capt. Brammer
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Pilby
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in hunters

*This company was known at various times as Captain Brammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Ewcabi

(1863) Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Wood

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hammer

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Weatherford since Oct 26, 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Clerk mark:

Jrescubs'

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Ward

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave at Meadow Grd Tex since Oct 20

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. Lyle Hood

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date July 3, 1864.

Place Hd. Quarters

Remarks: Absent on Furlough

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(844)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

S. M Wood

CH Co, H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

How Sick

Where Weatherford

Remarks: Since Nov 11. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1864, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1864.

Book mark:

J Hunk Copyist.

(658)

(CONFEDERATE.)

1

Pvt

Appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

for the quarter ending , 1864.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease

Date of discharge from service, , 1864.

Date of death , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 171

W. A. Brinkman

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

2 bar

Tex

W. M. Wood

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

ars on a
RECEIPT ROLL

clothing.

, 186 .

e of issue Apr 1, 186 3.

ature

rks:

Davenport

Comdt

(CONFEDERATE)

2 Cav

Tex

S. M. Wood

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

or clothing,

, 186 .

or

ate of issue Apr 22, 186 3.

ignature

emarks:

Davenport

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

Thomas M. Wood
a Private Co. 4
Pyron's Regt of Cavalry

"Approved"
J. J. Gaines
Lieut Genl Hosp
Dist of Texas &c

Hd Qrs Dist La & C
Houston La July 22/64

Discharge hereby
approved with
Regulations & orders
By Command of
Lieut General Magruder
[illegible]
5313 [illegible]
Texas

Received A. & I. G. Office 186

RECORD DIVISION
WAR DEPARTMENT
RECEIVED
REB. ARCHIVES

FORM No. 18.

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Private Spiers M Mood of Captain Roark

Company, (H) of the Pyron Regiment of Confederate States Cavalry, was enlisted by Capt Hammer- of the Pyron Regiment of Cavalry at Weatherford Texas on the Thirtieth day of April 1861, to serve Three years; he was born in Barry Co in the State of Missouri, is Nineteen years of age, Five feet Nine inches high, Light complexion, Dark eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted, a Farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty Sixty days. (Here consult directions on Form 13, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.

469

STATION: Genl Hospl Houston

DATE: July 18th 1864

W. P. Rudell Surgeon in Charge
COMMANDING COMPANY.

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said Spiers M Mood of Captain Roark Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of (Here consult par. 1191, p. 240, and directions on Form 13, and p. 272, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg. Curvature of the bodies of the middle dorsal & lumbar vertebrae causing curvature of the Spine he is unfit for duty in any department we therefore recommend his discharge from service

W. P. Rudell
SURGEON.
Wm F Causeday
Board of Exam

DISCHARGED this 23rd day of July, 1864, at Houston

Gilbert Walthall
Major COMMANDING THE POST.

NOTE 1.—While a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town— Weatherford County— Parker State— Texas

(DUPLICATES.)

W 3250

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

James M. Wood
a Private Co. H
Texas 2d Reg't of Cavalry

Texas -
1st Bde 2nd Cy
Approved
J. J. Cravens
Inspector Gen'l
Dist of Texas &c

Head Quarters Dist of
Texas &c
Houston July 22/64

Discharge him in
accordance with Regula
tions.
By Command of
Maj Gen Magruder
Robt J Samuel
A A G

5313

Received A. & I. G. Office Jan 1865

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

FORM No. 13.

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Private Spruce M. Wood of Captain Roark

Company, (H) of the Pyron Regiment of Confederate States Cavalry, was enlisted by Capt Hannes of the Pyron Regiment of Cavalry at Weatherford Texas on the Thirtieth day of April 1861, to serve three years; he was born in Barry Co in the State of Missouri, is Nineteen years of age, Five feet Ten inches high, Light complexion, Dark eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enlisted, a Farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty Sixty one days. (Here consult directions on Form 13, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.

Station: Genl Hospl Houston Tex W. P. Rudell Surg in Ch
COMMANDING COMPANY.

Date: July 1864

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said Spruce M. Wood of Captain Roark Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of (Here consult par. 1101, p. 240, and directions on Form 13 and p. 378, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.) Caries of the bodies of the Middle dorsal Vertebra Causing Curvature of the Spine. he is unfit for duty in any department we therefore Recommend his Discharge from service W. P. Rudell
SURGEON.
W. H. Russell Surg in charge
Board of Examiners

DISCHARGED this 23d day of July, 1864, at Houston Tex
Albert Matthewson
Major
COMMANDING THE POST.

NOTE 1.—While a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability.
NOTE 2.—The *place* where the *soldier* desires to be *addressed* may be here added.

Town— Weatherford County— Parker State— Texas

(DUPLICATES.)

Voucher No 262

Journals

Journal

2nd Ist Comm.

$217 25

Paid Feby 21st/64

I CERTIFY, That the within named [illegible] a [illegible] of Captain [illegible] Company [illegible] of the [illegible] Regiment of [illegible] born in [illegible] in the State of [illegible] aged [illegible] years, [illegible] feet [illegible] inches high, [illegible] complexion, [illegible] eyes, [illegible] hair, and by occupation a [illegible], was enlisted by [illegible] at [illegible] on the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible], to serve [illegible] years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of [illegible]

The said [illegible] was last paid by [illegible] to include the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible] and has pay due from that date to present date.

There is due to him [illegible] Dollars traveling allowance from [illegible] the place of discharge, to [illegible] the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him [illegible] from [illegible]

He is indebted to the Confederate States [illegible] 35/100 Dollars, on account of [illegible]

Given in duplicate at [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible]

[illegible]
Commanding Company.

For pay from [illegible] to [illegible] 186[illegible] [illegible] months and [illegible] days. [illegible] Dollars per month [illegible]

For pay for traveling from [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] miles, at ten [illegible] miles [illegible]

	80 80
	81 60
	30 00
	42 30
Amount,	$234 70
Deduct for clothing overdrawn, [illegible]	1 35
Balance paid,	$231 35

Received of [illegible] C. S. Army, this [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible] [illegible] Dollars and [illegible] Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

[illegible]

Witness:

[illegible]

Wood S. F.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wood T. F.

X 2145

Wood, T. J.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217038	20	47241674
2	7108	21	47240784
3	7200	22	
4	7693	23	
5	8157	24	
6	8405	25	
7	8597	26	
8	8759	27	
9	8936	28	
10	9155	29	
11	9391	30	
12	9503	31	
13	9747	32	
14	9961	33	
15	32 0204	34	
16	0681	35	
17	20 8881	36	
18	7117	37	
19	47527896	38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Wood

Pvt. , Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1862.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt McRae
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Left wounded in Hospital Bayou Lafourche

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 21 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 3

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wounded in thigh. [illegible]

[illegible] 21/62 [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Flume Captain.

(642)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Ward

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. MacRae

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wilby

To what time Aug. 31 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of War in the hands of the enemy

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark

W. Finnell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Dated [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

[illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186 .

Place [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

[illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible] 21

64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. T. Taylor

(844) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F. F. Reed

....., Co. (F), 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Pris. of War in Hands of Enemy

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(1864)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(344)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Wood,

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Pris War in hands of Enemy

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Ed Booth

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

W

2 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Flood

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Prs. War in hands of Enemy

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized [illegible], 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible].

E. H. Rhett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wood

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Prisoner of War in hands of Enemy.

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Boone

..... Copyist.

(7566)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Wood

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This man in hands of enemy

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 2..., and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment ... Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2...

O. A. Ryan

..... Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

X

Pvt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Wood

PH- , Co. K , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct . 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Prisoner of war in hands of enemy

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Hunt

(344) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Wood

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Orig. wnd since June 20/63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 21 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

(2446) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

— Woods

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Prisoner of war since June 1. 63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. H. Rosdeau

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

..... , Co. ..... , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of ..... 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place ..... 186 .

Remarks: .....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

.....

Copyist.

W (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Wood

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov

, 186 3.

Since what time June 23

Where , 186 .

By whose authority Prisoner of war

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Wood

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated Not dated . 186 .

How Prisoner of war

Where

Remarks: June 23, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt Copyist.

(616)

(Confederate.)

W. L. Lee, Texas

C. Ward

Pvt. Co. K, 2nd Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of paroled prisoners in Lafourche District.

List dated Hd. Qrs. U. S. Forces, Lafourche District, Thibodaux, La., Feb. 23, 1864.

When captured June 21, 1863.

Where captured Lafourche

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3 pgs. 3

(Initials) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N ... 2 Regt Iowa Inf

J. J. Ward

Pvt 2 Regt Iowa Cav.

Appears on a List

bearing the following receipt: "Red River Landing, Oct. 23d, 1864. Received of Col. C. C. Dwight, U. S. Commissioner Military Div. West Miss., the following named officers and men, viz: * * * IG. SZYMANSKI, A. A. G. & A. *Agent of Exchge., Trans-Miss. Dept.*"

List dated ... Jul ... , 186 .

Where captured ... Yazoo City

When captured ... January ... , 1863.

Remarks: —

Number of roll: 1

W. H. Collings
Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav | Tex

T. Wood

Pvt Co K 2 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners in Lafourche Parish, La., paroled and unexchanged.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Lafourche C

When captured June 21, 186 .

Remarks: Was not taken the oath

Roll:

Sheet 1

R W Reeves

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

F. F. Wood.

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 6, 1865.

Residence

Author of ms.) CRESS

Copyist.

2446

Wood, Wilson

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213799	20
2	6063	21
3	5871	22
4	6198	23
5	6346	24
6	6418	25
7	6464	26
8	8994	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wilson Wood

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hdqrs Dist June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug 17, 186

Where

By whom Capt Powers

Period

Valuation of horse, $70 100; equipments, $10 100

Remarks: Transfered from Capt Powers Co. per order shown by Certificate of Mustering officer

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 5 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Comdg

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wilson Wood

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Aug 17, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:
When Aug 17, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $53.60

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wilson Woods

Pvt., { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, for dated Jumero. 1862.

Enrolled: When Aug 17, 1861. Where Harpersville. By whom. Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized: When June 20, 1862. Where Near Edinburg Miss. By whom Maj W O Yeager. Period 2 years or the War

Last paid: By whom Capt Lynch. To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May [illegible], 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible], 1862.

Book mark: J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(1862)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wilson Wood

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to Jan 31 1862.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When Aug 17, 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Disd July 15 over age

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(over)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wilson Wood

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1863.
Where Harrisburg
By whom Capt Spencer
Period 2 years

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time 28 Feby, 186 .

For use of horse $48.80
Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Captain.

(Confederate.)

W

2 Cav. Texas.

Wilson Wood

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1863

Where Harrisburg

By whom Spencer

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt W M Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave July 7 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamilton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D [illegible] Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1-t) Texas Mounted Rifles) was furloughed to May 27, Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was consolidated with the 2d Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wilson Woods Pitt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:
When January 1, 1863
Where Harrisburg
By whom Capt Spencer
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time Aug 31 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company H, and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Asst. Adj. Gen.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Wood,

....., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Aug. 25, 186.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Transferred to Co. G. 2d T. V.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

E. H. Brook

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

Wilson Wood.

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Tex. Inf.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 6, 1865.

Residence

(Number of rolls)

CRESS

Copyist.

No 65
Wilson Wood.
Private Cash
Settlement Con 3 Pkt
Pd 19th August
B/147.38.

The State of Texas }
Cameron County }

Be it remembered, that on this the 19th day of August A.D. 1862 before me the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for Cameron County, Texas, duly commissioned and qualified, personally appeared Wilson Wood who being by me duly sworn, upon his oath says that he is the identical Wilson Wood mentioned in the foregoing account, that the same is just and correct in all its items and charges, that he has received no part thereof, and that the same remains wholly due and unpaid.

Witness my hand and official seal of office this the day and year last above written.

Wilson Wood

C.L. Barnard
Notary Public
Cameron County, Texas

I Certify, That the within named Nelson Ford

a private of Captain Will Spencer's Sale Rifle Battalion Company (.....) of the 2nd Regiment of Lee's Mtd Rifles, born in Clark Co in the State of Georgia, aged 36 years, 6 feet, 2 inches high, dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a farmer was enlisted by Capt Wm Littleton at Brownsville Texas on the 17th day of August 1862, to serve 12 months unless sooner discharged, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration of Term of Service under S.O. No 9th A.G. Sub Mil Dist Rio Grande dated 62

The said Private Nelson Ford was last paid by Capt Wm F. Lynch to include the 31st day of December 1862, and has pay due from that date to the present time.

There is due to him ..... Dollars and ..... Cents traveling allowance from ....., the place of discharge to ..... the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Fifteen and 38/100 dollars for Clothing mil Drawn in Kind

He is indebted to the Confederate States ..... Dollars and ..... Cents on account of Equipments not returned,

Given In Duplicate at Fort Brown Texas this 15th day of July 1862

Will Spencer
Commanding Company.

For pay from 31st of December 1862 to 15th of July 1863 being 6 months and 15 days at 24 Dollars per month	156	00
For pay for traveling from ..... to ..... being ..... miles, at ten cents per mile,		
Amount,		
Deduct for clothing overdrawn Not Drawn	8	62
Balance paid	147	38

Received of Capt F. L. Lynch C. S. Army, this 19th day of August 1862, One hundred & 47 Dollars and 38 Cents in full of the above account

(Signed Duplicate.) Nelson Ford

Witness
James R Kelly
2d Lt Texas Cav

ACCOUNT OF THE LATE BY THE QUARTERMASTER

2447

Woodard, Jesse H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	56209869	19	
2	9952	20	
3	9967	21	
4	216684	22	
5	0199	23	
6	7442	24	
7	7801	25	
8	44394437	26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Mailed _____

Box 1869

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Russell H. Woodard

Priv., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
Age 32 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where June 30, 186 .
Palestine

By whom Capt. Aycock

Mustered into service:

When

Where June 30, 186 .
Palestine

By whom Capt. Aycock

Last paid: —

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Robinson's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

(1st) Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2d, 8th, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Remark:

H. H. Hubbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Woodward

Pvt., Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 62, 1862

Enrolled:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio.

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gray

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 25.00

For use of horse $ 24.144

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's (Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fink

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Vt 2 Cav. Texas.

Jesse H. Woodard

Pvt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 15, 1861.
Where Camp
By whom Hardeman
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feb 28, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital at Richmond since June 21st June 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Rank mark:

Roll Filed

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse L. Woodard

Corp Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 Apl., 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time 30 June, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent on D.S. since 1 July, by order Col. Speight.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hilliard Captain.

(645)

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

Jesse Hallmark

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom J. Hardeman

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mosby

To what time May 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Carried forward from Jan. & Feb. 15th

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

R W Finch

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

11

Private J. Woodward

Capt. , Co. C , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since July 1. Brigade Brig. Genl. Morgan

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

O. T. Taylor Capt.

(564)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Woodward

Cpl, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On sick Furlough March 10, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, [illegible].

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Tex

Jessee D. Woodard

Pvt. Co. A, 2d Texas Cav.

Residence Anderson Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

4

J. P. Sprueher
Copyist.

2418

Woodley, J. J.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5220282	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name

See also

W

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Woodley

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec.

Place Galveston, 1864.

Remarks: Enlisted in Co.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

J. J. Woodley

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

Thomas J. Woodley.

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 25. 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Thos Jefferson
Wormley
Ryan
Ch

No 1291.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Thomas Jefferson Bowdley Pris. C. No 2nd Texas Cav Regt

Done at Columbus, Texas, this 21st day of July, 1865.

Lavaca County Texas

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

T 2449

Woods, Jerome B.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216066	20	
2	5872	21	
3	6199	22	
4	6281	23	
5	6343	24	
6	6417	25	
7	6463	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jerome B. Woods

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 50 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled: When Sept 1, 186 . Where Helena. By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service: When Sept 1, 186 . Where Helena. By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid: By whom . To what time , 186 .

For use of horse #48.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1864.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Captain.

(over)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt | James B. Woods

Capt, { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 57 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, for dated June 30 1862.

Enrolled: When Sept 1 1861.
Where Helena
By whom
Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:
When June 30 1862.
Where near Edinburg Tex
By whom Maj W O Yeager
Period 2 years or the war

Last paid: By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt. Copyist.

(1643)

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jerome B. Woods

Pvt, { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30, 1862.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 186 .

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died July 15

over age

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Hyatt

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. B. Woods

Co. ——, { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 57 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 13 1861.
Where San antonio
By whom Spencer

Re-mustered into service:
When Sept 13 1861.
Where San antonio
By whom Capt Spencer

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from
To what time enlistment 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $19.60

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Woods

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1st to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 20, 186

Where Edinburg

By whom Capt Spencer

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time 28 Feby, 186

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Woods

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 13, 1862.

Where San antonio

By whom Spencer

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt W M Milby

To what time June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. B. Hyatt Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Woods

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 1, 1862
Where Helena
By whom Capt Spencer
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time Aug 31, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 28, subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28,

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Inspector

2450

Worden, James F.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218460	20	
2	8674	21	
3	9393	22	
4	9599	23	
5	9858	24	
6	220058	25	
7	0287	26	
8	0459	27	
9	0602	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

First Name

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Mullen

Lieut., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date July 15, 1864.

Place Camp Reed

Remarks: Discharged & to Co C 2nd Cav.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, ...

C. I. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Worden,

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since 1st July '64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

E. H. Bosch,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Warden

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On extra or daily duty as teamster in 2. M. employ.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

O. A. Roper

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas F. Worden

Pvt, Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Teamster in A. Q. M. Dept

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Inf.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed in May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

Captain.

(5446)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. A Worden

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D S 2i Mis D. Galveston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1864.

J Runk

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Worden

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 9 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

J. P. Lindsay

Copyist.

(344)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Worden

Sgt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feby .186 5.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Teamster Reg. Q. M. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

J. H. Rondeau

Copyist.

(568)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Worden

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Detailed Dr Mr dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Co.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, [illegible] and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

O. T Sayer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Extra duty — M. dept. Farrier

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1865.

D. F. Taylor Capt'n.

(644)

2437

Wren, Thomas B.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210973	20	
2	1128	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. | **2 Cav. Texas.**

E. C. B. Ford

Pvt. | Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Clark, Texas
June 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 25, 1861.

Where Fort Clark, Texas

By whom Lt. Col. Baylor

Period 12 M.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 40 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible] Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. Reed

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Sgt. C. [illegible]

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled: June 8, 1861.
When
Where H. Sage, Capt.
By whom G. C. Adams

Mustered into service: June 8, 1861.
When
Where H. Sage, Capt.
By whom Gen C. Henry

Last paid: Not paid since
By whom
To what time mustered in. 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 00/100

Remarks: Killed in an affray with Mexicans at Presidio del Norte, [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bass
Copyist.

JUN. 10.
5021112
OCT.

Mexico Oct 15 '61 to pay for one
army pistol C. P. 1 pistol seaboard
1 Cartridge bot.

✓ 2152

Wright, C. C.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50012825	20	
2	2890	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

G G Wright

Pvt., { Capt Wm. Edwards' Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:
When July 1, 1862
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Edwards

Mustered into service:
When July 1, 1862
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Edwards

Last paid:
By whom Capt Garey
To what time Sept 1, 1862

For use of horse $2+0

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bradford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized June, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

G G Wright

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

B. C. Wright

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1863.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time March, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at La Fourche Crossing June 21 1863 - Transcript

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Wright

Copyist.

(965)

2453

Wright, Charles C.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215789	20	
2	6063	21	
3	5921	22	
4	6196	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Charles C. Wright

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hideaway Tex June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 186 .

Where Camp Cazneitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 30 June

Valuation of horse, $80.00; equipments, $40.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company [illegible] and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 20, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, [illegible].

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Charles C. Wright
Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carricitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carricitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $78.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Captain.

(642)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Wright

Pvt., { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co.), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 16, 186 1.

Where Carrollton

By whom

Period 12 Months

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time Dec (31) , 186 1.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Discharged June (illegible)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Spencer's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D (Company L, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company D (Company L, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, 1st Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Texas Mounted Rifles) was furloughed to May 31, Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1st, 2d, 3d, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

JUN.10. 50215921 1911.

Statements given June
20 62 by order of
Col P. N. Luckett
Comdg troops on lower
Rio Grande

(Confederate.)

If | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Charles C. Wright

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 16, 186

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Disg'd June 20 Surg Certificate of disability

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 | Tex

C. Wright's
Bat. Lidfts. Co. 2nd Tex M.R.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 20 June, 1862.

Date of payment 8 July, 1862.

By whom P. A. Washington.

Remarks

...fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 57.

G E Jones

2454

Wright, George F.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213777	13	
2	3978	14	
3	4081	15	
4	4188	16	
5	8792	17	
6	4202	18	
7	4408	19	
8	4423	20	
9	4574	21	
10	4665	22	
11	4748	23	
12	8094	24	
13	8361	25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

Log title _____

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

George F Wright

Pvt, { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company. 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex

, Sept 14 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morrao's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Johnson

Copyist.

(884)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W

Geo. F. Wright

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Fort Brown Texas
By whom Jno A Settle

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, ~~$60~~ 100; equipments, ~~$25~~ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Settler's

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Geo. F. Wright

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14th Dec. 31., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

For use of horse $ 2 40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Husk mark:

Captain.

(867)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W | George F. Wright

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... Sept. ....., 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14 ....., 186 .

Where ..... Brownsville .....

By whom ..... Capt Nolan .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14 , 186 .

Where ..... Fort Brown .....

By whom ..... Capt. Settle .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100.00; equipments, $ 25.00

For use of horse .....

Remarks: $1/per mo. use of horse

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(969)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

George T. Wright

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel
Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 186 .

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 60.00 100

Remarks: Was listed for
thirty days Entitled to $50.00
to date May 14. 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

George T. Wright

4 Sgt, | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 30, 1862

Enlisted:
When May 14, 186 .
Where Pt Isabel
By whom Lt Rosenheimer
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: With wagon
train to Corpus
Texas since May 15th

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. F. Wright

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1. 1862 to Date of Sept 14/1862, 186 .

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse $72 00

Remarks: Private from Jan 1/62
to May 14/62 Left sick May 14/62

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized September 27, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. B. Thomas

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt | 2 Cav. | Texas.

George T Wright

Sgt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept 14, 1861.
Where Fort Brown
By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Garey
To what time Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J H Gleeson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

George F. Wright

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mabry

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.50

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. D. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt

George F. Wright

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Coates

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $24.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(943)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. F. Wright

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

T. J. Johnson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

G Wright

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Ordered to get horses by ord
Lt. Col. Walker.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2[illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible]

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Title)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G Wright

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of January, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Ordered to regiment by order Lt Col Walker

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized on July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(344)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt. Cyrons Tex.

George Wright

Pvt. Capt. Nolens Co. C. Cyrons Reg.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Febris Int. Quot.

Admitted June 24, 1863.

Returned to duty June 30, 1863.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: , 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 170.

W. A. Johnson

Asst Surgeon.

(CONFEDERATE.)

V | 2 Cav | Tex

George F Wright

Pvt Capt Nat Nolan's Co

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Vol

Wright, James C.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215788	
2	6062	
3	5861	
4	6197	
5	6277	
6	6954	
7	50209351	
8	216427	
9	217642	
10	208809	
11	209086	
12	46084305	
13	50599436	
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Mailed

Name signed J. C. Wright Captain and Asst. C. S. A.

Final Disposition

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James C. Wright

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hiderly Dex June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 186 .

Where Camp Cavazitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, $120 100; equipments, $40 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 20, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

James C. Wright

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company, | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Carricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Carricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $ 78.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W

James C. Wright

Pvt., { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co), 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled: When June 16, 1861.

Where Corpus Christi

By whom

Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20, 1862.

Where near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj. W. Duffau

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid: By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Oct 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(668)

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James C. Wright

Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 20, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 16, 186 .
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec, 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company L, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. C. Wright

Pvt., Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled: When June 16 1862

Where Cassicitas Lillelon

By whom

Re-mustered into service. June 20 1862

When Edinburg

Where Maj Yager

By whom

Last paid: By whom Capt Gidrey

To what time Aug 31 1862

Valuation of horse, $60 00; equipments, $15 00

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Lilleston's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

W

James Wright

Corp., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:
When June 20, 186 .
Where Edinburg
By whom Capt Spencer
Period 2 years

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feby 28, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Missing in action at Lafourche Crossing June 21

*This company was known at various times as Captain Dyer's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Capt. Com.

(662)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James C. Wright

Corp., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled prisoners of the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 16, 1861.
Where Carrancitas
By whom Capt Littleton
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present-

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

Book mark:

J. Frunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

James Wright

3 Corp, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:
When June 16, 1861.
Where Canicitas
By whom Capt Littleton
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt Reeves
To what time Feby 28, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Missing in action June 21 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company I, and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (left) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Capt

(over)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W | 2 Cav.

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on Furlough since [illegible]

June 21st

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

James Wright

Corpl Co, I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time June 21 , 186 .

Where

By whose authority Prisoner of war

later to City Point

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Funk

Copyist.

(0822)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas C Wright

Corpl Co, I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How Ordered to duty

Where East Miss. R.

Remarks: By ord of the Pres.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1863.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas

J. S. Wright

Pvt Co K. 2 Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

When received June 23, 1863.

When captured June 21, 1863.

Where captured Ya Fourche crossing

Remarks: Held Capt Killborn June 24th & returned

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 713, page 140

J. Hunt

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Lieut Texas

James L. Wright

Co. C, 2 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

prisoners taken at Lafourche Crossing and placed in prison at Algiers, June 22, 1863.

List dated New Orleans June 23, 1863.

When captured June 21, 1863.

Remarks: Opelousas Texas

Capt Spencer

Number of roll: 2

[illegible] La.

[illegible]

J. M. Kilburn

Capt.

2056

Wright, Levi

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213778	11	
2	3980	12	
3	4082	13	
4	4189	14	
5	3889	15	
6	4300	16	
7	4409	17	
8	4588	18	
9	4583	19	
10	4666	20	
11	4742	21	
12	8095	22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	
20		30	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Mailed: _____

Date Filed: _____

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Levi Wright

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex
Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat. Nolan

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 15 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

(966) W. J. Johnson Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. Texas.

Levi Wright

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown Tx.

By whom Jno A Settle

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $~~65 00~~; equipments, $ ~~1 5 100~~

For use of horse

Remarks: Suttler 2 50

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Johnson Captain.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Levi Wright

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:
By whom Returned no pay
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $50 00; equipments, $ 2 50 00

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company F, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Nolan Capt.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W

Levi Wright

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862

Enrolled:
When Sept 14, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Fort Brown
By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 5 C.100; equipments, $ 7 5 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Pt | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Levi Wright

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel

Texas May 14, 186 2.

Muster-in to date May 14, 186 2.

Mustered into service:

When May 14 . 186 .

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100 00

Remarks: Reenlisted for the war Entitled to $50 Bounty May 14 186 2

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Lewis Wright

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 14th to June 30, 1862

Enlisted:
When May 14, 186 .
Where Pt Isabel
By whom Lt. Waterhouse
Period war

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(648)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Lewis Wright

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1863 to Dec. Sept 4, 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $~~50~~ 100; **equipments,** $ ~~25~~ 100

For use of horse 73 days

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Levi Wright

Pvt., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 186 .
Where Fort Brown
By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Garey
To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 24 40

Remarks: Absent on 7 days furlough from Oct 1 5

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible]

Mark: ____

Capt.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Louis Wright

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Noise's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Noise's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Tex	2 Cav.	Texas.

Levi Wright

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $34.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 2 Cav | S

Levi Wright

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862

Signature

Remarks:

No.

(Confederate.)

2 | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Levi Wright

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan't Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period —

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. Wright

Cpl, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Ordered to report to Lt Col Wallace

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

2457

Yager, M. H.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	~~[illegible]~~	11	
2		12	
3		13	
4		14	
5		15	
6	See Museum	16	
7		17	
8		18	
9	Regt Tex Cav	19	
10		20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

Boxer MARK:

See also

X 2118

Yarbors, David

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

2 F.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216982	20	
2	2483	21	
3	3861	22	
4	3618	23	
5	7582	24	
6	208705	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Gaillardjurbore

Pvt., { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:
When ....., 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Mustered into service:
When ....., 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....

Last paid:
By whom .....
To what time .....

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 165

For use of horse .....

Remarks: Mustered to Capt. Tobin.
Oct 31st 1862

*This company subsequently became Company K, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Ind) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1865; was surrendered by May 26, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1865, and (24) Company F was organized September 24, 1865.

Book mark: .....

W. Tennel
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Y

David Yarbrough

Pvt., { Capt William G. Tobin's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 27 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When June 26, 1862

Where Helena

By whom Capt Dowlson

Mustered into service:

When June 26, 1862

Where Helena

By whom Capt Dowlson

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gunn

To what time Aug 31, 186

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Nelson Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

V. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

H. V. Yarbrough

Pvt.

(2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted.
When Nov. 28, 1861.
Where Hillsboro
By whom Capt. Nelson.
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Reeves
To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Captain.

(665)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Yarbrough

J. M. Yarbrough

Pvt. (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 24, 1861.
Where Helena
By whom Capt Donaldson

Period war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Melby
To what time June 30 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave since July 29 '63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862. It was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: J. S. Nelson Capt.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of ..., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station ...

Remarks: ...

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

..., 186 .

Date ...

Place ...

Remarks: ...

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

...

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

... since Nov. 25, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

R. T. Taylor

Captain.

(2d)

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. | Texas.

David Yarbrough

Pvt. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated May, 1863.

Since what time July 26, 186 .

Where

By whose authority Without Leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Clark Copyist.

(9)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt. J. R. Evans Regt.

Sabine Pass Artillery

Co. Capt. Jas. G. Byrne Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Febris Intermittens Tertiana, 186 3.

Admitted Aug 15, , 186 .

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service Oct. 16, 186 3.

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: Aug 10. goes home till Saturday by Gen Bowys order

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 172

M. M. Johnson Capt.

2459

Yarboro, Dow

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216514	20	50220208
2	6627	21	0376
3	6716	22	0554
4	6809	23	208766
5	6904	24	9067
6	6981	25	
7	34854	26	
8	9362	27	
9	3619	28	
10	7201	29	
11	7283	30	
12	8403	31	
13	87444	32	
14	8927	33	
15	91468	34	
16	9326	35	
17	9500	36	
18	9753	37	
19	9967	38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name

(Confederate.)

Vol. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Private

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jno's Donelson's Co
Sept 2, 186 1.

Muster-in to date Sept 2, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 2, 186 .

Where Camp Hebert

By whom Jno's Donelson

Period 1 yr

Valuation of horse, $ 5 00/100; equipments, $ 15 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (1st), 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

W. Flemel

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Harters

Pvt., Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 3 to Nov. 1, 186 1.

Enrolled:
When July 3, 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept 3 , 186 .
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt J. H. Littlefield

Last paid:
By whom Maj Lee from Richmond
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 5 00/100; equipments, $ 15 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Jones

Copyright

(662)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company.
Sergt. | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for ..... Jan. 1 ....., 186 2.

Enrolled:
When ..... Sept. 20 ....., 186 1.
Where ..... Ft. Smith .....
By whom ..... Captain .....

Mustered into service:
When ..... Sept. 20 ..... 186 1.
Where ..... Ft. Smith .....
By whom ..... Capt. J. C. Tate .....

Last paid:
By whom ..... Pay dy. from enlistment .....
To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse ..... 1 yr. 20 .....

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Its) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. Fiume

Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 2.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 2[illegible], 186 1.
Where Galveston
By whom Capt. Donelson

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 2[illegible], 186 1.
Where Galveston
By whom Capt. A. Sidney Johnston

Last paid:
By whom Paid to date of enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

Copyist.

(262)

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Co. F, 2 Cav.

Capt. John Donelson's Company.
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When July 1, 186 1.
Where Ft. Pickens
By whom Capt Donelson
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt Confederate States
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Inc. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Farrell
Captain

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas

[illegible]

[illegible], { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] to Oct. 31, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When .....

Where Near Edena, June 26, 186 .

By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt Terry

To what time Aug. 31, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $80 00/100; equipments, $25 00/100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: Transf. to Capt Robin the 27 Sept. 862

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Terrell.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Four Yarbrough, Capt. William G. Tobin's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 27 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:
When June 26, 1862
Where Helena
By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service:
When June 20, 1862
Where Helena
By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:
By whom Capt Gary
To what time June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Leason

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Wm. Warrington

(2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 20, 1861.

Where Helena

By whom Capt. Dorrelson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Peeples

To what time Nov. 6, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 24, 1861.
Where Velasco
By whom Capt. Gonzales
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Millon
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Absent without leave since June 4 /

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

V

D. Whitlie

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where Evansville

By whom Capt Culbertson

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent present

Remarks: Transf. from Co. F

2 T. C. Cav. 1 Lt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Fennel

Captain.

(over)

(Confederate.)

4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Dan Yeatman

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A.W. since Nov. 15, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

O.T. Taylor

Copyist.

(244)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Hudderough

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Furlough since May 1.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

D. Yarbrough,
Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed May 1. '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, 1864, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

C. A. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F. | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Yarbrough,

Pvt , Co. K , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20 , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough May 1 '64,

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

C H Pruett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Yarbrough,

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

Aug. 11 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Boyd.

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Yarbrough

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Aug. 11. 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O A Pyeu

Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G

E. C. Yarbrough

Capt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept to Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

C A Rigel

Capt.

(844)

(Confederate.)

4 2 Cav. Texas.

L Yarbrough

Pvt , Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Aug 1st 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863 was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

J Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 2 Cav. Texas.

Yarbrough

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Aug. 2 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 31, 1862.

J Runk

(344) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M — Yarbrough

Capt. , Co. K , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec . 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

.....

Station.....

Remarks:

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date..... 186 .

Place.....

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent without leave

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

J. H. Rowlan

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. M. Brough

Appears on , Co. A , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of February, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

Aug. 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862. was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17,

Lt J Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

..... 4th

....., Co. ...., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

Station .....

Remarks: .....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place ....., 186 .

Remarks:

.....

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

.....

.....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. Texas.

Dow Yarbro

Pvt- Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time Aug 4 , 186 .

Where

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 8, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Dan'l Yorbrough

Pvt Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated , 186 .

How Without leave

Where

Remarks: Since Sept 25, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Nov. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

Mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE)

Y [illegible]
Lieut. Curtis
Confederate Co.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, in engagement on the Nueces River, near Fort Clark Texas, Aug. 10. 1862.
List not dated.

Remarks

[illegible]

Casualties, Texas, 4.

Copyiest.

Yarbro, Dow

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Yarbro, Dow

2465

Yarbrough J. P.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Yarboro, David

2467

Yarbrough Dow

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Yarboro, Dow

2462

Yarboro Dow

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Yarboro Dow

2463

Young James W.
1st Lt.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213126	20	
2	3281	21	
3	3332	22	
4	3432	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark ____

Hoerger's Reg't. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. | Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Victoria, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Camp Victoria

By whom S. J. Richardson
12 Months

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 1, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized (2d), and (3d) Company F was organized September

Book mark: 2 Vol. 20 Jan 1862

Victoria

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Private

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
Dated July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Camp Pickens

By whom Capt. J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 400

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 15.00

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Pickens
Captain.

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Young

Pvt., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug 28, 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 19, 1861.
Where Marshall Texas
By whom A. H. Crawford
Period twelve months

Last paid:
By whom Capt. J. Hamblin
To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached service
at Camp Hudson.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris
Captain.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Apr 17, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Reenlisted Feb 21, 1862.
Where Camp Anderson Tex
By whom Capt J. Richardson
Period Forwarding thereon

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. E. Carey
To what time Apl 17, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Rec'd 60 Cents. Furloughed to May 31 1862 to Headquarters at Marshall Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Harris
Capt.

(962)

(CONFEDERATE)

J. W. Young

Co E 3 Ariz.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1864.

Date of issue Mch 30, 1864.

Signature

Remarks: Par. on Ex Pris

2421

No.

Thom Compiler

(CONFEDERATE.)

J.W.Young

Co. E. 3 Ariz. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr., 1864.

Date of issue Jan.16, 1864.

Signature Joseph W. Young

Remarks:

1143

Roll No. 1143

(CONFEDERATE)

J.W. Young

Co. K. 3rd Arizona

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3rd Qr, 1864

Date of issue Jul 2, 1864

Signature

Remarks: Par. & exch. prisoners

1885

Co. Comdt.

(CONFEDERATE)

J W Young

Co E 3 Tex Cav Arizona Brig

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr, 1863.

Date of issue July 8, 1863.

Signature X

Remarks:

2324

Kbg

2464

Young, Joseph

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211993	20	
2	2096	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. Young, Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 26, 1861.
Where Dona Ana
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 26, 1861.
Where Dona Ana
By whom Col. Baylor

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from date of enlist-
To what time ment. , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 160

Remarks: at Fort Bliss

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(948)

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Joseph Young, Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 26 1861.

Where Doña Ana

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When Sept 26, 1861.

Where Doña Ana

By whom Lt. Col. Baylor

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 65 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company C and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 23, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Joseph W Young
Co E 3d Cruz Regt

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

r clothing,

er 2d qr., 1864.

ate of issue May 4, 1864.

ignature

emarks:

1975

l No.

2403

Young, Langdon A

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214854	20	
2	4954	21	
3	5060	22	
4	5159	23	
5	5261	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

FULL NAME

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Langdon A Young

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H A Hamner

Period 1 year.

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Boark's Company and Company M, 1 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

,2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 186 1.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 1.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C A Wayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. Texas.

L A Young.

Sol., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 13, 1861.

Where Matchenford

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C. L. Jayne.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $60 00/100; equipments, $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escaba

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. A. Young

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 60 00; **equipments, $** 20 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. | Texas.

L. A. Young

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862

Enrolled:
When Apr 3, 186
Where Weatherford Tex
By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 3 186
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Capt. C. L. Cage

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments $20 100

Remarks: Discharged per Surgeons Certificate of disability

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J Reeeabi
Captain

(646)

L A Young.

Co H 2 Tx [illegible]

Head Quarters
Department of Texas
Galveston July 22. 1862

Special Order No 107

The Genl Commanding directs that Lieut L. A. Young of Company H 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles be discharged from the Service

By order
Brig Genl D. H. Hitchcock

Signed James Bayne Davis
Asst Adjt Genl

8466

Young, Robert C.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214853	20	50209071
2	4955	21	
3	5061	22	
4	5160	23	
5	5259	24	
6	5304	25	
7	5406	26	
8	5413	27	
9	5570	28	
10	5649	29	
11	5709	30	
12	7613	31	
13	7912	32	
14	8718	33	
15	8901	34	
16	9106	35	
17	9186	36	
18	220726	37	
19	208803	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Name Misc.

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. Texas.

Robt C Young

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
, May 23, 186 .

Muster-in to date May 23, 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When May 23 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom H. A. Hanner
Period 1 year

Valuation of horse, $ 0 00; equipments, $ 20 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

French
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Young

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186/.

Remarks.

When Oct. 1st, 186/.

Where Sutherland

By whom Capt. Hamner

Entered into service:

When May 2d, 186/.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Capt. H. A. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized (2d) July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Mark:

J. Recab

Copyist.

(1862)

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. C. Young

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186/.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 20, 186/.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt E K Dyer

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 300; equipments, $ 200

Remarks: On detail

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Young

Pvt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apr 3rd, 1861.
Where Weatherford Tex
By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Capt C & Sayre

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $60 00/100; equipments, $20 00/100

Remarks: In Def. Service at Fort Sage Texas.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Reeves
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. Texas.

R C Young

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 23, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C A Wynne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $60.00; equipments, $20.00

Remarks: On Det Ser at Ft Inge Tex.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Rescabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. Texas.

R C Young

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Apr 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Remarks: Enlistment extended for 2 yrs 2 Years Bounty due $50.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Frescab

Captain.

(9021)

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. Texas.

R C Young

Sergt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Oct 1, 186/.
Where Weatherford Tex
By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186/.
Where San Antonio Tex.
By whom Capt C A Wayne

Last paid:
By whom
To what time Dec 31, 186/.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Am Not Present at Camp
Hudson Tex

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frencabi
Captain

(968)

(Confederate.)

V | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Young

Sergt., | Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where Weatherford
By whom Capt Roark

Mustered into service:
When [illegible] May [illegible], 1861.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 1862.

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $ 20 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(1862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R C Young

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Hammer

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $7 & 50

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent on sick leave.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y \ 2 Cav. Texas.

R C Young

Cpl., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 13, 186 .

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hammer

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Weatherford Tex.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 15 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(1863)

(Confederate.)

Y | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

R. C. Young

Cpl., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hammer

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wildy

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent sick at Weatherford Tex. since March 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. C. Young

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(944)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Young

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Weatherford, Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted 26 April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(2844) **Copyist.**

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Young,

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at Marshfield since March 1 '63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1862) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 9 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

E. W. Booth

Copyist.

(964)

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

R. L. Young,

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick Meridian Feb 1 '64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Rhodes

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. C. Young

, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Meridian
March 1 '63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. Broach

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. C. Young

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station ---

Remarks: ---

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Aug. 26, 186-.

Place Parker Co. Tx.

Remarks: Died from disease.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 8, [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized [illegible], 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, [illegible].

O. A. Roper

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. C. Young

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending Feb. 28, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Det. at Dr. Long's in Hd Qrs Det at Head Qrs Mtd Rifl Dist.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, McCraw's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Escabi

Captain.

(864)

Ans. Dec 20. 1861.

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. L. Young

Pvt. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov , 1863.

Since what time May 1 , 186 .

Where Parker Co.

By whose authority Sick Leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1865.

Book mark:

J. Clark Copyist.

(653)

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R C Young

Pvt Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated , 186 .

How Sick

Where Weatherford

Remarks: Since March 1. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Hunt

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. H. Reynolds Pvt.

Robert S. Young

Bvt 2d Lieut Rowe's Co. H. Brooks Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Rel. Remit

Admitted Jan. 10, 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted

Furloughed Feb. 20. to camp , 1863.

, 186 .

Died

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 130

W. H. Johnson Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt Co. A Regt Texas Dep.

Robert O. Young

Pvt Co. A Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Measles

Admitted Dec 1862

Returned to duty January 2 , 1863

Discharged from service 1 , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: , 186 .

Confed. Archs., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 116

M. M. Johnson

Asst Surgeon

Copyist.

Young, Robt. 1e
Pvt. Co. H. 2 Tex. cav.

See Personal Papers of
John Jones

2467

Young, William C

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212569	20	
2	2666	21	
3	2759	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Co. G

William S Young

Pvt., { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where Harris Co

By whom Isaac C. Stafford

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May ... and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ..., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September ...

Book mark: .....

A C Watts

Co. ...

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. O. Jones

Pvt., Capt. J. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 1861.
Where Harris Co
By whom J. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Sayers

Last paid:
By whom Capt Dunn from enlistment
To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 25.00

Remarks: horse killed in action
battle of Kearney Sept 27

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed on May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. L. Neal
Captain.

(662)

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav. Texas.

N. B. Young

Pvt., Capt. J. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 186/.

Enrolled:
When May /, 186.
Where Harris Co.
By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186.
Where Camp
By whom Capt Cape

Last paid:
By who Paymaster Pomeroy
To what time , 186.

Valuation of horse $ 300; equipments $ 100

Remarks Horse killed at Alamosa
Left 27

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Y. L. Wood
Captain.

(over)

(CONFEDERATE) | Tex
2

C. Young

Pr. Co e, 2 Tex. Reg. Cav.

ears on a RECEIPT ROLL

clothing.

1 Qr , 1864

Date of issue 1/21/64 , 186

Signature Wm. C. Young

Remarks:

Roll No. 353

Greene

2468

M,

, 2 Reg't Texas

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

ivate Priv

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

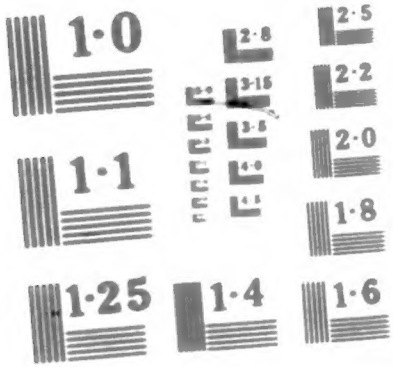
uce, Marcellus

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

15



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART